

Ship Roscoe

July
Monday 14th. remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with light winds from the E N E. in
company with the frances at 6 A. M. saw
a sail of the wether- quarter cours S.

Tuesday 15th. remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with strong winds from the E N E.
saw nothing cours S. in company with the
frances at 3 P. M. in green water lay with the
mainyard aback all night hied to the eastward.

Latitude by Ob. 22° 51'

Longitude by Chron. 18° 25'

Wednesday 16th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with
light winds from the south east sail in sight
nothing cours S. in company with the frances
at sunset lay with the mainyard aback

Latitude by Ob. 23° 11'

Longitude by Chron. 18° 25'

Thursday 17th. remarks on board these
with strong wind in company
at 6 P. M. spoke the heroine
2 months out with 140 lbs. of sperm
oil

Friday 18th. remarks on board these
light wind from N. N. W. com-
pany with the 2 ships at 7 near

Saturday 19th. remarks on board these
light wind. Middle part cal-
N N W. cours West. in com-
above mentions saw nothing

Ship Roscoe

^{July}
 Sunday 14th. remarks on board these 24 hours
 begins with light winds from the E N E. in
 company with the frances at 6 A. M. saw
 a sail of the wether- quarter cours S.

Monday 15th. remarks on board these 24 hours
 begins with strong winds from the E N E.
 saw nothing cours S. in company with the
 frances at 3 P. M. in green water lay with the
 mainyard aback all night hied to the eastward.

latitude by Ob. 22° 51'

longitude by Obs. 81° 25'

Tues. 16th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with
 light winds from the south east sail in sight
 setting cours S. in company with the frances
 at sunset lay with the mainyard aback

latitude by

longitude by

Wens. 17th. remarks on board these
 with strong wind in company
 at 6 P. M. spoke the heroine
 2 months out with 140 lbs. of spruce
 Ld

Thurs. 18th. remarks on board these
 light wind from N. N. W. com-
 pany with the 2 ships at 7 near

Fry. 19th. remarks on board the
 light wind. Made part cal.
 N N W. cours West in com-
 above mentions saw nothing

Remark on Board

Satdy 20th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds from the N by W. cours west by South in company with the 2 ships at 12 maid Island of Fall lay by the wind all sail set.

Sund. 21st. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds course W. by S. in company with the frances & heroine at 12 board 3 boats for blackfish got none.

Mon. 22d. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds at 10 maid the land the island of St Jago at 7 run in and came to anchor in company with the frances an english barke & brig lay to an anchor in the harbour and so on

23d 24th. Thurs. 25. —

remarks on board these 24 hours begins with winds at 2 P. M. took the — with the frances cours S.

remarks on board these 24 hours light winds middle part squally wind from the S. W. ley the the ~~the~~
E. S. E.

As on board these 24 hours light winds middle part calm etc all sail set at 7 speak from harver bound to St. Jago all to the wither beam

Of Ship Roscoe

mond. 29th. remarks on board these 24 hours
with light winds from the North all sail
set course S. by W. saw nothing

Tues. 30th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with light winds from the N. all sail set
at 7 A. M. wind from the S. W. lay to the
S. S. E. at 12 head to the Southward saw nothing

Lat - 9° 25'
Wens. 31st. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with light winds from the S. by S. saw nothing
Lat. 8° 43'

Thurs. Aug- the 1st 1838. remarks on board these
24 hours begins with strong winds from W. S. W.
head to the S by W. course S. S. W. at 2 P. M. saw
2 sail 1 head the other of the wether beam so ends
Lat. 7° 20' Long. 0° 01'

Fry- 2d. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with light winds from S. W. by W. 7. tack to the
west nor. w. all sail set 11 tack to the southward
2 tack to the west by north at 7 A. M. tack to
Later part a sail in sight

Sat- 3d. begins with strong winds from S S W.
top gale sails in hand 2 wore round to the northward
westward at 5 tack to S. E. under single reef topsail
at 2 past a french ship did not speak her middle
part head to the southward to the S. E. and westward
later part to the westward

Sund. 4th. remarks on board these 24 hours begin
with light winds head to the S. E. 2 ships
in sight 4th. Carina

Remarks on Board

4th. brought over. Middle part moderate with
a head beat sea all sail set. head to southward
Lat. 5° 24'

5th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins light
winds head to the W. by S. all sail set & ships
in sight middle part fine present weather saw
nothing 2 sails in sight.

Tues. 6th. remark on board these 24 hours begins light
wind S. by W. 3 sails in sight head west. fine
weather saw nothing middle part head to the
S. W. fine weather. Lat. 3° 55'

Wens. 7th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with light wind from the S. by E. all sail
set saw nothing S. by W. at 8 took the
windward fine present weather

Thursday 8th. remarks on board these 24
hours begins with light wind at 6 took
to the southward all sail set saw nothing
later part fine present weather Lat. 2° 34'

Fry. 9th. begins with light winds head to the
south west all sail set saw nothing middle
saw a sail of the weather beam so ends

Sat. 10th begins with light winds at 7 spoke the
Clay of Lynn 50 days out now oil bound
to the trustees middle part head to the S. W. by S.
later part saw a sail to the windward head to
the S by W. Course S. Lat. 55. miles N.

Of Ship Roscoe.

11th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds head to the S. by W. saw nothing in company with the Clay - later part saw 2 sails all sail set saw nothing. Lat. 00 " 24 S

12th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds in company with the Clay ~~with~~ saw a finback all sail set head S. S. W. later part saw whales leaved all four boats struck 4 whales and got one stoven boat the clay in sight

Tuesday 13th. remarks on board these 24 hours beegin with light winds. got the cutting gear in order at day light began to cut at ten finished cutting 34 ends

Wens. 14th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds. began to coil a sail in sight part of the crew employd in trying affd the other employd in mending the stoven boat -

Thur. 15th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds E. by S. E. saw nothing finished coiling later part saw nothing all sail set head S. Lat. 02 " 24

Fry. 16th. remarks on board these 24 hours begin with light winds midle part strong head south nothing in sight all hands employd in ships duty later part light winds all sail set head S. S. W.

Latitude 04 " 27.

Remarks on Board Of

Sat 17th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds head south all sail set saw nothing mid part strong winds to in topegan - sails & single the topsails later part squally with veign saw nothing

Sund. 18th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds heavy sea head S. by w. cours S. by w. middle part more moderate but squally with veign saw nothing, so ends. Latitude 8° 03.

Mon. 19 remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong from the S. E. head S. by w. nothing in sight middle part squally under double reef topsails late part fine weather saw nothing Latitude 10° 03

Tues. 20th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light strong winds head S. by w. present weather but veign later part the same Latitude 12° 50

Wens. 21 remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S. E. by E. cours S. w. by S. late part more moderate all sail set Latitude 14° 25

Thurs. 22 remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds all sail set saw nothing middle part squally later part fine weather Latitude 17° 40

Fry. 23^d remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds cours S. w. by S. saw a fin-back fine weather later part moderate saw nothing wind S. E. Latitude 20° 32

Ship *Roscoe* ^{16th} A. 1833.

Sat. 24th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds all sail set nothing in sight all hands imployed in fitting ship later part saw 2 brigs with their larboard tacks board wind at N.E. latitude 23.00

Sund. 25th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds from S.E. cours S. W. by S. saw number of finbacks so ends. latitude 25.30

mond. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds from N.E. saw a number of right whales cours S. W. by S. latitude 28.30

Tues. 27th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds saw nothing latter part squally with rain took in the mizen topsail clost reef the fore and main top sail and reef the foresail head to the S. by E.

Wens. 28th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins strong winds head to the S. S. E. middle part wore ship to westward later part head S. by W. more moderate nothing in sight. Lat. 30.56

Thurs. 29th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds all set middle part calm at 5 took a breeze from the N.E. by E. saw fin finbacks all sail set later part riced in the fly-
jib boom

Friday 30th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds sent down the mizen top galen yard took in the roast and larboard boats

Remarks on Board

Boat over, later part more moderate with rain
saw nothing, cours S.W.

Saturday 31st. remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with light winds N.E. and present
weather but the furrail saw nothing but
fin backs later part moderate present weather

Sunday Sep- 1st remarks on board these 24
hours begins with moderate winds saw
humpbacks later part moderate weather
saw a school of porpoises

Monday 2d. remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with moderate winds from N.W.
saw a finback and squid so ends) thick weather

Tuesday 3d. remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with strong winds N.W. by W.
all sail set saw nothing later part
rainy

Wednesday 4th. remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with strong winds from ~~N.W. by W.~~
at 10 equally with rain head ~~W. by W.~~
at 6 wore to the west by north at 7 took in
the main topsails blowing heavy at 8 set the
main topsail and furrail at 6 set the fore
and mizen topsails saw a ship of the weather
quarter present weather

Thursday 5th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with
moderate winds from W. by S. head N.W.
at 5 P.M. hauled to the S. by W.

The Ship Roscoe

middle part strong winds under double reef topsail and mainsails heavy sea had S. W. sent down the fore topgale yard. at 12 wore ship to the S. W. by W.

Fry. — 6th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds from S. W. by S. — 6 head to the S. W. saw a ship to the windward middle part more moderate with a heavy head sea later part saw a ship of the lee quarter
Lat — 37.59

Saturday. 7th. remarks on board these 24 hours — begins with moderate winds W. S. W. at one spoke the beaver of hull on 3 months out now oil at 4 P. M. bent the foretop sail head to the southward middle part strong winds close reef fore and 10 took in the mizen top sail saw a ship to leeward course S. W. by S. Lat. — 39

Sund. — 8th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds from W. S. W. saw nothing heavy sea at 3 took in the fore topsails at 8 P. M. set the foretop sail wind from the S. S. E. at 12 turned out all three at 2

Monday 9th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S. S. E. at 2 took in 2 reefs in each topsails at 6 close reef at 10 P. M. head to the S by W. moderate pleasant weather 39.40

Tues. — 10th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the W. S. W. at 4 P. M. bent the mizen topsail middle part and later calm at 8 P. M. took a breeze from the S. E. course S. W.

Remarks on Board

Thurs. - 11th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the N. E. course S. W. saw a gam of right whales at 7 close reef the mizen top sail
later part light winds from N. E. & S. W. at sail set course S. by W. Latitude 41° 02

Thurs. 12 remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the N. E. & S. W. all sail set at 3 P. M. sounded in 50 fathoms of water at 4 bent the mainsail midle and later part strong wind course S. by W.

Fry - 13th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds from N. by S. at 4 double the topsails midle part more moderate winds from the N. W. course S. by W.
Lat. 45° 00

Sat - 14th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds from W. N. W. all sail set midle part sounded in 60 fathoms of water later part fine pleasant weather head to E. S. E.

Sunday 15th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds from the S. S. E. at 4 tacke to S. W. by S. all sail set at 10 P. M. sounded in 60 fathoms of water tack to the S. E. at 5 wind from the N. W. pleasant
Lat. 36° 27

Mon. 16th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds from W. N. W. at 10 P. M. sounded in 60 fathoms of water wind from the West northwest at sail set course S. by west

The Ship Rescue

middle and later part moderate winds at 2 A.M. tacke to the w. S. w. all sail set at 6 in 75 fathoms of water. Lat - 37° 20'

Tuesday 17th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds all sail set head to the west by S. at 2 tacke to the S. by w. at heavy head bet sea from the southward middle and later part moderate all sail set at 12 in 65 fathoms water. Lat 49° 27'

Wens. - 18th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the w. S. w. all sail set middle part from the w. by S. cours S. by E. all sail set wind from the S. w. cours S. by E. 1/2 E. Latitud 51° 10'

Thurs. 19th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the w. S. w. all set at 11 P. M. ^{single} reefed the topsails and reef the mainsail at 3 A. M. laying to under close reef maintopsail and fousail wind from the w. by S. turned up the boats. Lat. 53° 40'

Fry - 20 remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds laying to head S. by w. saw a number of sperm whales. To riged to bear a 5 more moderate 6 P. M. set the fore and mizen topsail at 11 P. M. wore ship to the N. and w. at 3 A. M. wore to south and E cours S. by E. at 8 o'clock maid the Island Staten Island distant 7 leagues plenty of snow on it

Saty - 21st. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the w. N. w. turned a reef out of the fore and maintopsails & at 3 tacke in the fore and mizen topsails reef the fousail

Remarks on Board The

21st

at 5 P. M. more moderate set the four and mizzen topsail cours S. S. E. wind N. N. W. at 11 P. M. wind from the S. W. middle part calm at 5 A. M. took a breeze from the northward. Lat 56° 13'

22^d. Saturday remarks on board these 24 hours — begins with strong winds from the N. S. all sail set at 3 cited the hog cours S. W. by S. at 7 strong winds middle part more moderate at 11 P. M. wind from the S. W. latter part squally with snow took in fore and mizen topsail fore-sail and mainsail all hands. Snow plenty. — now latched to day.

m 23^d. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds some squally set the topsails at 6 P. M. wore ship to the W. by N. wind from S. W. by S. set the mainsail middle part wind from the N. E. lights at 6 A. M. all sail set later part light ^{winds} from all round the compass. Lat. 56° 57'.

m 24th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with Tues.) light wind ~~from~~ nearly calm at 5 P. M. wore ship to the S. W. by S. all sail set at 10 P. M. took a light breeze from S. S. E. all sail set at 6 A. M. wind from the S. E. cours S. W. at ten wind from E. N. E.

Lat. 25th remarks on board these 24 hours begins Wen.) with light winds from the N. E. by E. all sail set at 2 wore ship to the S. W. by S. reef the topsails fore and aft took in the gibe and mainsail later part beat to southward wind W. S. W. at 11 A. M. wore to the S. W. by W.

Ship Roscoe. 1833.

Weds - 26th. remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with strong winds from the S. W. by W.
squally with snow under double reef topails
course W. by S. middle part squally with hail and snow
Lays by the wind W. S. W. under close reef topails
later part wore ship to the Southward.

Friday the 27th remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with strong winds from the W. S. W. heavy
squalls of snow and hail at 4 P. M. wore ship
to the W. S. W. & head W. by S. at 12 past 10 car-
ried away the sprits yard and split the lower topmast
stake blowing heavy took in the fore and main
topsail bent a new stake, 12 took Lat. 57. 25

Sat. 28th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with moderate winds from the S. by E. set the
topails and mainsail full heavy, swell from the
southward at 4 P. M. squally with snow at 11
P. M. head S. by W. light winds, turned a full out
of the topails at 12 wore ship to the S. by E. later
part more moderate with rain. L. 57. 20

Sund. 29th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
strong winds from the S. W. by W. with rain
at 2 P. M. took in the fore & spanker at 4
wore ship to the W. S. W. under close reef topails
at 1 P. M. wore ship to the W. S. W. squally with rain
middle part moderate tacke the S. W. by W. with
squalls of hail wind W. S. W. L. 57. 12

Mon. 30th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with
moderate winds from the W. S. W. under Double

Remarks on Board

reef topsails at 4 P. M. calm at 7 wind from the E. S. E. squally with snow took in the mizzen topmast and gill blowing fresh course W. S. W. middle and later part more moderate at 7 all sail set wind from the S. E. by E. later part strong winds from the S. by W. now latitude

Tues. October 1st remarks on board these 24 h. begins with strong winds from the S. by W. at 7 P. M. under double reef topsails course W. by S middle part strong winds under double reef topsails course W. wind from the S. S. W. now latitude

Wens. 2d. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S. by W. under close reef four and mizen double reef main course W. S. W. at 5 P. M. reef the four sail heavy swell. middle part more moderate at 6 P. M. course W. all sail set later part fine weather

Thurs. 3d. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds from the S. E. all sail set pleasant weather the watch mended in mizen sails at 4 P. M. saw a school of porpoises at 1 P. M. middle part light squally later part strong winds from the S. W. Lat. — 51 " 19

Friday 4th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds under double reef topsails saw a ship if the weather beam standing to the northward at 4 P. M. close reef the topsails and four sail at one A. M. took in the mizen topsails at 1 set it again course W. S. W. nothing in sight wind S. S. W.

The Ship Roscoe 1833

at 6 took in the mizen topsail heavy squalls
of snow cours N. E. W. heavy sea at 11 P. M.
set the mizen topsail wind from the S. S. W.

Latitude 48° 15'

Sat. 5th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with strong winds from the S. W. by S. under
double reef topsails at 6 P. M. set the
main top galsail more moderate some squally
middle part moderate moderate all sail set wind
from the S. by W. cours N. by W. Later part strong
winds from the S. W. Latitude 45° 17'

Sund. 6th. remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with light winds from the S. W. all
sail set saw a gam of fin backs present
weather cours N. by W. at 7 P. M. spoke the
ship boiler of new Bedford 35 months out 2,000
lbs. of sperm oil bound home at 7 A. M. raised a
whale chased them till 11 A. M. got none.

mond. 7th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with moderate winds all sail set at 12 board 8
boats at 1 P. M. struck a large whale at 2 along
side at 5 reared the cutting gear & took in the fore
sail and fore topsail at 4 A. M. call all hands begin
to cut at 12 finished cutting present weather

tues. 8th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with
strong winds at 1 P. M. made sail cours N. E. E.
cleave away the gunke first part. squally at 7 took
in the mizen topsail heavy sea wind from the S. by
E. at day light commenced towing, at 8 A. M.
cloast reef the main topsail

Remarks on Board

Wens^g 9th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds under cloast reef fore and maintopsail at 7 set the watch and turned up the lee boats heavy sea middle part squally with reign cours N.E. at 10 A.M. set the mizen top-sail wind from the E. by S. one watch im-ploid in-boiling L. — 40 "00

Thurs. 10th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds cours N.E. one watch im-ploid in boiling at 4 P.M. more moderate turned a reef out the maintop-sail at finished boiling course N.E. more moderate at 11 A.M. sent up the four and mizen top-galens mast. L at — 39 "00

Friday 11th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S.E. by E at 3 P.M. stowed down the oil in the blubber room at 7 took in sail at 12 noon ship let the mainyard come aback at 3 A.M. filled the mainyard cours N.E. at 6 spoke the Ship John Adams 27 months out 700 lbs. of sperm oil cruising for wright whale plenty right whale in sight in every direction an other ship in sight to the windward cutting

Sat[—] 12th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds from the S.E. all sail set cours N.E. sent up the fore and mizen top galens yard at 7 shortened sail lay with the mainyard aback part of the night at 2 filled the main yard and maid all sail cours N.E. moderate winds at A.M. maid the Island of motoky seered N.E. by N. all sail set plenty hump backs in sight

The Ship Roscoe D. 1833.

Sund. 18th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds all sail set cours 8° E by N. at 1 P.M. Maid Island of St. Marys 5 leagues distant at 7 shortened sail lay by the wind with starboard tacks board at 9 wore ship with the main yard a back at 4 A.M. maid sail cours 11° E in to the mouth of the bay. Spoke the ship *Slowboy* of Nantucket 36 months out 1900 lbs. of sperm oil bound home at 7 wore to an anchor the *Manerva* to an anchor 6 months out now oil the also the ship *Orbit* of Nantucket 14 months out 800 lbs sperm oil ship *Samuel* Wright of Salem 4 months out 60 lbs. French ship 1300 lbs.

14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19.

Sunday 20th. remarks on board these 24 hours lay to an anchor fine pleasant within bar the *Manerva* went to sea arriv. ship *Beaver* of Hudson now oil 5 months out also ar. ship *John Adams* 700 lbs. 27 1/2 months out

Monday 21st. —————

Tuesday 22d. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds from the N and W. at 11 took the anchor 12 calm board 2 boats and load her 2 hours to be a light breeze from the N. and W. same day sailed the French ship and Spanish also

Wednesday 23d. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light wind all sail set stood the anchor cours N. W. by W. middle part pleasant later part fine weather all sail set wind W. S. W.

Thursday 24th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds all sail set saw nothing but

Remarks on Board the

porpoises and finbacks wind from the N. by E.
at 7 shortened sail cours N. W. by W. middle part
strong winds double reef the topsails & reef the foresail
head W. later part light gales took in the fore
and mizen topsails plenty of rain now abated.

Friday 25th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with moderate winds from the N. & W. wore
ship to the N. N. E. set the mizen topsail more
moderate middle and later part fine weather all
sail set saw plenty of hump backs. Lat 34 " 25

Sat. 26th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with moderate winds all sail set cours N. W. by
N. at 7 took in sail set middle and later part more
moderate at 11 P. M. wore ship to the W. S. W.

Sunday the 27th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with moderate winds N. head W. N. W. all sail
set at strong breeze took in topgallensails double
reef the topsails head S. by E. at 10 wore ship to the
N. by E. pleasant weather ^{W. by W.} later part all sail set. Lat 32 " 04

Monday 28th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with light winds from the Southward cours N
by north all sail set saw finbacks at 7 shortened sail
middle part fine weather cours N. W. by N at 11 P. M.
bent the four topsails porpoises and finbacks in sight
sent up the royal mast

Tues - 29th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with
light winds from the northward all sail set cours
N. by E. at 6 bent the foresail all hands employed
in mending sails &c. —

Ship Roscoe D. 1833

middle and part fine present weather course N. by E.
light winds from the S. E. plenty of finbacks
porpoises in sight all employed in mending sails
saw ends

Wednesday 30th. remarks on board these 24 hours begin
with light winds all sail set at 4 P. M. bent
the mainsail at 7 shortened sail moderate -
present weather middle part also plenty of finbacks
in sight all sail set course N. W. by N. L. 26 " 51

Thurs. 31st remarks on board these 24 hours begin
with light winds from the S. W. all sail set
at 4 P. M. bent the maintopsail middle part fine
weather course S. E. later part all sail set saw finbacks

Friday November 1st. remarks on board these 24 hours
begin with light winds all sail set at 2 P. M.
saw a sail of the starboard & quarter the watch
employed in bracing out - middle and later part
fine weather all sail set saw nothing

Sat. 2d. remarks on board these 24 hours begin
with moderate winds all sail set at 2 P. M.
bent the maintopsail saw nothing at 7 shortened
sail at 12 wore ship to the S. W. lay with the main
yard a back at day light veered W. N. E. set the
main topgallensail Latitude 21 " 22

Sunday 3d. remarks on board these 24 hours -
begin with moderate winds from the S. S. E.
course S. S. E. at 4 P. M. made the land
8 leagues distant at 7 shortened sail wore ship to N. E.

Remarks on Board

middle part light winds from the S. S. W. at day light
made all sail saw plenty of blackfish and porpoises

Monday 4th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with light winds all sail set at 3 P. M. wore
ship to the N. E. saw blackfish at 7 took
in sail wore ship to the N. N. W. middle part light
winds at day light made sail steering N. W. by W.

Tues - 5th remarks on board these 24 hours begins
light winds catched a turtle at 4 took a black
fish at 7 shortened sail wore ship to the S. W.
middle part pleasant later part saw a sail of the within
beam quarter all sail set course N. W. wind S.

Wens. 6th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with light wind from the S. all sail set at 3 saw
land of the lee bow at 7 took in sail middle part lay
with the mainyard a back at 6 P. M. hoard the
boats at 6 A. M. raised a school of whales took 3 whales
saw the land of the foreward bow Lat. 18.15

Thurs - 7 remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with light winds all hand employed in churning
in at 9 commenced boiling saw a Spanish brig of the
lee bow wind S. W. middle part fine within a boiling
later part saw finbacks and porpoises in sight of
the land at 10 P. M. tacked to the S. S. W. all
sail set

Fry. 8th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with moderate winds from the W. all sail set
wind from the west at 3 A. M. tacked to the N. E.

Ship Roscoe. A. 1833.

in sight of the land middle part fine weather at
day light at day light saw 2 ships of the lee bow
made all sail saw hump backs wind from the S.W.

Sat. 9th. remarks on board these 24 hours begin
with moderate winds from the S.E. saw whales
board 3 boats got a large whale spoke the Maria
of Nantucket 13 mo. out 400 lbs. sperm oil
same day spoke the ship Hydaspes of New Bedford
5 mo. out 100 lbs. sperm oil all well middle part
lay with the mainyard a back at day light be-
gan to cut saw 2 ships to the windward at 11 finished
cutting made all sail stood in for the land at
7 wore ship to southward and westward

Sun - 10 remarks on on board these 24 hours
begins with light winds commenced boiling all
sail set at 2 spoke the Maria of Nantucket
at 1 A.M. took in topgallensails at day light made sail
sight of the Maria later part saw nothing head to
the westward at 11 back to E.

Monday 11th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins
with light winds all sail set all hands employed in
boiling saw fin backs and porpoises 2 ships in sight
middle part moderate winds head to S by west employed
boiling at day light made sail one ship in sight
finished boiling later part saw nothing

Tues - 12 remarks on board these 24 hours begins with
moderate winds at 2 spoke the Hydaspes hump backs
& porpoises in sight saw a ship to the windward at 7
wore ship to the S. by W. took in sail

Remarks on Board

middle part moderate winds at 4 A.M. wore to E. at day light made sail all hands imployed in stowing down the oil at 11 tack to south & west.

Wens. 13th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate wind head S.S.W. a sail in sight saw nothing finished stowing down at 7 shortened sail middle part strong winds head to the S. by W. at day light wore ship to East-ward under 3 topsails the high-aspas in sight all hands imployed in washing down

Thurs. 14th remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the S.E. by E. head to eastward saw nothing heavy swell from the southward at 5 P.M. wore ship to S.S.W. 7 single reef the mizen topsail middle part strong winds head to southward at day light wore ship to eastward single reef the topsails saw a ship to the leeward.

Fry. 15th the remarks on board these 24 hour begins with strong winds under single reef topsails ~~at~~ saw a sail to leeward at 6 P.M. wore ship to southward middle part more moderate at 7 A.M. wore ship to eastward saw nothing Latitude 17° 30

Sat. 16th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds saw a ship of the lee at 3 P.M. tack to south by W. middle part moderate at 2 A.M. wore ship to N.E. by N. at day light made sail saw a ship head Lat 17° 14

Ship Porcoe D. 1835.

Sun. 17th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds all sail set head to southward saw finbacks at 7 shortened sail middle part light winds at day light made sail tack ship to the E. saw nothing

Mon. 18th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds light winds all sail set head to the eastward at 7 shortened sail saw finbacks middle part light winds at 6 land in sight at 9 A. M. saw a sail of the weather quarter boiling plenty porpoises

Tues - 19th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds head to the eastward all sail set at 4 P. M. saw blackfish & tack to the S. by W. all sail set middle part light winds at 3 P. M. tack to eastward at day light saw the land later part. saw plenty black fish

Wens. 20th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds all sail set at P. M. saw a sail of the weather bow at 6 spoke the hydaspe middle part steered to south-west by west all sail set later part moderate weather all sail set

Thurs 21st. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds all sail set course S. W. by W. saw plenty finbacks blackfish humpbacks in sight of the hydaspe at 7 by with the mainyard aback at day light made all sail steering W. by S. saw nothing all sail set the hydaspe in sight

Remarks on Board The

Fry - 22 d. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds all sail set at 5 P.M. spook the hidaspia saw black fish steering w. by n. middle part moderate winds at day light maid sail latter part fine wethers saw nothing

Sat. 23 d. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds all sail set in sight of the hidaspia at 4 P.M. saw a brig of the harbour beam bound to the windward at 7 took in sail lay with the head yards a back head to southward and westward at 3 A.M. steered to N.W. latter part moderate weather all sail set in sight of the hyaspia saw nothing

Sun. 24 th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds all sail set at 4 P.M. steered W. N. W. shortened sail middle part light winds at day light maid sail pleasant weather saw nothing later part light winds all sail set steering W. N. W.

Mon. 25 th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds all sail set at 2 P.M. rove ship to the N. N. E. saw nothing at 4 rove ship the W. N. W. all sail set in sight of the hidaspia light squalls of rain middle part moderate weather steering W. at day light maid sail course w. by N saw a ship of the harbour quarter latter part moderate

Tuesday 26 th. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds all sail set saw nothing saw a ship to the windward at 7 sheered w. shortened sail all hands employed in ships duty

Ship Roscoe A. 1833.

middle part light winds steering W. S. W. at day light
mailed sail in sight of the head of the latter part at sail
set saw nothing latitude 44° 26'

Wens - 27th the remarks on board these 24 hours begin
with moderate winds all sail set course W. S. W.
saw nothing fine weather at 7 shortened sail hove
the main yard aback head the S. W. saw a sail
of the weather quarters all hands imployed in ships
duty middle part light winds all sail at day light
mailed sail nothing in sight latter part present

Thurs - 28th remarks on board these 24 hours -
begins with moderate winds all sail set saw
nothing at 4 P. M. board 3 boats for black fish
struck 3 saved 1. 7 shortened sail head to the E.
lay with the Mainyard aback at day light mailed
sail sailed N. E. by N. later part saw nothing but
black fish

Fry - 29th the remarks on board these 24 hours -
begins with moderate winds all sail set saw
nothing but black fish at 4 P. M. wore ship
to the westward middle part light winds at
day light mailed sail saw black fish at 10 saw a
sail of to the leeward at 1 spoke her the mariah
of nantucket got a large whale

Saturday 30th remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with light wind light winds all sail set
saw blackfish porpoises and finbacks at 7 shortened
sail and gamed with the mariah at 10 filled the
head yards head to the N. E. middle part strong winds
at day light mailed sail head to the N. E.

Remarks On Board

later part strong winds saw nothing Lat 12 "18

December

Sund. September 1st. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with strong winds head to the N.E. at 2 P.M. raised whales on the starboard bow board 3 boats larboard and west secured at 7 did and along side west boat cut middle part more moderate at day light Got up the cutting falls & began to cut at 11 got the whale in nothing in sight made sail head to the Southward and west

Lat - 12 "09

Mon - 2d. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with light winds at 4 P.M. back to the N.E. saw nothing amongst boiling &c. middle part light winds head to N.E. at 6 back to the southward saw a ship to the windward

Lat - 12 "03

Tues - 3d. remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds all sail set head to the S.W. saw a sail to windward 7 finished boiling saw black fish middle part light winds latter part saw a large school of sperm whales board 3 boats got 3 whales

Wens - 4th remarks on board these 24 hours - begins with moderate winds all sail set took the whales along side at 8 had them cut in maid sail head to the N.E. middle part light winds at day light maid sail amongst boiling - saw nothing

Thurs - 5 remarks on board these 24 hours begins with moderate winds impleid in boiling at 2 P.M. saw a plenty large whales

Ship Roscoe

Load 3 boats struck 1 at 9 ded and along side
middle part light winds at day light comminst
cutting saw a sail of the wether quarter at 7
spoke her the Edward guesle of Troy M. S. —
at 11 finished) 14 months out 800 lbs. of sperm
oil) cutting ama maid sail 12 "01

Fry - 6th. remarks on board these 22 hours begins
light winds all sail set impleid in boiling in
company with the E guinnal head to the N E
saw nothing a 6 Shortened sail middle part
morderate winds head to the S S W. at day
light maid sail saw nothing impleid in —
boiling later part the Edward guinnal in
sight of the lee quarter Lat. 12 "18.

Saty 7th. remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with light wind all sail set impleid
in boiling head to the S and W. at 4 P.
M. saw a school of sperm whales load 3 boats
chaist them head to the leward at sun set came
on board impleid in boiling head to the N E
middle part morderate winds tack to the S. M.
at day light set the maintop galensail at 10 —
A. M. finished boiling saw nothing L. 12 "30

Sun. 8th. remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with strong winds head to N E.
impleid in bracheing out the fore hold at
5 P. M. saw whales going to the leward part
load struck one the cross drawd middle part
~~mor~~ tack to S S E. double reef the fore and
miz-en topsail at day light saw a sail of the

Remarks On Board

the larboard quarter saw nothing at 10 head to N.E.

Monday 9th remarks on board there 24 hours begins with strong winds head to the N.E. at 3 P.M. saw humpbacks on the weather - bow at 4 wore ship to S by W. 7 single reef the topsails made part light winds at day light commenced stowing down saw nothing

Tues - 10th. remarks on board there 24 hours begins light winds head to the in shore saw nothing at 4 P.M. saw sail of larboard bow at 6 spoke her the ship Foster of Nantucket 5 ms. 80 lbs. of sperm oil at 7 wore ship to S. by W. made part moderate winds at day light wore ship to the N.E. nothing in sight finished stowing down the oil

Weds. 11th. remarks on board there 24 hours - begins with moderate wind head to the E. at 4 saw blackfish at 7 shortened sail and wore ship to S. by W. made part strong winds at day light made sail covered S.W. later part saw nothing

Thurs - 12th. remarks on board there 24 hours begins with moderate winds steered W. S. W. at 7 saw humpbacks made part wore ship with the mainyard aback head N.E. by E. at day light made sail covers N.E. later saw nothing all hands employed in ship duty

L. 12-37

Ship Roscoe

Fry - 13th. remarks on board these 24 hours -
begins with moderate winds course N. E. saw
nothing at 6 shortened sail saw a sail to the
leeward at 7 shook the masts of Nantucket
15 mo - out 450 lbs. middle part moderate wind
head to the S. S. W. at day light made sail lat
ter part light winds 2 sails in sight L 12 " 40

Sat - 14th. remarks on board these 24 hours
begins with light winds all sail set head to
N. E. saw blackfish at 7 shortened sail
middle part moderate pleasant weather at day
light made sail saw nothing at 10 A. M. spoke
the weymouth nantucket 26 mo - out with 1250
lbs. of sperm oil saw nothing the later part back
to the S. S. W. all sail set - Lat. 12 " 12 "

Sun - 15th. remarks on board these 24 hours begin
with light winds all sail set saw nothing at
4 P. M. saw a dead whale of the weather beam
not worth saving middle part light winds at 1. A. M.
back to E. by N. at day light made sail saw
nothing 9 A. M. tacked to the S. S. W. all sail set
saw a sail to the leeward Lat. - in 12 " 01

Mon 16th. remarks on board these 24 hours -
begins with moderate winds all sail set saw
nothing but finbacks head to the S. W. by S.
middle part moderate winds at day light made sail
saw nothing at 8. A. M. tacked ship to N. E. by E.
all hands employed fitting fore top sail rigging
Lat - 13 " 13.

Remarks on Board

Tues - 17th. remarks on board these 24 hours -
begins with light winds all sail set head to
the Eastward saw nothing all hands imployed
in fitting the fore topsail rigging at 6 tack to
the S. w. by S. 7 shortened sail middle part light
winds at day light main sail 8 tack ship to N. E.
all sail set saw nothing

Wens - 18th. remarks on board these 24 hours.
begins with moderate winds all sail set at 2
Spoke the Weymouth of Nantucket at 4 killed
a large hog. head to N. E. by E. saw nothing but
black fish at 6 P. M. shortened sail middle part
moderate winds head to N. E. by E. at day light
made all sail saw nothing but finbacks later part
light winds saw plenty black fish

Thurs - 19th remarks on board these 24 ho - begins
with strong winds all sail set head to the E by
N. saw nothing but black fish at 6 shorten
sail single reef the topsails middle part strong
breeze

Ship Roscoe

Ship Roscoe Deas Hunting 1869 1869

Atty Bertha Carrie David Ellen Frances Georgianna Harriet
Ida Jennie Kate Leonisa Maria Nannie Olivia Phil Quinzy
R. Koda Ruth Sarah Theresa Wetta ulia Virginia Wmifed
~~Wmifed~~ y & George P Parlow Photographes Also dealers in Chromes
engravings & co frames of all kinds & of any description on hand or made to order
Picture cord tassels and nails. Stereoscopes and views a big lot albums and
Brackets. fancy goods C A L L and S E E U S

Come Saturday Night - Stay all the week
No 5 Purchase st New Bedford Massachusetts

MAN SION. HOUSE
New Bedford

Remarks On Board

Ship Roscoe

1844

Journal Of A Whale Voyage in the Brig
From Westport towards the Western Islands

7th mo 23d At 6 p.m. weighed anchor in Westport
Oct. 1839 harbor put to sea wind at N & the
3d day of the week pleasant breeze At 10 p.m. gage head
Sea Account. Light bore East Dist by Estimation 7 miles.
24th from which I take my dep for the western
4th day week is middle pleasant breeze from N.E.
Remarks. Steered S.W. At 4 A.M. by Log of latter
On board. Light breeze from North Clear weather
bore tow schooner. Sailing westward
All hands employed ship's duty bore ends
Latitude by Obs. 40° 33' N.
Longitude by Obs. 71° 34' W.

7th mo 25th This 24 hours. Light breeze from S.E.
5th day week to the S.W. At 4 A.M. tacked to the S.W.
bore several sail showing in different directions
At 12 m. tacked to the S.W. bore ends.
Latitude by Obs. 40° 04' N.
Longitude by Obs. 71° 19' W.

7th mo 26th This 24 hours. moderate breeze from S.E.
6th day week to S.E. high fog at the middle part at.
7 p.m. took in gaff topsail topgallion sail
bore tow as three sail At 6 A.M. bore
Black fish pup of got. one steered S.W.
Latitude by Obs. 39° 13' N.
Longitude by Obs. 71° 30' W.

7th day 7th mo 27 This 24 hours. moderate breeze from
west. Steered S.E. At 2 p.m. bore
Black fish put off killed one lost her. some
we continued our course S.E. At 5 Surw
Black fish 20 pups were going put Latitude by Obs. 38° 42' N.
Longitude by Obs. 69° 59' W.

Elizabeth of Westport. Gordon Cook Master

1st Day
17th Mo 28th
This 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. Steamed
S.E. & S.E. by E. At 4 p.m. shortened sail with
after breeze took up boat mid of sea
rather more moderate At 6 p.m. Calculated to be
in Northern Edge of the gulf At 12 m. & Calculated
to be a broad A. bow ends this 29 Lute by Ob. 37 Lib
Long by Ob. 67 50

2d Day
29th
The first & middle of these 24 hours. Squally
winds variable from East to N.E. rough sea
some rain in squalls. Shortened sail at 4 p.m.
headed to the South & East latter closed
away wind at N.W. Steamed E by S. bow ends
with a rough sea Lute by Ob. 36 50
Long by Ob. 65 57

3d Day
9th Mo 30th
The first of these 24 hours. Calm. At 6 p.m.
had a little breeze from S.W. and pleasant
weather. Steamed E by S. under short sail
latter strong breeze in squalls. plenty of
rain wind variable thunder and had been
took up boat wind from S.W. to W. S.W.
fine East bow ends. Lute by Ob. 36 47
Long by ditto 65 40

4th Day
1st Mo 31st
All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W.
rough sea by to head to the S.E. At 5 A.M.
more moderate kept of E by S. made some
sail Steamed E by S. bow ends. broken clouds
Lute by Ob. 36 20
Long by Ob. 64 40

Brig Elizabeth from Westport

5th Day 3th Mo 1st A. 1839 Peru for course	Wind 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. flying clouds steered E by S. At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 4 A.M. made it again bore ends this day Latitude by Obs. 36° 01' N Longitude by Obs. 61° 58' W
6th Day 3th Mo 2nd	Wind 24 hours fresh breeze from W.S.W. rough sea flying sand. Steered East bore ends this day and under short sail in the night Latitude by Obs. 36° 14' N Longitude by Obs. 59° 06' W
7th Day 3th Mo 3rd	Wind 24 hours fresh breeze from W.S.W. flying clouds. some light squalls of rain are steered E 1/2 S. At 6 p.m. closed & reefed the top sail took up our boats bore ends with rough sea Latitude by Obs. 36° 28' N Longitude by Obs. 56° 34' W
1st Day 3th Mo 4th	Wind 24 hours strong breeze from W.S.W. rough sea flying sand steered E by S. At 6 p.m. took a single reef in top sail at 5 A.M. shook out our boats this day fresh breeze. Latitude by Obs. 36° 12' N Longitude by Obs. 53° 28' W
2nd Day 3th Mo 5th	Wind 24 hours fresh breeze from W.S.W. to S.W. steered E by S At 6 p.m. shortened sail made port squalls of rain rough sea At 6 A.M. more moderate made sail wind carried to S.W. with high foggy bore ends. this day Latitude by Obs. 36° 10' N Longitude by Obs. 50° 51' W
3rd Day 3th Mo 6th	Wind 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. flying sea steered E by S. at 7 p.m. shortened sail continued our course. At 5 A.M. made sail according to the breeze bore end this day clear weather Latitude by Obs. 36° 14' N Longitude by Obs. 48° 12' W

Towards the Western Islands.

39

4th Day This 24 strong breeze from N.W. to S.W. E.
 3th May on the northern land steamed E. by S. At 3 p.m. saw
 Whales a head Cleared reefed top sail hauled one boat
 rose ship fired the other got lost and driven
 came on board took upon board with good luck
 did not stove one. it was very sized At 5 p.m. Capt
 of E. by S under Cleared top sail At 12 m.m. wind cleared
 North wind blew strong bore end, this day flying Lalande
 Lat by Obs. 36° 06' N.
 Long by Chron. 46° 07' W.

5th Day The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
 3th May S.E. rough sea stood to the E. S.E. under short sail
 middle and latter light breeze from E.S.E.
 to East stood on the wind to the S.E. bore
 end this 24 hours pleasant weather
 Lat by Obs. 35° 10' N.
 Long by Chron. 44° 59' W.

6th Day This 24 hours light breeze from E.S.E. to S.E.
 4th May 7th Along swell heaving from S.E. stood a while to the
 S.E. then to the S.W. At 7 p.m. shortened sail
 towards this day light breeze stood to the S.W.
 Lat by Obs. 35° 16' N.
 Long by Chron. 45° 21' W.

7th Day This 24 hours calm and very warm. Long swell
 5th May 10th heaving from S.E.
 Lat by Obs. 35° 09' N.
 Long by Chron. 45° 30' W.

8th Day The first of these 24 hours. Calm. saw
 5th May 11th black pilot put off ahead but without
 success. At 7 p.m. had a little breeze
 from S.E. under sail stood the S.W. W.
 to the pleasant breeze from East stood to the
 S.W. saw a line of our Lalande
 steering W. by N.
 Lat by Obs. 35° 25' N.
 Long by Chron. 45° 39' W.

Brig Elisabeth From Westport.

2^d Day
7th Mo. 12
A. 1839
Remains
for 10000
This 24 hours. Light breeze from East stood to the North. Saw only this day good weather
Lat by Ob. 35° 51' N.
Long by Chro. 45° 56' W.

3^d Day
8th Mo. 13
The first of these 24 hours. Light breeze from East to E. S. stood to the North At 2 p.m. saw a brought. 3 or 4 miles to windward forced both poles up there saw known whale but saw nothing but caught none middle regularly long under short sail headed to the South and East Attached North made a sail light breeze
Lat by Ob. 35° 21' N.
Long by Chro. 45° 38' W.

4th Day
8th Mo. 14
This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from E. S. E. to E. S. E. stood to the North & East. at 7 p.m. shortened sail At 5 A.M. made it again. saw in mappers of our lee beam. saw and with fresh breeze from E. S. E.
Lat by Ob. 36° 21' N.
Long by Chro. 45° 46' W.

5th Day
8th Mo. 15
This 24 hours. moderate breeze from E. S. E. to S. E. by E. steered on the wind to the S. E. shortened sail at night saw nothing but saw sail to leeward
Lat by Ob. 37° 06' N.
Long by Chro. 45° 02' W.

6th Day
8th Mo. 16
The first of these 24 light breeze from S. E. steered on the wind to the E. S. E. At 6 p.m. Wind Counter S. W. had it signally some rain and Calm. Shortened sail steered E. S. E. when we had no wind latter pleasant breeze from S. W. good weather saw only. Lat by Ob. 37° 29' N.
Long by Chro. 43° 58' W.

7th Day
8th Mo. 17
This 24 hours. fresh breeze from S. W. flying clouds. steered S. E. by E. & E. middle and latter rough sea. Carried short sail in the night.
Lat by Ob. 36° 58' N.
Long by Chro. 41° 09' W.

Towards The Western Islands.

1st Day The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from N.W. 3rd Mo 13
 8. Squally steered S.E. by E. 1/2 E under short sail
 At 6 p.m. below scraped top sail took up boats
 down and lower. At 6 Am. A on pleasant weather
 wind at N.W. saw whales. Lured struck tail of
 Check boat. Could not get a long side of her being
 to her as long as it was any use saw end but from
 her went on board.



Latitude by Ob. 36° 57' N
 Longitude by Chron. 40° 20' W

2d Day The first & middle of these 24 hours pleasant breeze
 8th Mo 17 from N.W. and west. took ed. to windward At 6 p.m.
 kept of S.E. by E. shortened sail At 5 A.M. under
 sail with a fresh breeze from S.W. by S. run. S.E. &
 bore end this day rougher sea late by Ob. 36° 58' N
 Longitude by Chron. 38° 40' W

3d Day The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from
 8th Mo 20 N.W. steered E by S. saw a schooner about 10
 became steering E by S At 7 p.m. below scraped top sail
 took up boats and it rained At 9 p.m. bore to
 lead to the south At 11 p.m. squally took in top sail
 latter moderate light air from N.W. last part
 bore end of this day Latitude by Ob. 36° 41' N
 Longitude by Chron. 37° 27' W

4th Day The 24 hours light breeze from N.W. to
 8th Mo 21 steered E 1/2 N At 2 p.m. saw whales a line
 Lured pulled for them Could not get up
 with them going very fast to the S.W. latter
 light breeze from N.W. good weather Latitude by Ob. 36° 58' N
 bore end of these 24 hours Longitude by Chron. 36° 50' W

Brig Elizabeth From Westport towards

5 th Day 3 th Mo 22 A 18 39 Remains in load	This 24 hours. light breeze from W. S. W and E. S. E. aspect of the time calm. Steered E. by S. When we could shorten sail. At Knight latter calm same as last. Cloudy now ends. Lat by Obs. 36° 42' N Long by Chron. 35° 52' W
6 th Day 3 th Mo 23	This 24 hours. light air from the Eastward And calm headed to the S. E. when we could have purposes now ends this day Lat by Obs. 37° 25' N Long by Chron. 35° 57' W
7 th Day 3 th Mo 24	This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from E. S. E. to East head to the S. S. E. had a morphy its long standing S. E. At 3 p m we turned S. E. At 3 a m turned S. S. W at 7 a m. had a whale just at got him took him long bid at 12 m. spoke the ship Lady Caring long to her door Lat by Obs. 37° 15' N Long by Chron. 35° 20' W
1 st Day 3 th Mo 25	This 24 hours. moderate breeze from Eastward all hands employed cutting in whole trying close under short sail at 10 a m. finished cutting cleared up got down to the A. 11 a m. wind sail stood S. E. Lat by Obs. 37° 01' N Long by Chron. 36° 00' W
2 nd Day 3 th Mo 26	This 24 hours. moderate breeze from E. S. E. to East All hands employed coiling stood to the S. S. E. Lat by Obs. 37° 30' N Long by Chron. 35° 54' W
3 rd Day 3 th Mo 27	This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from E. S. E. stood to the S. E. all hands employ coiling stowing down in At 11 a m. finished Lat by Obs. 38° 10' N Long by Chron. 35° 31' W

The Western Islands.

4th Day
8th mo 28 This 24 hours light breeze from S.E. and
Calm. saw three sail steering Eastward
we steered East when we had wind
Lat by Ob. $38^{\circ} 21' N$
Long by Chron $34^{\circ} 59' W$

5th Day
8th mo 29 The first of these 24 hours. Calm. saw three
sail of our harbour here At 7 p.m. light
breeze from S.W. steered East under short sail
middle of latter pleasant breeze from W. steered
East. saw a sail of our harbour here
Lat by Ob. $38^{\circ} 40' N$
Long by Chron. $33^{\circ} 59' W$

6th Day
8th mo 30 This 24 hours. light breeze from S.W. to west
Some light squalls of rain & smooth sea saw a sail
a head steering E by S. saw a ship about 12 leagues standing
on the wind to the south. we steered E $\frac{1}{2}$ S. saw end this
day saw a frigate.
Lat by Ob. $39^{\circ} 03' N$
Long by Chron. $32^{\circ} 53' W$

7th Day
8th mo 31 This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from west to W.N.W.
steered East. and E by S. At 7 p.m. shortened sail
At 5 made it At 11 A.M. made flourish. leaving
by compass from East. dist by Estimation 13 leagues
the western end of the
dist 15 miles Lat by Ob. $39^{\circ} 16' N$
Long by Chronometer at 2 p.m. $30^{\circ} 55'$

1st Day
9th mo 1st The first of these 24 hours. fresh breeze from
West. sailing down for flourish. At 6 p.m. the
North end bore S.E. dist 3 leagues. shortened sail
headed off shore At 2 A.M. wore ship at 3 A.M.
wind hauled E.S.E. braced round headed to the
North find a strong breeze some rain At 8 A.M.
the west end bore E by S. At 10 A.M. had it
taken bore end. this day lying at anchor

Brig Elizabeth off the western islands.

2nd Day 7th
Mo. 26.
A. 1839
Pomach.
On board

This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from E. S. E. heaving up for flowers. saw a ship standing North At 8 A.M. got up at the town went on shore for potatoes and onions how ever this 24 hours. of flowers.

3rd Day 9th
Mo. 30

The first of these 24 hours. pleasant breeze from East. and E. S. E. ~~and~~ Lying off & on of the South side of flowers boat. and view on shore recruiting At 1st post 10 P.M. got af one boat. Load of potatoes and onions went on shore for the remainder we had on the landing in the time wind shifted Southward looked squally made all speed as possible to get af got my potatoes in found tow af my men missing sent in search of them looked and waited as long As it would. Dan could not find them so me of without them got a long side wind all dayed away got our boat a head towed af until i got a breeze from. E. E. by S. headed af E by S. Lashed all sail until i got off supposedly took in some sail worked windward in the morning wind at. W. by S. fresh breeze had some rain in course of the. Knight latter fresh breeze broke an clouds. however this day heaving to windward East past af flowers. here night. Dist by Extenuation 4 leagues. had a strong current setting Eastward how ever moderate being af our harbored low turning windard

4th Day 9th
Mo. 4

This 24 hours. fresh breeze and squally with main wind at W. S. W. heaving up for flowers. put out men at 7 P.M. one post a Core west. 4 leagues. At 7 A.M. bore. W. S. W. at 12 bore S. W. wind shifted W. S. W. touched S. W. toward more moderate but all sail larved bore S. E. E.

5th Day
9th Mo. 5

The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from Westward heaving up for flowers. to get our men to the cabin. moved the boat off for the shore. got up with in 8 miles of the town saw a ship to the South af us standing Eastward and one between us and flowers. Late by the 39th 19th 1839.

6th Day
7th mo. 6
This 24 hours light breeze from W. to W. S. W.
At 4 p.m. 2 p.m. boat came on board with the
men secured of for. fuzell steamed S. E. with
A light breeze saw grasshoppers latter moderate
long swell heading from S. E. Late By Ob. 39° 15'
Long by Obs. 29° 18' W.

7th Day
7th mo. 7
This 24 hours light breeze from west to W. S. W.
running for fuzell at 4 p.m. made it a
head of it by estimation 12 leagues. saw three
ship of ant. steamed beam. At 3 p.m. shortened
sail bore to head to the North. At 5 made it
steamed E. S. E. for the south side of fuzell
saw blue fish chased could not get on
Late By Ob. 38° 49' W.
Long by Obs. 28-32 W.

8th Day
7th mo. 8
This 24 hours fresh breeze from S. W. saw down
for St George. of the North of fuzell At 7 p.m.
fuzell bore. S. W. pier S. W. south end of St George
S. E. shortened sail head to the S. W. At 5 A.M.
made sail stood in for the Island of fuzell
saw two ship standing S. W. wind on the wind
no light of E. S. E. and it began to come rain at
12 M. at the North end of St George bore S. W. by S. Dist 12
leagues bore. S. E. by E. grasshoppers bore E. S. E. in the fore end
with more moderate running down for Tarasoa

9th Day
7th mo. 9th
The first of these 24 hours light breeze from
N. by E. running through between St George and Tarasoa
steering S. E. At 8 A.M. received the middle bore for the
At 3 bore a large two windowed standing in shore
down end this day steering S. E. wind at N. by S. to W. S. W.
broken flying clouds rough sea Late By Ob. 38° 15'
Long by Obs. 36 37 W.

Brig Elisabeth from the Merleu Isles

30. Day 9th Mo. 10th A. 1839 Remarks On board	The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. broken clouds steered S. by E. At 6 p.m. the West end of St Michael Cove. East. took in some hail mid light breeze. Light squall of rain At 6 Am. Very squally wind shifted North. at 9 Am. Steered S.W. took ship steered S.E. down sail to the westward latter light pleasant breeze from S.W. Clouds weather some at many having E.S. this sail run down across our stern she was a long Ketch rigged vessel with pointed posts Lat by Obs. 36° 31' S. Long by Chron. 25° 17' W.
4th Day 9th Mo. 11th	the first & last of these 24 hours moderate breeze from West to S.W. saw three sail steering Eastward steered S.S.E. saw fin backs middle part fresh breeze took a reef in our sails At 10 A.M. made sail again saw ends this day good weather Lat by Obs. 35° 50' N. Long by Chron. 23° 29' W.
5th Day 7th Mo. 12th	the first and middle of these 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to S.W.W. steered S.S.E. At 2 A.M. fresh breeze took in topgallant sail At 7 A.M. took a singl. reef in top sail wind at N.E. by N. and squally rough sea saw ends. Lat by Obs. 34° 22' N. Long by Chronometer 21° 13' W.
6th Day 7th Mo. 13th	this 24 hours strong gale from S.W. & rose two head to the E. S. E. with a rough sea latter a little more moderate saw ends Lat by Obs. 33° 34' N. Long by Chron. 20° 54' W.
7th Day 9th Mo. 14th	The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. & heavy sea At 2 p.m. rose ship head to the S.W. wind shifted N.E. by E. mid moderate At 4 A.M. rose to the East made sail Lat by Obs. 33° 34' N. saw ends moderate sea went down Long by Chron. 20° 33' W.

aw
lower

Towards the Cape Verde Islands

1st Day This 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E.
 7th Mo. 15 Long swell kept up till 5 P.M. at 6 P.M. shortened
 sail At 6 A.M. made it stand S.W. Lat. 32° 52'
 Long 19° 05'

2d Day This 24 hours pleasant breeze from E.S.E.
 7th Mo. 16 Steered S.W. At 4 P.M. bore for a while At 6
 P.M. shortened sail At 5 A.M. made it again
 steered S.W. bore ends this Day Lat. 31° 16'
 Long 19° 55'

3d Day This 24 fresh breeze from East. Steered
 1st Mo. 17 S.W. At 6 P.M. shortened sail At 6 A.M. made
 sail steered S.E. W. bore ends this Day some what
 Cloudy Lat. by Ob. 29° 14' N.
 Long by Ob. 19° 28' W.

4th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from East. to E.S.E.
 7th Mo. 18 Steered S.E. At 6 P.M. bore to windward short.
 sail head to the N. at 1 A.M. wore ship at 6 A.M.
 made sail steered S.E. and S.E. bore long blowing
 West bore pulsing bearing E by S. 50 miles of land.
 it was some Colonies and smoking bore ends.
 Lat by Ob. 23° 12' N.
 Long by Obs. 19° 07' W.

5th Day The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
 7th Mo. 19 S.E. Steered S.E. and E.S.E. At 6 P.M. shortened sail
 wore ship to the N. At 2 A.M. wore to the S.E. at
 6 A.M. made sail stood on the wind to the S.E. at
 10 A.M. made a passage. Lying E.S.E. by compass.
 Dist by Estimation 18 Leagues. Rather light breeze
 from E by S. headed to the South bore ends
 Lat by Ob. 27° 46' N.
 Long by Obs. 18° 35' W.

Brig Elizabeth from the Western Islands

6th Day After 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E.
 7th. Mo. 20 Steered S. by W by Com. p. m. At 6 p. m. took in
 A. 1837 in main sail & topgallant sail At 6 A. m. set
 forward
 forward again with a light breeze bore end.
 Latitude by Obs. 26° 16' N.
 Long by Chron. 18° 17' W.

7th. Day After 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E. to E.
 7th. Mo. 21 Steered S. by W. At 4 p. m. saw a sail ahead
 Weather clear. At 6 p. m. took in main sail topgallant
 sail under every sail At 5 A. m. made sail
 bore end this day some broken clouds beneath the sun
 Latitude by Obs. 26° 45' N.
 Long by Chron. 18° 02' W.

1st Day After 24 hours pleasant weather fine light
 9th. Mo. 22 wind from S.E. to E. N. E. Steered S. by E. At 6
 p. m. shortened sail headed to the S. E. W. At
 5 A. m. left off the main sail saw a sailing
 ship ahead steering Northward a low looking
 vessel with two masts top sail. At 10 A. m. left off
 the S. E. W. bore end this day Latitude by Obs. 23° 57' N.
 this day in green water Long by Chron. 18° 18' W.

2d Day After part of these 24 hours light breeze
 9th. Mo. 23 from S.E. run S. by W. At 6 p. m. shortened
 sail bore to head to the S. by W. in green water
 At 1 A. m. rose ship to the S. E. At 5 A. m.
 made sail left off S. by W. with another fine
 flying clouds fresh breeze bore end.
 Latitude by Obs. 22° 54' N.
 Long by Chron. 18° 15' W.

3d Day After 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. stood
 9th. Mo. 24 in shore. At 4 p. m. touched of rounded ground
 knew bottom but the water very green At 6
 p. m. shortened sail head to the S. by W. At 5 A. m.
 made sail stood to the South at 10 A. m.
 touched the S. E. bore end. Latitude by Obs. 23° 07' N.
 2 p. m. Long by Chron. 18° 41' W.

Towards the Cape Verde Islands.

4 th Day 7 th Mo 25	Clear 24 hours. strong breeze from N.E. flying sand stood to the S.E. at 2 p.m. stood to the N.N.W. at 6 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to the North at 1 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. At 4 A.M. made some sail steered Southward saw a large ship steering S.W. by E. with her mainmast gone. about one third the way down from the head bore ends this Day strong breeze rough sea green water Lat by Ob. 21° 59' N. Long by Chron. 18° 30' W.
5 th Day 7 th Mo 26	Clear 25 hours. strong breeze from N.E. rough sea broken flying Clouds. green water At 2 p.m. wore ship to the North. bore to wind strong breeze At 3 A.M. wore ship but main sail gill. had it more moderate At 12 m. saw black fish but it was too rough we saw no more of them. to head to the North bore end with strong breeze rough sea Lat by Ob. 22° 19' N. Long by Chron. 19° 25' W.
6 th Day 7 th Mo 27	Clear 26 hours strong breeze from N.E. flying sand had been flying to under short sail head to the N. At 12 m.m. wore ship to the S.E. At 7 A.M. set the fore sail bore end with rough sea the boats hauled up Lat by Ob. 22° 22' N. Long by Chron. 19° 36' W.
7 th Day 7 th Mo 28	Clear 26 hours strong breeze from N.E. had rough sea flying to head to the North mostly bore ends with strong breeze Lat by Ob. 22° 23' N. Long by Chron. 19° 48' W.
8 th Day 7 th Mo 29	The first of these 26 hours strong breeze from N.E. had been flying to head to the S.E. and to the N.N.W. middle more moderate At 8 A.M. made sail better good weather saw a brown sun of N.N.W. but saw no more till dawned S.E. saw a ship by the N. Long by Chron. 20° 05' W. Lat by Ob. 22° 35' N.

Brig Elizabeth Commissioned Off

2d Day
10th Mo. 30 This 24 hours moderate breeze from N.E.
stood in to the S.E. At 6 p.m. shortened sail.
At 1839 hove to head to the S.E. At 12 m. n. wore ship
to the South. At 5 a.m. wore to the South made
full board sail steered S by E and South by East this day
good weather
Latitude by Obs. 21° 54' N.
Longitude by Chron. 17° 58' W.

3d Day
10th Mo. 1st This 24 hours moderate breeze from N.E.
stood to the South At 6 p.m. shortened sail.
head to the S.E. At 6 a.m. made sail steered S by E.
At 11 a.m. saw blackbirds loved Chard but without
success they were growing quick to windward
bow end had green water
And plenty of flying fish.
Latitude by Obs. 21° 02' N.
Longitude by Chron. 17° 04' W.

4th Day
10th Mo. 2d This 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. flying
sail steered in S by E. At 6 p.m. the water quite
brown. saw eleven birds porpoises wore ship head
S.W. under short sail At 10 p.m. sun S.W.
until 1 a.m. halled on the wind again At 6 a.m.
made sail up of S by W. At 10 a.m. S.W. saw
blackbirds but it was so rough did not love the
quite green bow end.
Latitude by Obs. 20° 22' N.
Longitude by Chron. 17° 20' W.

5th Day
10th Mo. 3d This 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. steered
S by E At 6 p.m. shortened sail hove to head to the
S.E. At 2 a.m. up of S.W. At 8 p.m. up of
S.W. by E bow end. This day strong breeze saw
blackbirds but too rough to love. Latitude by Obs. 18° 46'
Longitude by Chron. 17° 45' W.

6th Day
10th Mo. 4d This 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E.
rough sea broke thin clouds and smokes
steered N. by W. At 2 p.m. saw a ship steering
S.W. At 3 saw a sail of our steamed quarter
steering S.W. At 6 p.m. took 2 reefs in top sail. Latitude by Obs. 17° 18' N.
At 6 a.m. made sail steered N. by E. bow end. Longitude by Chron. 21° 33' W.

The Coast Of Barbary

- 17th Day
 10th Mo 5 This 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. flying sand
 running over for the isl. of salt At 6 p.m. shortened
 sail here to head to the S.W. rough sea at
 2 A.M. made ship to the S.E. At 6 A.M. made
 sail saw the N.E. End of salt island bearing
 S.W. by E. Dist by Estimation 3 Leagues run down off
 the baby rock hulls on the wind to the S.W. the
 rock having S.E. side ends with strong breeze
-
- 18th Day
 10th Mo 6 This 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. crossing
 rough sea crossing of S.W. of the isl. of salt.
 At 6 p.m. the S. end bore E.N.E. Dist 3 Leagues shortened
 sail here to head of those At 3 A.M. tacked in
 At 6 A.M. made sail stood in At 10 took off
 how ends this day more moderate lat. 16° 56'
-
- 19th Day
 10th Mo 7 This day fresh breeze from N.E. crossing of
 S.W. of isl. salt At 10 A.M. run down of the
 baby rock saw black fish forced did not
 get on side ends this day
-
- 20th Day
 10th Mo 8 This 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. crossing
 off the reef of isl. salt saw black fish forced got too
 At 6 p.m. shortened sail head to the S.W. Larks
 just stood in under the land saw black fish
 laid chased but without success commenced sailing
 however with strong breeze long by 10° 10'
 with lowering her to be sight as she gives time
-
- 21st Day
 10th Mo 9 This 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. broken
 clouds. hatching are crossing of the reef of isl. salt
 At 4 p.m. the ship within of plimouth. came
 under the lee of the isl. went on board she had 60 lb oil
 bound round Cape here At 5 p.m. before the three
 bottles of muddy water thrown with 200 lb oil
 At 6 p.m. of S.W. At 10 here to At 6 a.m. lat 16° 15'
 made sail saw N.E. then went than hatching long by 10° 57'

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off

5th Day
10th Mo. 10
A 1839
Remarks
on board

the first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. ran down of the south side of St. Nicholas At 6 p.m. shortened sail heaved to the W. N.W. the S.E. End of St. Nicholas. Lying off North of a Logue At 6 A.M. made sail steered for St. Vincent. Had it more moderate At 12 m.v. the West end of St. Vincent bore N.E. dist. 6 Logues. how ends.

6th Day
10th Mo. 11

5th is 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. At 6 p.m. came to anchor at the lee buoy of St. Vincent. At 6 A.M. got under way heet up to the town and to Anchor. Bore N.E. this Day

7th Day
10th Mo. 12

5th is 24 hours pleasant breeze from N.E. Lying in at St. Vincent getting wood and water here ends this Day Lying in at St. Vincent

1st Day
10th Mo. 14

5th is 24 hours pleasant breeze from N.E. Lying in at St. Vincent and full of bread on shore on Liberty how ends with good weather

2d Day
10th Mo. 15

This Day fresh breeze from N.E. Lying at St. Vincent one boat crew on shore on Liberty how ends.

3d Day
10th Mo. 16

At the first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. Lying in at St. Vincent At 4 p.m. the Coque Burn Capt. Davis & Brig Will. Capt. Boddy with 200 lbs oil At 8 A.M. got under way came out. Stead to the South and west how ends. this 24 hours. Lat. 16.46 Long. 60.39

The Cape Verde Islands

4th Day 10th May 16	This 24 hours pleasant breeze from N.E. Cruising off westward of St Nicolas. saw nothing but birds and porpoises. At 6 p.m. the west end of St Nicolas bore E. by S. Dist by Estimation 6 leagues. the stem sail hoist to. At 12 m. it bore E. N. E. we stood Northward
5th Day 10th May 17	This 24 hours moderate breeze from N.E. At 6 p.m. the west end of St Nicolas bore E. N. E. the stem sail At 12 m. we were ship to the North At 6 A.m. made sail stood to the S.E. bore end this day Lat by Obs. $15^{\circ} 56'$ Long by Chron. $24^{\circ} 32'$
6th Day 10th May 18	This 24 hours pleasant breeze from N.E. Cruising of the westward of St Nicolas At 6 p.m. saw black fish saw a schooner standing Southward
7th Day 10th May 19	This 24 hours moderate breeze from N.E. Cruising of St Nicolas saw nothing At 6 A.m. made sail stood on for St Antonio At 9 twelve Southward and East At 12 m. St Nicolas bore E. by N. the west end
1st Day 10th May 20	This 24 hours moderate breeze from N.E. At 2 p.m. Capt of b. i. E. for Fogo set all sail put the gaff topsail At 6 p.m. the S.W. end of St Nicolas bore E. N. E. At 5 A.m. made Fogo afore and fore line hauled a little Eastward At 9 Capt South At 12 the S. end of Fogo bore W. by S. Lat by Obs. $16^{\circ} 52'$ At 2 p.m. Long by Chron. $29^{\circ} 48'$
2d Day 10th May 21	The first and latter part of these 24 hours light breeze from N.E. N. E. we steered South middle part fresh breeze from E. N. E. At 6 A.m. a brig passed to the S. steering South a whaler Lat by Obs. $12^{\circ} 56'$ Long $23^{\circ} 25'$

Brig Elizabeth from Cape Verde

3d. Day
10th Mo 22^d
A.D. 1839
Remains
on board

At this 24 hours more easter breeze from N.E. & N. and very warm steered south by compass. At 10 A.M. saw a sail of our harbour came standing N.E. & W. how end, this day Lat 9° 11' 38" N Long by Chron 23° 01' W.

4th Day
10th Mo 23^d

At this 24 hours Light breeze from S.W. & E. to south. steered south. and S.E. At 10 A.M. saw a sail a stern steering S.E. how end, this day Light air of wind from S.E. & more air Lat 9° 10' 38" N Long by Chron 22° 37' 20" W.

5th Day
10th Mo 24th

At this 24 hours Light breeze all round compass and calm with light squalls of rain and thunder and lightning worked to the southward but all we could with a large ship a stern of us. how end, this day Lat 9° 10' 15" N Long by Chron 22° 08' W.

6th Day
10th Mo 25th

At the first of these 24 hours Calm At 6 p.m. a little breeze sprang up from S.E. steered on the wind to the S.W. with a ship a stern of us. how end, this day pleasant weather passed through many ships Lat 9° 25' N Long by Chron 22° 22' W.

7th Day
10th Mo 26th

At this 24 hours Light pleasant breeze from S.W. & E. to E. & N. steered on the wind until the breeze up S.W. & E. At 10 A.M. saw blue fish. I've got one a ship a stern of us. the came up spoke is the ship Gen of Sag Harbour with 140 bbl. oil how end, this day Lat 9° 18' 20" N Long by Chron 22° 02' W.

8th Day
10th Mo 27th

At the first and latter of these 24 hours more easter breeze from S.W. & E. to E. & N. steered on the wind to the south & E. At 7 p.m. had a heavy squall from Eastward & a top. in sail At 7 p.m. more easter breeze and some sail. the wind all round in company with ship long 21° 50' N

Flinders Shows the Coast of Brazil

2^d Day This 24 hours. Light breeze from all round
 10th Mo 28 Corapar. with some calm squalls of rain
 Steered S.E. when we could in company
 with the ship Gen. of England. At 6
 Am. saw a large storm. Latitude by Obs. 6° 56' N
 Longitude by ditto 21° 16' W

3^d Day This 24 hours. Calm and light air with squalls
 10th Mo 29 of rain wind from all quarters headed to the
 S.E. when we could in company with ship
 Gen. of England. At 6 p.m. saw black fish
 latter sailing bow end with clear weather
 but squalls hanging round. Latitude by Obs. 6° 54' N
 Longitude by Obs. 20° 51' W

4th Day At the first of these 24 hours. Calm. Squalls
 10th Mo 30 of rain. At 8 p.m. had a small breeze from
 S.W. Steered on the wind to the S.E. saw Corapar
 all brought light air from S.W. to S.E. Latter
 Light breeze from S.W. Steered on the wind to
 the S.E. in company with ship Gen. some
 with pleasant weather. Latitude by Obs. 6° 30' N
 Longitude by Obs. 19° 59' W

5th Day At the first of these 24 hours light breeze from
 10th Mo 31 S.W. Steered on the wind to the S.E. At 6 p.m.
 saw black fish part of Cloud cut with out
 success. mid' part wind at S.E. but light
 Steered S.E. Latter moderate breeze from
 S.E. to S.W. with squalls of rain but Steered
 back in company with ship Gen. Latitude by Obs. 5° 54' N
 Longitude by Obs. 19° 23' W

6th Day At the first of these 24 light air from S.E. At 8 p.m. had
 11th Mo 1st or 2nd squall and rain. Light breeze from S.W.
 Steered S.E. At 6 p.m. wind at south. Latitude by Obs. 5° 01' N
 Longitude by Obs. 19° 23' W
 55

Brig Elizabeth From Cape Verde Isles.

7th Day
11th Mo. 25. A. 1839
Remarks
The first of these 24 hours. Calm pleasant
weather middle of the Putter light breeze
from S. S. E. hot & disagreeable. Steered S. S. W.
saw a hail of an? studied course standing S. S. W.
bore ends with good weather mid. Very warm.
Latitude by Obs. 4° 44' N.
Longitude by Chron. 19° 26' W.

1st Day
11th Mo. 26 the first of these 24 hours. Light air from south
middle light breeze from S. S. W. to S. S. E.
headed to the westward at 12 m. turned
to the S. E. At 2 A. M. turned to the westward
At 6 saw 7 hail some large es. some ships
At 8 past 9 A. M. had 1 whale. fired shot
but with out success got one boat stove a little
Latitude by Obs. 4° 43' N.
Longitude by Ditto. 19° 50' W.

2d Day
11th Mo. 4th the first of these 24 hours. Calm with 7 sail
in sight. middle some squalls of wind from
S. S. E. Steered S. S. W. by S. Putter pleasant breeze
from S. S. E. to S. E. one squall of wind. Steered
S. S. W. and S. S. E. with 7 sail in sight. Steering
south and S. S. W. some squalls with cloudy weather
Latitude by Obs. 3° 54' N.
Longitude by Ditto. 20° 06' W.

3d Day
11th Mo. 5 This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from south
to S. S. E. Steered on the wind to the S. S. W. west
with 1 sail in sight. Saw ends this day with
a fine breeze. under all sail Latitude by Obs. 3° 12' N.
Longitude by Chron. 21° 03' W.

4th Day
11th Mo. 6 This 24 hours. fresh breeze from S. S. E. to
south. saw 1/2 sea Steered on the wind to
the south and west with 2 ships in sight.
saw nothing more to be remarked.
Latitude by Obs. 2° 12' N.
Longitude by Chron. 22° 37' W.

Boat on the Coast of Brazil

5th Day 11th Mo 7 A 1839	This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S to SSE steered on the wind to the SW. under all sail with a ship to the lee of us. saw some porpoises. and some fish now and with a light breeze Latitude by Obs. $1^{\circ} 16' 00''$ Longitude by Chron. $24^{\circ} 07' W$
6th Day 11th Mo 8	This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S. to SSE steered to the SW in company with a ship off our lee beam. and a barque off our weather beam. saw ends this day and in evening saw nothing to be remarked Latitude by Obs. $1^{\circ} 16' 00''$ Longitude by Chron. $25^{\circ} 25' W$
7th Day 11th Mo 9	This 24 hours. strong breeze from SSE to SSW. steered on the wind to the SW. under all sail with a barque ship ahead. saw nothing more to be remarked towards with a strong breeze Latitude by Obs. $1^{\circ} 21' S$ Longitude by Chron. $26^{\circ} 50' W$
1st Day 11th Mo 10	This 24 hours. strong breeze from S. E to SSW steered on the wind to the SW by S. At 2 AM we took in top gabor sail and gaff top sail At 6 AM let them again At 12 past 11 AM took in gaff top sail saw ends this day strong breeze and squally with a barque ship to wind Latitude by Obs. $3^{\circ} 20' S$ Longitude by Chron. $27^{\circ} 57' W$
2d Day 11th Mo 11	This 24 hours. fresh breeze from SE to SSE by E steered SW in company with a barque ship to windward At 9 AM had a little squally but the day ends with fine weather & fresh breeze Latitude by Obs. $5^{\circ} 29' S$ Longitude by Chron. $28^{\circ} 50' W$
3d Day 11th Mo 12	The first of these 20 hours pleasant breeze from SE steered SW towards up and down mounted them latter some squally Latitude by Obs. $7^{\circ} 29' S$ Longitude by Chron. $29^{\circ} 32' W$

Brig Elizabeth from the Cape Verde

- 4th Day
11th Mo 13
D. 1839
Pamash
On board
This 24 hours fine breeze from S.E. to S.W. by E. steamed S.W. by S. and S.W. by S. turned our course finishing painting them better tacked down fore rigging down. Ends with good weather. Lat. by Obs. $9^{\circ} 14' S$. Long by Chronometer $30^{\circ} 27' W$.
- 5th Day
11th Mo 14
This 24 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. to East. Steamed S.W. by S. & S. At 11 A.M. left of S.W. by S. At 8 A.M. had squalls how ever this day fine breeze fine weather. Lat. by Obs. $11^{\circ} 31' S$. Long by Chron. $31^{\circ} 40' W$.
- 6th Day
11th Mo 15
This 24 hours fresh breeze from East to E.S.E. Steamed S.W. and S.W. by W. At 6 P.M. shortened sail run under short sail. At 5 A.M. made it again. how ever this day nothing in sight. Lat. by Obs. $13^{\circ} 09' S$. Long by Chron. $33^{\circ} 12' W$.
- 7th Day
11th Mo 16
This 24 hours pleasant breeze from E.S.E. to East. Steamed S.W. by W. At 4 P.M. saw a sail above our starboard low standing Northward on above our starboard quarter steering S.W. At 6 P.M. shortened sail. At 6 A.M. made all sail continued our course. had in sail a storm how ever this day moderate weather. Lat. by Obs. $14^{\circ} 21' S$. Long by Chron. $34^{\circ} 52' W$.
- 8th Day
11th Mo 17
The first & middle of these 24 hours moderate weather. Steamed S.W. At 6 P.M. shortened sail made it again at 5 A.M. had some squalls of rain. latter fine breeze from S.E. some what squally rough sea how ever. Lat. by Obs. $15^{\circ} 54' S$. Long by Chron. $35^{\circ} 27' W$.
- 9th Day
11th Mo 18
This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to S.W. by E. Steamed S.W. At 6 P.M. shortened sail. how ever led to the S.E. At 2 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. At 5 A.M. made sail steamed S.W. by S. with a fresh breeze and some what squally but very light. Lat. by Obs. $16^{\circ} 54' S$. Long by Chronometer $35^{\circ} 55' W$.

Islands towards the Coast of Brazil

30. Day
11th May 19 All these 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to S.W. & stood in for the land At 3 p.m. saw low barge ship and a passenger brig standing to the E.S.E. appearing to be under power At 6 short sail hoist to head to the E.S.E. At 2 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. At 5 A.M. made sail stood to the S.W. At 11 A.M. saw a brig standing to the south

Lat by Obs. $17^{\circ} 12' S.$
Long by Chron. $36^{\circ} 35' W.$

4th Day
11th May 20 The first of these 24 Moderate breeze from S.W. to west. stood to the Eastward At 6 p.m. spoke the brig Solen of Madagascar Wing with 1400 lb. sail we shortened sail stood to the south At 12 m.m. wore ship to the S.W. Put the strong gale from S.E. & wore ship to the Eastward At 6 A.M. saw and this day strong gale lying to the Eastward the brig Solen to the lee of us. Lat by Obs. $17^{\circ} 01' S.$

Long by Chron. $36^{\circ} 11' W.$

5th Day
11th May 21 the first of these 24 hours strong gale from S.E. & lying to the Eastward the brig Solen appeared At 4 p.m. spied a sail from the lee horn heading to the S.W. middle and latter more moderate but a heavy sea At 2 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. At 5 bot fore sail reaped main sail towards this day fresh breeze land seen. Lat by Obs. $17^{\circ} 04' S.$

Long by Chron. $36^{\circ} 18' W.$

6th Day
11th May 22 the first of these 24 hours pleasant breeze from E.S.E. run S.W. at 6 p.m. shortened sail have to head to the S.E. At 12 m.m. wore ship to the south latter part being headed south and short sail At 10 A.M. wore to the North wind at E.S.E. and being but smooth sea light breeze bore to sail and by report of our weather gauge and sail a storm both standing North. Lat by Obs. $17^{\circ} 35' S.$
Long by Chron. $36^{\circ} 33' W.$

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off the

7th Day 11th Mo 23 A. 1839
 All this 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to East
 hauled to the south. At 12 noon rose ship to the
 South & East three sail in sight At 3 Am. Left off
 West bore a sail to the N.W. of us standing N.W. E.
 how ends this day fine weather Latd. by Obs. $17^{\circ} 27' S.$
 Long by Chron. $36^{\circ} 56' W.$

11th Day 11th Mo 24
 This 24 hours light breeze from N.E. stood to the N.W.
 At 2 Am rose ship to the E.S.E. At 5 Am made
 sail stood a while Eastward tacked to the N.W.
 how four sail tow N.W. in the others I do not
 but they were how a fine line in some purposes. Caught
 one Dolphin the water pretty full of herring seed how
 ends this day good weather Latd. by Obs. $17^{\circ} 35' S.$
 Long by Chron. $37^{\circ} 06' W.$

2d Day 11th Mo 25th
 The first of these 24 hours light breeze from
 N.W. E. & calm. hauled to the Eastward how
 a ship and 2 barques being to the S. and East At
 6 pm shortened sail steered on the wind East
 wind at N.W. E. with plenty of rain and strong breeze
 At 5 Am made sail hauled to the N.W. with
 good weather but fresh breeze and sea At 11 Am.
 tacked off how ends Latd. by Obs. $17^{\circ} 36' S.$
 Long by Chron. $36^{\circ} 46' W.$

3d Day 11th Mo 26th
 This 24 hours light breeze from N.E. to N.W.
 and squalls of rain worked to the South
 All we could under short sail at night
 latter light breeze from N.E. & E. stood to the N.W.
 how a mopsa site stood to the East & South
 how ends with cloudy weather Latd. by Obs. $17^{\circ} 04' S.$
 Long by Ditto $36^{\circ} 37' W.$

4th Day 11th Mo 27th
 All this 24 hours light breeze from
 East to N.W. some light squalls of rain
 worked to the N.W. East all we could
 but how to at night Latd. by Obs. $17^{\circ} 31' S.$
 Long by Chron. $36^{\circ} 47' W.$

Revolutions Banks On The Coast of Brazil

5th Day 11th May 28	This 24 hours moderate breeze from NNE to ESE stood to the NW. At 4 p.m. saw whales 8 miles & heard long all hail to come up with them. At 5 p.m. saw boat chase but without success they were going to the NNE. At 6 p.m. they were galed shortened sail stood to the South and the S.C. had a brig about 1000 tons at 10 A.M. had a sail of our hundred quarters. Lat by Obs. 16° 5' S. Long by Obs. 36° 54' W.
6th Day 14th May 29	The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze from NNE & usually stood to the East and South. A large ship to windward under short sail. At 6 p.m. bore to head S.C. the ship to windward. At 5 A.M. made sail stood NW. At 7 tacked ESE and the large ship bore away towards this day strong breeze from SE & rough sea. Lat by Obs. 17° 12' S. Long by Obs. 36° 15' W.
7th Day 15th May 30	All these 24 hours strong breeze from NNE to SE. At 6 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to the ESE. At 2 A.M. bore ship to the NW at 5 A.M. made sail stood to the NW with a rough sea. Saw ends this day. Lat by Obs. 17° 12' S. Long by Obs. 36° 54' W.
8th Day 17th May 31	This 24 hours moderate breeze from NNE to SE. Good weather saw nothing to be remarked. Saw ends this day heading to the Eastward. Lat by Obs. 17° 13' S. Long by Obs. 36° 41' W.
9th Day 18th May 31	This 24 hours calm we required our topsails had a small breeze from the South at 10 p.m. did not last long. Lat by Obs. 17° 16' S. Saw a sail about 1000 tons at 10 A.M. Long by Obs. 36° 26' W.

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off the

3^d Day 12th Mo 3^d A. 1839 Remarks on board -	This 24 hours. calm for the most part latter part had a small breeze from N.W. blew S. by W. saw a sail about 10 miles low. low ends this day fine weather and Very warm. Latitude by Obs. 17° " 22' S. Longitude by Chron. 36 " 29 W.
4th Day 12th Mo 4th	The first of these 24 hours. calm and warm middle of latter moderate breeze from Eastward stood to the S.W. And at 12 m. i. saw three sail of whaler and one barque ship, 2 brigs low ends this day Latitude by Obs. 17° " 14' S. Longitude by Chron. 36 " 38 W.
5th Day 12th Mo 5th	This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S.E. At 6 p.m. spoke the Brig Thomas Winslow of Westport Cornet with 800 lb. oil the brig Lagoon of rogers with 600 lb. the barque Winslow of San. Bedford grinnel with 200 lb. latter stood S.W. at 11 m. i. tacked to the S.E. low two sail about 10 miles Latitude by Obs. 17° " 14' S. Longitude by Chron. 36 " 35 W.
6th Day 12th Mo 6th	This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S.E. At 6 p.m. spoke the barque William Henry of rogers with 150 lb. oil At 6 A.M. saw a beach of sand see below. saw a saw nor more a fit pulled in the wind to the North At 12 m. i. saw a brig called the Mexico low two more whaler and barques this day Latitude by Obs. 17° " 31' S. Longitude by Chron. 36 " 35 W.
7th Day 12th Mo 7th	These 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S.E. stood to the North and west. At 6 p.m. brought sail heaved to the north at 12 m. i. more to the S.E. At 5 A.M. rose ship to the west the made sail started S.W. saw a sail Latitude by Obs. 16° 42' S. a star standing Northward. Longitude by Chron. 36 " 35 W.

Bussell's On the Coast of Brazil

1st Day This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from N.E.
 12th Mo 8th to N.E. At 6 p.m. spoke the barque front line
 of Archimedes with 60 bbl. oil At 6 A.M.
 sun in for the land. S.W. by S At 10 A.M. pulled
 off some ends this day know which some go upon.
 Latitude by Ob. 17° 15' S. Long by Chron 36° 36' W.

2d Day This 24 hours. fresh breeze from N.E. stood on the wind
 12th Mo 9th to the Eastward At 12 m.m. wore ship to the N.W.
 At 7 A.M. kept of S.W. At 12 m.m. spoke the
 barque william and Henry of Augusta some ends this day
 fresh breeze from N.E. some light squalls of rain
 Latitude by Ob. 17° 45' S.
 Long by Chron. 36° 42' W.

3d Day 12th This 24 hours. fresh breeze from N.E. to N.E.
 Month 10th stood to the Eastward with the barque william
 & Henry of Augusta At 6 p.m. shifted sail At 12 m.m.
 wore ship to the N.W. stood to the N.W. the latter
 part the barque william some ends with broken flying
 clouds.
 Latitude by Ob. 17° 46' S.
 Long by Chron. 36° 45' W.

4th Day This 24 hours. fresh breeze from E.S.E. to N.E.
 12th Mo 11 stood up until m.m. to the S.E. wore the
 S.W. At 5 A.M. made sail at 10 A.M.
 tacked to the E.S.E. some barque to wear
 some ends this day squally Latitude by Ob. 17° 52'
 Long by Ditto 36° 52' W.

5th Day This 24 hours. strong breeze and squally
 12th Mo 12 Wind from N.E. to N.E. arrived under short
 sail bore 4 sail of which some at 5 p.m.
 12th At 6 p.m. wore ship to the S.E. at 12 m.m.
 wore to the North At 5 A.M. made some
 sail stood to the N.W. at 10 tacked Latitude by Ob. 17° 46' S.
 a barque ship to windward Long by Chron. 36° 18' W.

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off the

Remarks. The first and middle of these 24 hours. strong breeze
 on board From S.E. rough sea broken clouds. some squalls.
 6th Day Of rain stood to the S.E. under reefed sails saw two
 12th Mo 13th Whole men standing S.W. at 5 A.M. made sail
 A. 1839 stood to the S.W. saw the brig with to windward
 of us standing E by N. At 10 A.M. saw the lugger Richard
 and heavy straggled Eastward saw two more sail ahead and
 saw end with fine weather. Lat by Obs. 17° 39' Long by Obs. 36° 21'

7th Day This 24 hours. fresh breeze from S.E. to S.S.E.
 12th Mo stood to the S.E. At 5 p.m. spoke the brig Chase
 14th of register with 100 lbs. of 14 days from. saw two
 sail of whalerum boats At 5 A.M. made sail stood to
 The S.W. saw a large bunch of one her sun down for it
 but saw know where bows ends this day Lat by Obs. 17° 39' S.
 Long by Obs. 36° 30' W.

1st Day 8th 24 hours. strong gale. from S.E. stood off
 12th Mo E.S.E. At 6 p.m. bore two head to the E.S.E. At 2 A.M.
 15th bore ship to the S.W. At 5 A.M. made some
 sail stood on the wind with a lugger ship of our.
 Weather how low and this day strong breeze
 and rough sea Lat by Obs. 17° 27' S.
 Long by Obs. 36° 23' W.

2d Day 9th 24 hours. fresh breeze and squally and rainy
 12th Mo stood to the S.E. under short sail saw a lugger being
 16th of our lugger how standing S.W. at 2 A.M. more
 ship up to the S.W. At 5 made some sail stood
 to the S.W. wind at S.E. At 10 had a heavy squall.
 of rain took in top sail and fore sail At 11 set top sail
 below reefed bow end, with rain Lat by Obs. 17° 18' S.
 Long by Ditto 36° 22' W.

3d Day 10th 24 hours. strong gale. from S.E. to E.S.E.
 12th Mo squally rough sea stood to the S.E. under short
 17th sail saw a lugger ship under short sail Lat by Obs. 17° 47' S.
 showing northern end a brig straggling. Long by Obs. 36° 01' W.

Burelhuses. On the Coast of Brazil

11th Day
11th Mo. 18th
The first of these 24 hours. fresh breeze
from S.E. ran west a while pulled to the S.W.
Saw the barque Richard & Henry standing to the S.E.
At 6 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to the S.E. at 2 A.M.
came to the S.W. at 4 A.M. made sail stood S.W.
Saw the barque standing S.E. At 10 A.M. tacked
to S.E. had it overhauled and during the day
Late by D.R. 17° 45' S. Long by D.R. 36 02 W.

5th Day
12th Mo. 19th
This 24 hours. Strong breeze and squally
and rough sea. Carried short sail stood to
The S.E. mostly it being bad weather. Saw
five sail of whaleman. Late by D.R. 17° 58' S.
Long by Chron. 35 50 W.

6th Day
12th Mo. 20th
This 24 hours. strong breeze from S.E. and
Squally rough sea. Carried short sail, headed
S.W. E. mostly on account being of short sail.
five sail of whaleman. Late by D.R. 17° 52' S.
Long by Chron. 35 54 W.

7th Day
12th Mo. 21st
This 24 hours. strong breeze from N.E. Carried
short sail ran to west a while and to the S.E.
Saw 6 sail of whaleman. one schooner standing
Southward bore and this day. Late by D.R. 18 13 S.
Long by D.R. 36 20 W.

15th Day
12th Mo. 22d.
This 24 hours. strong breeze. rough sea stood
to the Southward East. at 1 p.m. tacked to the S.W.
bore a brig past to windward. At 5 p.m. tacked for
Saw no more shortened sail headed to S.E.
At 12 m. ran to the S.W. stood on wind the remainder
of the day bore a barque standing S.E. under short sail bore and
Late by D.R. 17 45 S. Long by D.R. 36 02 W.

20th Day
12th Mo. 23d.
This 24 hours. strong gale from S.E. rough
sea. Carried short sail on the wire to the S.W. E.
to the S.W. saw a barque ship. Late by D.R. 17 45 S.
under short sail saw a schooner lying to the S.E. Long by Chron. 36 02 W.

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off the

30. Day 12th Mo 24th	This 24 hours. Strong breeze from S. E. rough sea Squally At 2 p.m. bore to head to the E. S. E. saw a large ship standing N.W. under short sail At 5 p.m. took up our boats At 2 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. Remains At 5 A.M. made home sail At 1/2 past 9 A.M. tacked to the E. S. E. for board. Had a squall rip'd one seam in our top sail. Saw ends this day Latitude by Obs. 17° 52' S. Longitude ditto 36° 17' W.
4th Day 12th Mo 25th	The first of these 24 hours. Strong breeze and raining At 5 p.m. bore a brig running S.W. under all sail with 7 steering sails but took her to be a small vessel bore a large ship a stern of us. Standing S.W. headed up S.E. until 2 A.M. wore short sail then wore ship to the N.W. At 5 A.M. made home sail but it cleared weather bore a brig standing S.E. under short sail Latitude by Obs. 17° 43' S. Saw ends with rough sea. Longitude by Obs. 35° 58' W.
5th Day 12th Mo 26th	This 24 hours. Strong breeze from S. E. to E. S. E. rough sea squally. Carried short sail headed to the S.E. mostly At 5 A.M. bore a per morphomet brig, standing S.E. under short sail bore a sail a stern bore ends this day a little more pleasant. Latitude by Obs. 17° 59' S. We had green water Longitude by Obs. 35° 34' W.
6th Day 12th Mo 27th	The first of these 24 hours. fresh breeze from E. S. E. steered on the wind to the N.W. the fair the water very green At 5 p.m. the water changed blue Calculated we were in latitude 17° 40' S. Longitude by Obs. 35° 36' W. At 6 p.m. shortened sail with 2 sail in sight At 5 A.M. made sail according to the breeze stood to the S.E. saw a brig running to the S.W. we kept off N. by S. bore ends this day running to the N. by S. wind at E. S. E. Latitude by Obs. 17° 42' S. Longitude by Obs. 36° 56' W.
7th Day 12th Mo 28th	This 24 hours. Strong gales and rough sea Wind at S. E. Carried short sail to the S.E. and to the S.W. with our boats hoisted up Latitude by Obs. 17° 28' S. Saw ends with some light squalls. Longitude by Obs. 36° 14' W.

Bushy. On the Coast of Brazil

1st Day This 24 hours strong gales and rough sea hindered
 12th mo in to the S.W. wind at 5. At 4 past 2 p.m.
 29th Saw a large sperm whale a head stuck a long
 and hauled a large hump back sending the whale
 came up close by forced the minute got a long side
 off; hotsteren darted three times at her did not
 force the whale near enough she started swim
 to the sea we chased till we lost the run after some
 came on board At 6 p.m. shortened sail stood off S.E. at 5 A.M.
 made sail stood to the S.W. saw a large ship and two
 large one a whaler
 Date by Ob. 19 .. 11 S
 Long by Ob. 36 .. 48 W.



2d Day This 24 hours breeze from S.E. stood
 12th mo To the S.W. At 2 p.m. tacked to the S.E. at 5
 30th p.m. saw a whale of our harbor. saw down a cut
 saw no more of him it being too near shortened sail
 head to the S.E. at 12 m.m. near to the S.W. at 5 A.M.
 made sail at 9 a.m. saw whale. forced close but
 without success came on board some whales. to see
 and saw one of our 4 quarters more round forced close
 struck him killed him however. with one being in
 sight over hanging up Date by D.R. 19 .. 10 S
 Chronometer 20 East. of the Spring Long by D.R. 36 .. 40 W.



3d Day This 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to S.W.
 12th mo All hands employed in cutting in whale bone.
 31st a line to the south of us. saw one of our whale
 Date by Ob. 19 .. 29 S
 Long by D.R. 37 .. 17 W.

4th Day This 24 hours light breeze and squally and variable
 1st mo. 1st All hands employed cutting whale At 6 p.m. put
 but lost the case it being very squally and feeling
 weather set in gave our junk. being very large and deep
 was a pair of it getting away at 6 A.M. Date by Ob. 19 39
 Commanded sailing but very squally Long by Ob. 37 .. 9

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off the British Isles

5th Day
1st Mo. 1840
Remains on
board

This 24 hours light breeze from N.E. to E.S.E.
under short sail all hands employed boiling whale
At 7 A.M. headed to the South and East.

Latitude by Obs. 17° 31' S.
Longitude by Chron. 37° 26' W

6th Day
1st Mo. 1840
38.

This 24 hours light breeze from N.E. fine weather
All hands employed boiling At 11 P.M. finished
boiling At 5 A.M. hove out in order to stow
down and commence sawing all hands employ-
ed stowing down our oil

Latitude by Obs. 17° 21' S.
Longitude by Chron. 37° 12' W.

7th Day
1st Mo. 1840
4th.

This 24 hours moderate breeze from N.E.
Worked N.E. all we could under short sail
All hands employed stowing down the oil at
3 P.M. finished washed off the deck somewhat
squally wind at N.E. from a while the water
employed fitting Lunts saw ends

Latitude by Obs. 17° 37' S.
Longitude by Chron. 37° 8' W.

8th Day
1st Mo. 1840
5th.

This 24 hours moderate breeze from E. to N.E.
Stood to the North At 5 A.M. tack'd to the
E.S.E. and S.E. under all sail we made it at 8 A.M.
At 12 M. saw a whale lying standing Northward
Saw several this day saw a plenty of porpoises

Latitude by Obs. 17° 27' S.
Longitude by Chron. 36° 59' W.

9th Day
1st Mo. 1840
6th.

This 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. to E.S.E.
Worked to the Eastward all we could
Gorged short sail in the Kinglet saw
one whale lying saw ends this day some
squally

Latitude by Obs. 17° 39' S Longitude by Chron. 36° 48' W

10th Day
1st Mo. 1840
7th.

This 24 hours moderate breeze from
S.E. to E.S.E. some fog till squally washed to
the Eastward all we could At 5 A.M. tack'd to the
South and West.

Latitude by Obs. 17° 22' S Longitude by Chron. 37° 03' W.

On the Coast of Brazil.

4th Day 1st m. 8th.	These 24 hours strong breeze from East. Worked Eastward all we could under short sail in the night saw a porpoise with the windward bow ends this day rough sea. Latitude by Obs. $17^{\circ} 19' S$. Longitude by Chron. $37^{\circ} 00' W$.
5th Day 1st m. 9th.	This 24 hours strong breeze rough sea squally. Worked Eastward under short sail at 9 A.M. Saw a large ship standing Southward she was a whaler. weathered Northward wind at E by S. to E by S bow ends. Latitude by Obs. $17^{\circ} 05' S$. Longitude by Chron. $39^{\circ} 45' W$.
6th Day 1st m. 10th.	The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from E by S rough sea worked to the N.E. all we could better more moderate and the water green. tried for soundings found none with 35 fathoms but saw over the day Latitude by Obs. $17^{\circ} 08' S$. Longitude by Chron. $37^{\circ} 01' W$.
7th Day 1st m. 11th.	This 24 hours moderate breeze from E by S. to E by E. weathered Eastward. Charged short sail all night. at 5 A.M. made sail Starboard E. saw a sail of our last boat's beam. bow ends this day fine weather. Latitude by Obs. $17^{\circ} 31' S$. Longitude by Chron. $36^{\circ} 44' W$. our Chronometer 20' Eastward of brig
8th Day 1st m. 12th.	This 24 hours pleasant breeze from E by S. E to E. At 2 P.M. required and in sail stood to the N.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the brig Lagrange of Rochester with 60 bbl. and the Sarah of Vt. with 300 bbl. Spinnail at 7 shorted sail stood to the N.E. all night at 5 made sail at 9 A.M. touched to the S.E. saw a sail of whaler. saw a standing south some North Latitude by Obs. $17^{\circ} 12' S$. at 9 A.M. we got in green water. Longitude by Chron. $36^{\circ} 43' W$. at 2 P.M.

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off the Borehouses

20th July This 24 hours moderate breeze from East to E.S.E.
 1st. M^o 13 Worked Eastward what we could carried short.
 A. 1840 Sail in the Knight. At 5 Am. made sail stood
 Remaster to the S.E. light breeze some squalls of rain
 on board and wind in the squalls. At 11 Am. touched S.E. wind at
 E.S.E. but light. Saw one sail of one. Latitude 17° 17' N. 15 S.
 Latitudes quarter bow end the day closing Long by 10 37.00 W.

3rd day The first of these 24 hours light breeze from East.
 1st. M^o And Calm. middle with thunder and squalls. hazy
 14th about middle fine breeze from East to E.S.E. stood
 up S.E. under short sail at 5 Am. made sail stood
 to the S.W. with a light breeze from N.E.
 and hazy weather saw a whale. Latitude 17° 08' S.
 bore end this day fine & smooth. Long by 10 36.43 W.

4th July This 24 hours moderate breeze from
 1st. M^o S.E. to S.E. stood up to the E.S.E. at 7 Am.
 15th touched to the S.W. bore tow sail a storm of
 vs. bore end with fine weather & a smooth sea.
 saw some porpoises. Latitude 17° 25' S.
 Long by 10 36.16 W.

5th July All these 24 hours moderate breeze from
 1st. M^o S.E. to S.E. by E. stood to the North. At 5 pm.
 16th touched to the S.E. shortened sail bore to saw tow
 sail of our Pe beam. At 7 Am. touched to the
 North with fine weather bore end. Latitude 17° 07' S.
 bore tow sail of our Pe beam. Long by 10 36.16 W.

6th July This 24 hours moderate breeze from
 1st. M^o S.E. to E.S.E. smooth sea fine weather
 17th saw a large ship and a brig standing
 Northward and stood to the S.E. all night
 At 7 Am. touched to the S.W. bore end.
 this day bore whale. Latitude 17° 15' S.
 Long by 10 36.08 W.

On the Coast Brazil.

17th Day The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze
 1st 11th from S.E. saw a large ship at 10th hour
 18th stood to the E. S. E. at 6 p.m. shortened sail
 bore two head to the S. E. At 12 noon more ship to
 the North at 6 A.M. saw a whole brig ahead. weather
 here a breeze of our he bore. we stood Northward
 rather squally Latitude by Obs. 19° 06' N
 Long by Chronometer at 4 p.m. 36° 14' Long by Dr. 36° 25' W
 calculate she is 20' East of the brig

18th Day The first of these 24 hours light squally of rain
 1st 20th 19th rain from S.E. to S. headed to the S.E. at 5 p.m.
 spoke the large vessel of New Bedford Grimal
 With 2000 lb spruce oil At 6 shortened sail bore
 two head to the S.E. in Company with the large at
 5 A.M. made sail twice stood Northward bore
 Under this day fine weather Latitude by Obs. 19° 15' N
 Long by Obs. 36° 08' W

20th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to
 1st 11th East with some light squally stood to the
 20th S.E. At 6 p.m. shortened sail At 12 noon more ship
 to the North saw a brig to the S.W. of us spoke the brig
 Solen wing with 2000 lb oil saw the large vessel
 ahead here saw under this day fine weather and now
 Whole bore a swordfish Latitude by Obs. 16° 55' N
 Long by Obs. 36° 16' W

30th Day The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze
 1st 11th From S.E. stood to the S.E. at 6 p.m. shortened
 21st sail bore two head S.E. at 9 A.M. more ship to the
 North At 5 A.M. made some sail run west
 until 3 p.m. had it squally pulled on the wind
 to the S.E. under reefed sails saw under Latitude by Obs. 17° 19' N
 this day squally saw a large vessel Long by Dr. 36° 30' W

Brig Elizabeth Sailing off the Burtheuse

4th Day

1st. mo.

18th. Decr

Remains

on board.

The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
S.E. stood to the S.E. with a breeze to the sea
At 12 m.m. were 5 ship to the S. saw the ensign
of our lee bow a brig standing Southward
At 11 A.M. saw a whale tow windward to the
South East to Sea him saw only thin foggy
Weather
Latitude by Obs. 19° 21' S.
At 4 p.m. long 36° 19' W. Long by Chron. 36° 14' W.

5th Day

1st. mo.

23rd

The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
E. S. E. to S. E. At 1/2 past 12 m.m. saw the whale to
the windward one mile off forced boats went a long
Side of him very boat steamer darted tow isons but
did not fasten Chased her up to the lee, got up along
Side of her again darted 2 isons did not fasten
Chased her a long time but did not get nearer the
Brig Governor Hopkins came along we chased with
all four boats until twilight came on board showed
sail stood to the S. E. at 1 p.m. rose to the S.
further gradually stood S. E. with the ensign. Rich-
ard & Henry of Rochester saw a ship standing off S. S. W.
bore ends this day squally
Latitude by Obs. 19° 02' S.
the gov. Hopkins. does not see. Long by Chron. 36° 28' W.

6th Day

1st mo.

24th

The first and middle of these 24 hours
fresh breeze and squally wind variable from
E. S. E. to S. E. stood to the south at 2 A.M.
saw her S. E. At 5 A.M. more moderate
Made sail stood to the S. E. with the ensign
Richard & Henry a stern bore ends.
Latitude by Obs. 18° 52' S.
Long by Chron. 36° 07' W.

7th Day

1st. mo.

25th

3 hrs 24 hours moderate breeze from
East to S. E. at 3 p.m. saw a whale off us.
Weather low. the ensign Richard & Henry
of our lee bow. four boats struck him killed
him got him along side got up to his Latitude by Obs. 16° 51' S.
At 5 A.M. commenced weathering bore ends
All hands employed cutting
Long by Chron. 36° 32' W.

On the Coast of Brazil

1st Day 1st mo. 26th	This 24 hours pleasant breeze from East to E.S.E. finished cutting our whale got down our gear. Cleared up made short sail stood to the South but the watch at 3 p.m. commenced cutting up junk at 4 A.M. tacked to the South commenced boiling saw ends this day all hands employed boiling with fine weather Lat by Ob. 16° 40' S. Long by Chron. 36° 42' W.
2d Day 1st mo. 27	This 24 hours moderate breeze from E. to E.S.E. stood to the S. by E. at 4 A.M. tacked to the South at 6 bore a brig of our starboard bow. when being we washed for her but she had galley the Whaler and they went off to windward bow ends this day all hands employed boiling Lat by Obs. 19° 07' S. Long by D.R. 36° 30' W.
3d Day 1st mo. 28th	This 24 hours moderate breeze from E. to East stood to the South & East mostly All hands employed boiling At 5 p.m. Capt. Jarvis came on board from the brig Governor Lapham At 10 p.m. finished boiling At 5 A.M. broke out in rain to blow down and commenced saw ends with some squalls of rain Lat by D.R. 17° 30' S. Long by Chron. 36° 25' W.
4th Day 1st mo. 29	This 24 hours light breeze and squally stood to the South until 12 m.m. At 4 p.m. finished blowing oil washed off Lathe stood to the S.W. saw a man-of-war brig steering S. by W. saw a whole brig to windward standing to the S.E. & S. saw ends this day Hmow Whale Lat by Ob. 17° 31' S. Long by Chron. 36° 35' W.

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off the Carolinas

5th Day 1st Mo 30 D. 1840 Amberish. On board	This 24 hours moderate breezes and some squalls stood to the South and East saw the Brig G. Hopkins to windward At 9 A.M. stood to the S.W. with fresh breeze in squalls stored down the remainder of our sail. Saw ends this day Lat by Obs. 19° 40' S. Long by Chron. 36° 21' W.
6th Day 1st Mo 31st	This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to S.W. W. stood up to the Eastward mostly but saw nothing. Saw ends this day with rising of sea Lat by Obs. 19° 36' S. Long by Chron. 35° 59' W.
7th Day 2d Mo 1st	This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to S.W. stood up to the Eastward at 12 m. n. tacked to the S.W. At 6 A.M. made sail stood S.W. Saw ends this have sail of our kee standing S.W. Lat by Obs. 19° 39' S. Long by Chron. 36° 19' W.
1st Day 2d Mo 2d	This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to S.W. stood up to the East at 12 m. tacked Ship to the S.W. at 6 A.M. saw a large ship steering S.W. saw a sail to windward Saw ends this day good weather Lat by Obs. 19° 18' S. Long by Chron. 36° 41' W.
2d Day 2d Mo 3d	This 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.W. to East stood to the S.E. at 12 m. tacked to the South saw two sail called them whole men at 6 A.M. lost the new main sail and Spencer at 10 A.M. tacked to the S.E. Saw ends this day Lat by Obs. 19° 16' S. good weather but know whole Long by Chron. 36° 24' W.
3d Day 2d Mo 4th	This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to East stood to the South until 10 p.m. saw a whole man a head further stood to the South Saw ends this day pleasant weather Lat by Obs. 16° 56' S. Saw a piece of squid Long by Chron. 36° 20' W.

On the Coast of Brazil.

4th Day 2d mo	This 24 hours moderate breeze from E. S. E. to East stood to the South at 7 p.m. saw a sail a head
5th	At 12 m. 11. tacked to the North at 6 A.M. saw a schooner standing S.W. by S. saw a sail a head standing to the South saw ends this day saw a beach the water full of hazy seed. Lat by Ob. 16° 32' Long by Chron 36° 10'
5th Day 2d mo	This 24 hours moderate breeze from East to E. S. E. stood to the South until 10 A.M. saw a
6th	Whole brig of our lee bow standing saw the at 10 some tow sail of whale man to windward standing N.W. we stood to the N.W. E. saw ends with fine weather The water full of hazy seed. Lat by Ob. 17° 23' Lat 17° 18' at 2 p.m. Long by Chron 36° 13' W
6th Day 2d mo	This 24 hours fresh breeze from E. S. E. to East. stood to the N.E. at 5 p.m. tacked to the S. E. at 2 A.M. rose to the N.E. at 5 made sail stood to the N.E. saw tow sail a steamer bore end this day
7th	Lat by Ob. 16° 52' Long by Chron 36° 14' W
7th Day 2d mo	This 24 hours pleasant breeze from East. to East. At 1 p.m. spoke the barque Emma. Davis.
8th	Pinnace oil had just arrived from river de plate stood to the South at 5 p.m. tacked to the N.E. saw the brig Ingrange with cattle saw a more brig saw ends this day Lat by Ob. 17° 05' Long by Chron 36° 02'
1st Day 9d mo	This 24 hours moderate breeze from East to E. S. E. stood to the South and to the N.E. at 10 A.M. tacked to the S. E. the barque Emma of our lee bow. we saw some
9th	Lat by Ob. 17° 10' for purposes. saw ends this day Long by Chron 35° 53' W fine weather know whale

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off the Bahamas

Remarks on board 2d. Day 2d. Mo. 10th A. 1840	The first of these 24 hours. pleasant breeze from East stood to the S. E. with the barque Emma at 5 o'clock to the S. E. at 6 shortened sail at 5 A.M. made sail at 7 o'clock to the S. E. latter fresh breeze. rough sea the Emma off and her bow. saw ends this day Latitude by Obs. 17° 25' S Longitude by Chron. 35° 42' W
3d. Day 2d. Mo. 11th	The first and middle of these 24 hours. pleasant breeze from East to E. S. E. stood to the S. E. At 5 p.m. sea of westward hulled on the wind to the North shortened sail. At 5 A.M. rose ship made sail stood to the S. E. and S. E. in company with the barque Emma have a perispermoidite brig running S. S. W. saw a whole brig off and her bow ends with some light squalls. Latitude by Obs. 17° 38' S Longitude by Chron. 35° 40' W
4th Day 2d. Mo. 12th	This 24 hours moderate breeze from E. S. E. to East stood to the S. E. in company with the barque Emma At 6 p.m. shortened sail rose ship headed Northward At 12 min. rose to the S. E. At 5 A.M. made sail stood North saw three sail at 4 p.m. 7 o'clock to the S. E. saw ends this day. At 12 m.m. saw a brig off. Latitude by Obs. 17° 48' S Longitude by Chron. 35° 32' W Saw her bow.
5th Day 2d. Mo. 13th	This 24 hours moderate breeze from N. E. E. stood to the S. E. at 5 p.m. spoke the brig Willis with 370 lbs. oil stuck to the South saw a schooner and a brig off and her bow At 5 A.M. made sail stood to the N. W. saw a schooner she passed to windward of us. she was a whole more the Willis to windward saw ends Latitude by Obs. 17° 38' S Longitude by Chron. 35° 51' W

On The Coast of Brazil

6th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from E.S.E. to
20. m. East stood to the North saw two whale
15th Signs and a lagoon to windward. At 9 A.M. lost
Ship to the S.E. had a light breeze some light
squalls of rain. Lat by Obs. 17° 01' S.
Long by Chron. 35° 52' W.

7th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from East
20. m. to E.S.E. saw a big packet to windward of us.
15th we stood to the S.E. at 6 p.m. hauled out
at 12 m.m. wore ship to the North at 5 A.M.
made sail at 2 p.m. had a large whale off
and he been fired but could not get on.
at 12 m.m. came on line of Chases with
the ship to the S.E. saw end Lat by Obs. 17° 12' S.
Long by Chron. 36° 20' W.

14th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from E.S.E.
20. m. to East the fore part of this day employed chasing
16 Whale At 3 p.m. got fast with one iron the shot
was parted after running out one line part of the 20.
we chased after wind but without success
stood to the S.E. until 1 A.M. to back to the North
At 5 A.M. made more sail stood North saw a sail
off and weather clear At 11 A.M. took the S.E. saw end
Lat by Obs. 17° 23' S.
Long by Chron. 35° 56' W.

20. Day This 24 hours pleasant breeze from E.S.E. to E.
20. m. worked East wore an North wore what we
17th could At 8 A.M. saw a whale big off and
see him standing S.E. we stood North saw end
this day fine breeze Lat by Obs. 16° 39' S.
Long by Chron. 35° 57' W.

Sisig Elizabeth Cruising off the Coast.

Remains
on board
13th Day
2^d Mo.
13th
1840.

This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from East to E. S. E. stood South at 6 pm rose to the N. N. E. At 12 m. rose to the S. S. E. At 5 am. tacked to the the S. S. E. at 11 A. m. spoke the barque Emma Davis tacked South how end. Lat by Obs. 16° 57' S. 35° 57' W. Long by Chron.

4th Day
2^d Mo.
19th

the first of these 24 hours fresh breeze in squalls of rain stood to the South in company with the barque Emma at 6 p. m. shifted head to the N. N. E. at 12 m. rose & ship to the S. S. E. at 4 A. m. sun of N. W. and N. S. W. bore. three sail how end with fine weather. Lat by Obs. 17° 13' S. Long by Chron 36° 28' W.

5th Day
2^d Mo.
20th

This 24 hours. Light breeze from East to E. S. E. stood to the S. at 4 p. m. saw a old case. At 6 p. m. shifted sail head to the N. N. E. at 12 m. rose to the South at 5 A. m. made sail stood Southward at 11 A. m. tacked North the barque Emma of our weather bore. Lat by Obs. 17° 01' S. Long by Chron 36° 31' W.

6th Day
2^d Mo.
21st

This 24 hours. Light breeze from East to E. S. E. stood to the N. N. E. At 5 A. m. tacked ship to the S. E. in company with the barque Emma. Davis saw a brig of our list how end this day some what hazy but light wind set to a calm. Lat by Obs. 17° 00' S. Chron 36° to the East of ship. Long by Chron 36° 18' W.

7th Day
2^d Mo.
22^d

The first of these 24 hours. Light breeze & Calm stood to the South when we had rising in company with the barque Emma saw a brig to the Eastward of us at night stood to the N. N. E. wind at E. At 5 A. m. tacked to the South and East with a light breeze. Lat by Obs. 17° 02' S. Long by Chron 36° 08' W.

On the Coast of Brazil.

1st. Day
2d. mo.
23d. This 24 hour. light breeze from E. to E. S. E. stood to the south until 3 p.m. tacked to the N. E. in company with the large Emma At 5 A.M. made sail stood to the south and a large brig of our fleet quartered seven leagues standing N. E. she was a whaler late by Ab. 19° 01' Long by Chron. 36° 26'

2d. Day
2d. mo.
24th The first of these 24 hour. light breeze from E. S. E. and Calm. headed to the south. at 4 p.m. tacked to the N. E. in company with the large Emma and a brig of our fleet we changed some sail through the night to get. Eastward at 10 p.m. wind changed S. W. and some squally head up S. E. and from that to N. E. At 5 tacked to the S. E. wind at E. S. E. at 9 a.m. stood to the N. W. At 11 tacked to S. E. had it squally and Variable with a rough sea Late by S. R. 19° 08' and Cloudy two sail in sight. Long by Ditto 36° 28'

3d. Day
2d. mo.
25th The first of these 24 hour. light breeze and squally wind from East. to N. E. headed to the south E. at 6 Calm. mid. light breeze from East to E. S. E. headed to the S. E. at 2 A.M. rose to the S. E. at 6 A.M. fresh breeze from E. S. E. tacked to the N. E. made sail had it squally rough sea bore to brig standing S. E. large of our fleet standing Northward Late by Ab. 16° 26' Long by Chron. 36° 11'

4th. Day
2d. mo.
26th This 24 hour. strong breeze from E. S. E. to E. S. E. stood to the North bore a large ship to windward running N. W. by N. at 6 p.m. shortened sail had a rough sea the large Emma to windward of us. At 5 A.M. made sail saw land this day strong breeze Late by Ab. 15° 01' Long by Chron. 36° 20'

Brig Elizabeth from The Cuscutines

Remarks on board	The first and middle of these 24 hours fresh breeze from ESE steered SSE under all sail at 5th Day 2d. 6 p.m. took in topgall sail and gaff topsail at 6 A.M. but then again latter moderate land near
5th Day 2d. Mar 27 A. 1840.	gale saw ends this Day Latitude Obs. 13° 50' S. Longitude Obs. 35° 52' W. Calculate Lat. 14° Estimated which would Long 36° 22' W.
6th Day 2d. Mar 28th	this 24 hours moderate breeze from ESE to SE steered SSE. saw a sail of our shipboard quarter saw ends this Day Very warm and good weather Latitude Obs. 12° 46' S. Longitude Obs. 34° 57' W.
7th Day 2d. Mar 29th	This 24 hours Light breeze from ESE to East. At 2 p.m. on boat topsail and fore sail lost a new topsail and a better foresail steered on the wind at 6 A.M. saw a ship of our weather quarter steering S.W. saw ends this Day Very warm. Weather Light winds Latitude Obs. 11° 30' S. Longitude Obs. 35° 00' W.
1st Day 3d. Mar 1st.	the first of these 24 hours moderate breeze from ESE to E by S. steered on the wind to the North at 6 p.m. bore to tryed for soundings found none at 10 p.m. tacked off at 2 A.M. tacked to the N.E. again had a strong breeze from E by S. saw ends this Day with a rough sea Latitude Obs. 10° 17' S. Longitude Obs. 34° 37' W.
2d Day 3d. Mar 2d.	The first and middle of these 24 hours fresh breeze from ESE to East. steered on the wind to the NNE and NE. At 6 p.m. bounded but found know bottom at Ditto at 4 A.M. bounded but found now bottom with 75 fathoms at 6 p.m. made the land to the South of the Cape. Latitude Obs. 8° 40' S. of point of Cape bearing S.W. by W dist 4 leagues. Longitude Obs. 34° 16' W.

Journal of the Western

30. Day
30. Mo.
30.
The first of these 24 hours. Stead in S. for the
Cape St Augustin with a moderate breeze from
E. S. E. saw a plenty of Coctamusans. at 6 p.m. the
Cape St Augustin bore West 4 leagues. we hauled up
S. E. from that to E. S. E. at 12 m. steered S. E.
middle and latter squally at 8 A.M. Capt of S. S. E.
wind at E. S. E. some times E. S. E. some ends East of S. E. 7th 00th
Long by Chron 34th 11th W.

4th Day
30. Mo.
4th
This 24 hours. strong breeze from S. E. steered
North & S. by W. under all sail the most of the
time at 2 A.M. Capt of S. by W. at 8 A.M. hauled
up S. again saw ends this day fine breeze and a
rough sea broken flying clouds saw a plenty
of juvenile birds
East by Chron 4th 40th S.
Long by Chron 34th 25th W.

5th Day
30. Mo.
5th
This 24 hours fresh breeze from S. E. steered
S. and S. by W. had a three knot current
Westward and a fine breeze broken flying sea.
saw plenty of juvenile birds
East by Chron 2th 12th S.
Long by Chron 35th 44th W.

6th Day
30. Mo.
6th
This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S. E. to
East. steered North saw plenty of flying
fish saw ends this day with good weather
and know whale to be seen
East by Chron 00th 02th S.
this 24 hours made 34th West.
Long by Chron 36th 18th W.

7th Day
30. Mo.
7th
This 24 hours. moderate breeze from
S. E. to S. E. some light squalls of rain
steered S. S. W. & S. W. by S. saw some
Chaser boxes. caught four
saw ends this day
East by Chron 1th 10th S.
Long by Chron 37th 15th W.

Brig. Elizabeth From The Russell

Remains on board. 1st. Day 3d. the 8th A. 1840	This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to S.W. Some squalls steered N.W. by N. under all sail when it was not squally. Saw ends this day fresh breeze from S.W. we had had a strong current. Late by Obs. 2° 19' N. Setting westward. Long by Chron. 33° 56' W.
2d. Day 3d. m. 9th	This 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. rough sea flying bend now and then some thick clouds. with a little strong breeze we steered N.W. by N. took in gaff top sail at 7 A.M. at 10 A.M. reefed the top sail saw ends this day strong breeze and a rough sea. Late by Obs. 4° 10' N. Long by Chron. 41° 06' W.
3d. Day 2d m. 10th	The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. rough sea steered N.W. by N. rather moderate with pretty smooth sea at 6 A.M. we passed through a great reef the water appeared to be in great agitation. Late by Obs. 5° 51' N. Long by Chron. 43° 20' W.
4th Day 3d. m. 11th A. 1840.	This 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E. steered N.W. by N. under all sail with flying bend and pleasant weather. Late by Obs. 7° 39' N. Long by Chronometer. 45° 54' W.
5th Day 3d. m. 12th	This 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. some squalls steered N.W. by W. under all sail the most of the time saw some small black fish at night and some at 11 A.M. Late by Obs. 9° 10' N. Long by Chron. 47 13 W.
6th Day 3d. m. 13th	This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to S.W. by N. some what squally steered N.W. by W. under all sail when there was breeze. Late by Obs. 10° 44' N. squalls saw ends. Long by Chron. 49° 37' W.

Towards the West Indies

7th Day This 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. steamed
 3d. m. N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. and N.W. by W. under all sail we had some
 14th Squalls and a rough sea latter more moderate
 At 1840. Saw ends this day Latitude by Obs. 12° 21' N.
 Long by Chron. 51° 55' W.

15th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. steamed
 3d. m. N.W. and W. by S. under all sail at 8 A.M. had
 15th thick green water how ever this day some broken
 clouds Latitude by Obs. 13° 07' N.
 Long by Chron. 54° 17' W.

2d. Day This 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. some
 3d. m. Squally rough sea steamed W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. and west.
 16 At 10 P.M. took up the lee boat. Saw ends this day
 strong breeze. at 9 A.M. got out of the thick water
 in to more blue but some steamed Latitude by Obs. 15° above
 At 2 P.M. - Long by Chron. 57° 17' W.

3d. Day This 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. to E.S.E.
 3d. m. Steamed W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. until 10 P.M. hove to head S.E.
 17 at 1 A.M. wore to the S.W. at 4 A.M. under
 full sail at W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Saw ends this day rough sea
 Latitude by Obs. 13° 31' N.
 Long by Chron. 58° 53' W.

4th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E.
 3d. m. Steamed W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. at 6 P.M. made the island
 18th of Barbados. bearing W. by S. Dist by Estimation
 5 Leagues we hauled up S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. at 7 A.M.
 made the S.E. End of Mustin's Curving W. S. W.
 how a brig a head steering S.W. at 12 m & we were
 of the middle of that island 4 Leagues of
 Latitude by Obs. 14° 41' N.

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off

Remains on board 5th Day 3d. mo 19th A. 1840	This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. run. Down for Dominica At 10 p.m. took in sail bore tore of the lee of Dominica. boats head bearing East. At 6 A.m. made sail stood to prince Rupert bay saw bluefish school but could not get fast. At 4 p.m. 6 p.m. came to anchor in the bay
6th Day 3d. mo 20	This 24 hour more fresh breeze from S.E. lying in at prince Rupert bay all hands employed getting off, wind and water at 6 p.m. got under way Came out. saw ends. the day
7th Day 3d. mo 21	This 24 light breeze from S.E. to S.W. E steamed S.W. by W. when we caught the breeze Emma in sight at 12 m. the S.W. end of Gautier bay bore E. by E. Dist by Estimation 5 Leagues saw the this Day Lat by Ob. 15° 54' N Long by Account 61° 57' W
1st Day 3d. mo 22d.	This 24 hours more fresh breeze from S.E. to S.W. E steamed S.W. by S. for St. Thomas in company with the Corque Emma At 6 A.m. saw a ship ahead steering W. by S. At 12 m. St. Christopher bore S.E. by S. Dist by estimation 10 Leagues. hauled up S.W. Lat by Ob. 16° 48' N At 2 p.m. Long by Ob. 63° 52' W
2d. Day 3d. mo 23d.	This 24 hour light breeze from S.E. steamed S.W. by W. for St. Thomas in company with the Corque Emma At 6 A.m. the East End of St. Croix bore S.W. by W. Dist 3 Leagues. Capt. of S.W. by W. saw ends Lat by Ob. 18° 07' N the East end of St. Croix bearing S.W. Dist 5 Leagues.

The West Indian Islands.

30. Day 30. mo. 24 th	This Day fresh breeze S.E. to S.E. by S. At 6 p.m. came to anchor in St Thomas at 6 A.m. washed of her side painted it our boats crew on shore on Liberty
4 th Day 30. mo. 25 th	This Day lying in at St Thomas. our boats crew on shore upon Liberty and the other employed painting saw ends this day.
5 th Day 30. mo. 26 th	This Day lying in at St Thomas. fresh breeze from S.E. to S.E. by S. Sprinkled of rain and lost. crew on shore on Liberty. we finished painting the boat and back of oil coopered it.
6 th Day 30. mo. 27 th	This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. lying in at St. Thomas. our boats crew on shore on Liberty the rest employed in ship Duty. saw ends this Day.
7 th Day 30. mo. 28 th	This 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E. At 6 A.m. got under way came out of Saint Thomas in company with the barque Emma Davis & Gover hope's Co's steered S.W. for portorico at 2 p.m. the S.E. end of porto- rico bore N.W. by N. dist 6 1/2 leagues the west end of Cros Islands S.W. by S. dist 5 leagues Porto Rico by S. long by Clock 65.30
1 st Day 30. mo. 29 th	This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. running down the south side of portorico under short sail in company with the barque Emma Davis & Gover hope's Co's at 12 m the Deer Creek bore N.W. by E. dist 2 leagues.

Brig Elizabeth Ensigns off.

2d Day
3d m.
30th
At 1340



At 12 m. saw the large Emma and the
Gons Hopkins to surround with these boats of
Lard pulled up forward they were chasing
black fish went on board. the men sailed off to
the Lee side with which got on about sunset
got to the Lard's house and pulled down but to
late took them along side made sail to hold on
At 6 A.M. but then in hour more whole to windward
Lard pulled up but could not get to them saw the
large whole is the Gons Hopkins boat. Chased with
us but with out success. Sailed with wind at S. by E.

3d Day
3d m.
31st

the first of these 24 hours. more distant breeze
from S.E. saw black fish put off but without
success. we cutt up our blubber. made had it
squally and rising stood off to the South at 6 A.M.
made some sail stood in shore black fish put
off but with out success. we commenced sailing
saw the large Emma of shore sailing and the
Gons Hopkins to the westward of us. saw also
the chest case S. by E. at 12 m. 5 leagues.

4d Day
4th m.
1st.

This 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E.
stood in shore of the Great Chest. At 2 p.m.
saw black fish put off got one the large Emma
shot her signal fire. she had picked up one of our
dead whales. we took him a long side cutt him in
boat and washed away again. At 12 m. 10 leagues
sighting spoke the brig Zoroaster of New Bedford
with one hundred lbs oil

5th Day
4th m.
2d.

This 24 hours strong breeze from S.E.
At 6 p.m. the Great Chest case S.E. 24
3 leagues. started sail stood off at 2 A.M.
Took in at 7 A.M. commenced showing
two or and oil bar. towed sail off. merchant
men sailing westward and three whale men in sight.

Posto dice

6 th Day 4 th m. 3 ^d .	This 24 hours. Strong gales from E. to E. S. E. Stood in under the lee of the Dead Chest. Finished throwing down our oil stood of shorter sail at 2 A.M. touched in latter strong wind ran off to the west a spell the Corique came west of us the day we hulked on the of shore at 11 A.M. saw birds saw three of four merchant men
7 th Day 4 th m. 4 th	This 24 hours. Strong gales from E. at N. E. rough sea at 6 p.m. the Dead Chest bore E by N. Dist 3 Leagues. Stood off at 2 A.M. touched in shore at 6 A.M. made some sail saw three sail sailing Westward at 10 A.M. touched of shore S. W. S. D. Late by Ob. 17 th " above
1 st Day 4 th m. 5 th	This 24 hours. Strong gales from East to E. S. E. Cruising off us on to the lee of the Dead Chest. At 6 p.m. it bore E by N. Dist 7 Leagues saw to merchant men running westward saw the brig Zoroaster standing of shore saw ends this day
2 ^d Day 4 th m. 6 th	This 24 hours. Strong breezy from E. to E. S. E. Cruising off the westward of the Dead Chest. At 6 p.m. it bore N. by E. Dist 4 Leagues saw the brig Governor Hopkins & the brig Zoroaster latter a little more in distance but rough sea saw three merchant men
3 ^d Day 4 th m. 7 th	This 24 hours. strong breeze from E. S. E. to East Cruising of the westward of the Dead Chest. in company with the gov Hopkins and the Zoroaster saw nothing this day to be remarked.
4 th Day 4 th m. 8 th	This 24 hours. Strong breezy from N. E. Stood in for the chest. at 5 p.m. ran in under the lee of the island came to anchor with the governor Hopkins & the brig Zoroaster at 7 A.M. set about. came on shore to cut wood

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off

5 th Day 4 th mo. 7 th A. 1810	This Day fresh breeze from E. S. E. lying in at the Dead Chest. in company with the brig Goswinton and governor Hopkins got one tent load of road. hot up rigging bow ends
6 th Day 4 th mo. 10 th	This 24 hours. more moderate lying in at the Chest. Isle. at 7 A.M. got under way. Came out in company with the Goswinton At 12 M. saw black fish put up got three Saw ends this Day saw the barque richard Henry and the bark of rogata running westward
7 th Day 4 th mo. 11 th	This Day moderate breeze from N.E. we hoiled out our black fish saw three Whales. the barque. president the gov. Hopkins the Goswinton saw ends this Day
1st. Day 4 th mo. 12 th	This 24 hours. fresh breeze from East. At 4 p.m. spoke the barque President of Westport. Here with 50 bbl. oil at 6 short end hoil for the S. night headed off shore in the morning stood in shore saw the brig Goswinton both chasing black fish saw tow at three merchant Russell. saw ends
2d. Day 4 th mo. 13 th	This 24 hours. fresh breeze from East. at 7 p.m. had some rain squalls. being close in with the land the chest. bearing E by N. dist 7 leagues. headed up under short sail the Goswinton and the latter fresh breeze. rough sea flying sand.
3d. Day 4 th mo. 14 th	This 24 hours. fresh breeze from East. to S. E. at 6 p.m. the Dead Chest is heard bore S. E. by E. dist. 4 leagues. shortened sail headed off at 2 A.M. more ship stood in at 5 A.M. quite moderate made a U. sail the barque president of Goswinton but soon had a strong breeze

Porto Rico.

- 4th Day
5th mo. 15th
This Day fresh breeze from East to E. N. E.
At 6 p.m. the Dead Chest bore N. E. Dist 4 leagues
stood of Capt Wise came on board. At 6 A.M.
made sail run down towards Cape roseo.
At 10 he lled off shore saw the Zoroaster the gov-
ern hopkins the Luzon president how and more
moderate weather.
- 5th Day
6th mo. 16th
This 24 hours fresh breeze from East
to N. E. at 6 p.m. lying off a boat half way
from the Dead Chest to Cape roseo. Shortened
Sail headed off shore At 2 A.M. wore ship headed in
At 7 A.M. touched off saw the Zoroaster the president
the gov. hopkins how and this Day know where
- 6th Day
6th mo. 17th
The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
East saw blackfish part of Chord but without
Success. at 6 p.m. shortened sail headed off
at 2 A.M. touched in at 7 A.M. touched off
three whubmen in sight. turned up our stern
boat and painted her bow end, with fresh breeze
- 7th Day
6th mo. 18th
Blair 24 hours strong breeze from E. to E. N. E.
At 6 p.m. wore ship headed of the Dead Chest
bore E. N. E. Dist 4 leagues. At 12 wore ship stood
in at 7 Landed of our stern boat shifted her
on the hatched quarter part the other use the
stern keel off run down for Cape roseo with
a strong breeze how and this Day
- 18th Day
6th mo. 19th
The first and middle of these 24 hours strong
breeze from East at 6 p.m. Cape roseo
bore N. W. Dist 4 leagues. Landed of shore
at 6 A.M. kept off for the same passage
At 12 m. Cape roseo bore E. N. E. the Island Zoroaster N. E.

Brig Elizabeth. From. Portico

20. Day 4th 20 th A. 1840	The first of these 24 hours. light breeze And Variable being in the morning passage. had the wind all around the compass some rain thunder and lightning at 8 p.m. the island of Zachea bore East Dist. 5 miles steered North with a strong breeze latter part ditto. wind from E to E.S.E. Lat by Ob. 19° 43' N. Long by Chron. 67° 44' W.
30. Day 4th. Mo. 21st	This 24 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. to E.E. steered S.W. had some squalls of rain and strong breeze in the squalls. Some ends. Lat by Ob. 21° 37' N. Long by Chron. 68° 20' W.
4th. Day 4th. Mo. 22d	This 24 hours moderate breeze from East to E.S.E. steered S.W. had some Squalls and Variable winds in the squalls. Some ends. Lat by Ob. 23° 36' N. Long by Chron. 69° 15' W.
5th Day 4th. Mo. 23d	This 24 hours moderate breeze and some squalls of rain thunder steered S.W. by N. some times had the wind at N.E. for the most part S.E. by N. some ends. Lat by Ob. 25° 24' N. Long by Chron. 70° 17' W.
6th Day 4th. Mo. 24th	This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. by N. to S.E. by E. steered S.W. by N. at 2 p.m. saw a brig steering S.W. at 6 A.M. steered S.W. latter had it ranging with a fresh breeze rough of sea Lat by Ob. 27° 06' N. Long by Chron. 72° 31' W.
7th Day 4th Mo. 25th	This 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E. sailing sea pretty smooth sea Lat by Ob. 28° 33' N. steered S.W. under all sail Long by Chron. 74° 30' W.

Towards The Kahu miles

1st Day This 24 hours moderate breeze and smooth
 4th mo Sea wind at E.S.E. Steered S.W. at 10 Am
 26th Saw a spout of a whale saw it saw now more
 Saw ends this day Lat by Obs. 29° 53' N
 Long by Obs. 76° 00' W

2d Day
 4th mo This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E.
 27th to S.E. with high foggy middle part. at 1 p.m. saw
 a large ship steaming S.W. at 6 p.m. shortened sail
 steered S.W. by N. At 5 A.M. made sail saw a plank
 of log seed in the water and tulle drops. Saw ends
 with light breeze Lat by Obs. 30° 53' N
 Long by Obs. 77° 52' W

3d Day
 4th mo This 24 hours strong breeze from E.S.E. to East.
 28th Latter rough sea At 4 p.m. saw a large ship
 steaming S.W. by S. At 6 p.m. shortened sail bore tow head
 S.E. at 2 A.M. wore ship. to the south at 6 A.M.
 made sail stood to the S.E. saw a large ship
 off our star bow. standing on the wind S.E. at 7 A.M.
 we tacked to the south saw ends with strong breeze.
 Lat by Obs. 31° 32' N
 Long by Obs. 76° 17' W

4th Day
 4th mo This 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. to S.S.E.
 29th stood to the S.E. at 6 p.m. shortened sail wore
 ship to the S.W. saw a brig standing S.E. at 5 A.M.
 saw a schooner heading E.N.E. we hoisted short sail
 to the S.W. with a rough sea Lat by Obs. 31° 24' N
 Long by Obs. 76° 55' W

5th Day
 4th mo This 24 hours strong gale from South to S.W.
 30th stood to the East saw a misshapen brig off our
 weather quarter under short. heading Eastward at 5 p.m.
 saw a sperm whale of our lee quarter it being very rough
 did not lose At 12 m. wore ship to the west Lat by Obs. 31° 20' N
 at 6 A.M. wore to East latter strong gale doing Long by Obs. 76° 26' W

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off Charleston

6th Day This 24 hours strong breeze and squally
5th mo. 1st. wind mostly from S.W. Carried short sail headed
A. 1840. to the S.W. with a rough sea at 6 p.m. tacked
to the S.E. at 2 A.m. rose to the S.W. latter had
squalls of wind and so in thunder and calm rough
sea at 11 it cleared away wind at S.W. by 1. in the squalls
had it most all round the compass Lat by Ob. $31^{\circ} 58' N.$
Long by Chron. $75^{\circ} 54' W.$

7th Day the first and middle of these 24 hours
5th mo. 2^d. strong breeze from S.W. by S to S.W. stood to the
W.S.W. at 4 p.m. tacked to the S.E. under
short sail middle very rough Carried sail
acorden to the breeze at 3 A.m. hove in
At 8 moderated made some sail latter calm
saw plenty of gulls overboard Lat by Ob. $31^{\circ} 55' N.$
Long by Chron. $75^{\circ} 45' W.$

1st Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from
5th mo. 3^d. S.W. stood to the W.S.W. at 4 p.m. tacked to
the S.E. hove two whole brigs. of our lee at 6
p.m. took in sail for the night At 5 A.m. made
sail stand to the W.S.W. saw a barque ship
steaming S.E. hove ends this day Lat by Ob. $31^{\circ} 57' N.$
Long by Chron. $76^{\circ} 22' W.$

2^d Day the first of these 24 hours commences with
5th mo. 4th. fresh breeze from S.W. stood to the W.S.W.
Saw a barque ship steaming S.E. under courses
And tow force steaming steering both top masts
gone At 2 tacked to the S.E. middle strong breeze
Carried short sail At 4 A.m. hove to with a
strong gale and hove by use Lat by Ob. $31^{\circ} 06' N.$
Long by Chron. $75^{\circ} 13' W.$
heavy sea
took up our boats
Secured our hatches

And The Bahumier

4th Day
5th mo
8th

The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. rough sea lying to head to the S.E. at 6 p.m. moderated a little at 12 m.m. More ship set the fore sail at 4 A.m. made all sail wind at N.W. moderate bow ends with light breeze from N.W. Lat by Obs. 39° 13' Long by Chro. 75° 05'

4th Day
5th mo
6th

This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to E.S.E. steamed N.W. at 6 p.m. shortened sail made by to head to the S.W. had some squalls of rain thunder & lightning latter fine weather ran N.W. bow ends this day Lat by Obs. 31° 15' Long by Chro. 76° 28'

5th Day
5th mo
7th

This 24 hours moderate breeze from E.S.E. ran N.W. at 6 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to S.E. At 2 A.m. more ship to the N.E. at 5 A.m. made sail wind Cutted S.W. stood to the west bore a sail of our lee beam bow ends this day fine weather smooth sea Lat. by Obs. 30° 52' Long by Chro. 77° 06'

6th Day
5th mo
8th

The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from South stood to the N.W. at 3 p.m. saw a spot of whale as far to windward as we could see. At 6 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to the East at 2 A.m. more ship at 5 A.m. made some sail at 2 tacked to the East. saw a large ship steering N.E. and a ship a schooner bow ends with strong gales from South Lat by Obs. 30° 52' Long by Chro. 77° 16'

7th Day
8th mo
9th

This 24 hours strong gales from S.W. and S.E. ran by to head to the S. and E. at 2 A.m. took in top sail at 7 A.m. more moderate set top sail at 12 put a fore sail at 1 took both in bow ends Lat by Obs. 30° 52' Long by Chro. 76° 17' with strong gales & rough sea Long by Chro. 76° 30'

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off Charleston

1st Day 5th mo 10th A. 1840	The first of these 24 hours strong gale of wind from S.W. lying to head to the S.E. under fore spencer with heavy sea on middle some rain in squalls. At 6 a.m. moderate wind luted S.W. made some sail stood to the W.S.W. saw a large ship heading N.E. At 9 a.m. luted W.S.W. strong breeze rough sea some ends. Lat by Obs. $29^{\circ} 53' N$ long by Chron. $76^{\circ} 45' W$.
2d Day 5th mo 11th	The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. by W. to W.S.W. rough sea stood to the S.W. and W.S.W. under short sail latter luted at 5 a.m. saw three sail standing Eastward we broke out for water filled some salt water to bring her by the head some ends with light air from S.W. to W.S.W. Lat by Obs. $29^{\circ} 13' N$ long by Chron. $77^{\circ} 02' W$.
3d Day 5th mo 12th	This 24 hours moderate breeze from W.S.W. to S.W. stood to the S.W. and W.S.W. in the night under short sail saw three sail heading Eastward At 10 A had a fresh breeze from S.W. some ends. this day Lat by Obs. $28^{\circ} 17' N$ long by Chron. $78^{\circ} 05' W$.
4th Day 5th mo 13th	This 24 hours moderate breeze from S. to East. at 4 a.m. spake the Brig Governor Hopkins Davis we stood to the E.S.E. at 8 p.m. shortened sail bore tow head to the East. at 12 m. a new ship to the west. at 6 p.m. made sail stood to the S. saw 4 sail standing North at 11 A.m. tacked south some ends. Lat by Obs. $28^{\circ} 22' N$ long by Chron. $78^{\circ} 00' W$.
5th Day 5th mo 14th	This 24 hours pleasant breeze from East to E.S.E. stood to the S.E. under short sail in the night at 5 p.m. saw a whale ship standing South. At 9 A.m. tacked to the south some ends. this day with fine weather Lat by Obs. $28^{\circ} 07' N$ long by Chron. $77^{\circ} 42' W$.

And The Bahamas

6th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from East. rough sea.
 5th mo. Sea stood to the S.W.E. under short sail at 7 A.M.
 15th. Saw a morphomete brig standing S.E. saw ends
 18th. this by some broken clouds. flying sea into by Ob. 428 53
 Long by Chas. 77 27.

7th Day This 24 hours fresh breezes from East to E by S.
 5th mo. Steered on the wind to the S.W.E. under short sail
 16th. At 7 A.M. saw a sail about weather bow standing
 on the wind to the S.W.E. saw ends. this day strong breeze
 into by Ob. 30 27
 Long by Chas. 76 53 W.

18th Day This 24 hours strong breeze from East to E by E
 5th mo. fought. sea covered short sail to the S.W.E. at
 17th 6 p.m. touched to the south hove to at 12 m. in noon
 Ship to the S.W.E. at 6 A.M. set the main sail reefed.
 At 11 A.M. saw a brig to windward heading south under
 short sail
 into by Ob. 30 55 W.
 Long by Chas. 77 00 W.

20th Day This 24 hours strong gales from East to E by E headed
 5th mo. to the south at 2 p.m. saw a brig to windward heading
 18th southward called her a whaler at 5 p.m. hove to
 at 2 A.M. wore ship to the S.W.E. at 7 set reefed
 Main sail at 8 wore to the south wind carried S.E. by E.
 and we had some rain rough sea saw ends with
 broken flying sea rain at intervals. into by Ob. 30 38
 Long by Vito 77 20 W.

30th Day This 24 hours strong gales from East to S.E.
 5th mo. stood to the S.W. and to the S.E. under short sail
 19th. Saw a muscite brig standing to the S.W.E.
 At 5 p.m. hove to under short sail head to
 the S.W.E. at 4 wore to the S.W. at 9 wore
 to the S.W.E. but it very rough into by Ob. 30 56
 at 11 hove to with plenty rain Long by Vito 77 17

Brig Elizabeth Cruising off Charleston

1st Day
5th mo.
20th
A. 1861

The first and middle of these 24 hours strong Gale from S.E. to south by to head to the East. At 12 m. more moderate at 6 A.m. made some sail stood to the S.E. wind at 8 m. at 8 A.m. tacked to the S.W. wind at W. S.W. same equally and rough sea Lat by Ob. 30° .. 28' N. Long by Chron. 77° .. 34' W.

5th Day
5th mo.
21st

This 24 hours light breeze from W. by S. steered S.E. at 6 p.m. shortened sail here to head to the S.W. At 12 m. more to the south at 5 A.m. made sail steered S.E. by S. saw ends with light breeze from W. Lat by Ob. 30° .. 43' N. Long by Chron. 76° .. 53' W.

6th Day
5th mo.
22^d

This 24 hours light breeze from West to S.W. and North stood to the S.W. E under short sail in the night at 6 A.m. saw a large ship to windward and a stern a brig a head we stood to the S.E. to of there sail we cutted Whaler on Lat by Ob. 31° .. 19' N. Saw Ends this Day Long by Chron. 76° .. 29' W.

7th Day
5th mo.
23rd

This 24 hours light breeze from E. S.E. to East by S. at 6 p.m. spoke the large bark of Westport made sail with 140 bbls oil stood to the S.E. at 12 m. more to the South at 5 A.m. made sail stood to the S.W. E. saw the Thomas Winslow a head Cornel saw ends Lat by Ob. 31° .. 48' N. Long by Chron. 76° .. 49' W.

1st Day
5th mo.
24

The first and middle of these 24 hours moderate breeze from E. to S.W. E stood to the S. spoke the Brig Thomas Winslow Cornel with 80 bbls sperm at 6 p.m. steered to the south at 5 A.m. tacked S.E. wind E.S.E. Lat by Ob. 32° .. 55' N. the Gasco and Thomas Winslow in sight saw ends with strong breeze Long by Chron. 75° .. 34' W.

And The Bahamas

2^d Day This 24 hours strong Gale from East stood to
5th m. the S.E. under short sail at 4 p.m. hove to lay
25th the night at 10 A.M. made some sail a little more
moderate at 11 tacked to the S.W. E. saw ends with
strong gale. rough sea clear weather Lats by Ob. 32° 49' N
over head Long by Chron 75° 15' W

3^d Day This 24 hours strong gale from East to E and
5th m. headed to the S.E. under short sail at 5 p.m.
26th hove to at 5 A.M. made some sail but soon took
it in bow ends with strong gale. rough sea
some light squalls bow ends. Lats by Ob. 32° 17' N
Long by Chron 75° 15' W

4th Day This 24 hours strong gale East stood to the S.E.
5th m. with the brig Thomas winnowed her at 5 p.m.
27th hove to under short sail at 5 A.M. made some
sail at 9 more to the S.W. E. saw a schooner
steering S.W. and a boat a head at 11 A.M. were
to the south had it raining Lats by Ob. 32° 06' N
Long by Chron 75° 24' W

5th Day The first of these 24 hours strong gale from
5th m. S.E. to East and heavy squalls by to head to the S.E.
28th under reef & spruce had it raining midl more
moderate made sail went E. under reef and
steered S.E. latter fine weather light breeze from
west. saw tow sail ahead & tacked back and the
Thomas winnowed her at 10 A.M. Lats by Ob. 32° 33' N
Long by Chron 75° 17' W

6th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from
5th m. S.W. steered S.E. S.E. & E at 2 p.m. spoke her
29th the Thomas winnowed her at 10 A.M.
and we tacked down main tacking Lats by Ob. 33° 10' N
Long by Chron 75° 13' W

Brig Elizabeth from the Bahamas

7th Day 5th mo. 30th D. 1840	This 24 hours. light breeze and squally variable with some rain in the squalls. Steered N.E. when we could see three sail & standing N.E. by N. bore end, with fine weather. Lat by Ob. $33^{\circ} 40' N$ Long by Chron. $73^{\circ} 54' W$
1st. Day 5th. mo. 31st.	This 24 hours. light breeze calm variable. stood to the E.S.E. when we had wind it was on the North head at 10 A.M. saw three ships a big tow schooner. latter fine breeze from N.E. steered on the wind to the S.W. with a large ship of our weather bore bore end. Lat by Ob. $36^{\circ} 40' N$ Long by Chron. $73^{\circ} 18' W$
2d. Day 6th mo. 1st	This 24 hours. light breeze from N.E. and calm. heaved to the East at 12 m.m. tacked to the S.W. and next saw one sail bore end this Day Calm. Lat by Ob. $36^{\circ} 58' N$ Long by Chron. $73^{\circ} 12' W$
3d. Day 6th. mo. 2d.	This 24 light breeze from S.E. to S.W. Steered N.E. and S.W. At 6 A.M. saw a schooner steaming N.E. bore end, this Day fine weather hardly a cloud to be seen. Lat by Ob. $36^{\circ} 14' N$ Long by Chron. $72^{\circ} 25' W$
4th Day 6th mo. 3d.	This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S.W. to S.E. Steered S.W. at 12 m.m. Capt of North at 6 A.M. Steered N.E. saw several sail of vessels. tow who bore a big & and a large standing S.W. At 12 m.m. had a squall of rain & wind, with broken clouds. Lat by Ob. $37^{\circ} 47' N$ Long by Chron. $72^{\circ} 50' W$

Rowards. Westport.

5th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from south to
 6th morn. S E sun N E $\frac{1}{2}$ E at 5 A.M. Sounded lead
 4th. 50 fathoms green mud at 8 Sounded lead.
 20 fathoms yellow gravel black speckles.
 Saw ends this day some fog at 10 at 12 broke away
 but some white cloudy Lat by Ob. 39° ...
 at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 3 p.m. Long by 72° ...

6th Day the first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
 south to S E and foggy sun N E by N at 6 p.m.
 6th morn. Sounded lead 35 fathoms water gray sun
 5th. hauled off E. S. E. at 11 p.m. wind shifted west.
 tacked ship stood to North at 12 Sounded lead
 45 fathoms at 9 A.M. had 35 fathoms gray sand at
 4 A.M. had a fresh breeze but some foggy sand
 had 35 fathoms but all sail the water very green
 at 8 A.M. made the land a head 3 miles Dist sun.
 several sail vessels. the fog cleared up left at
 8 S. E. at 12 m.t. morning lighthouse bore N. by E.
 5 miles steamed E. N. E. saw ends. Lat by Ob. $70^{\circ} 59'$

7th Day The first of these 24 hours pleasant breeze.
 6th morn. from S.W. to W. by W. steamed E. N. E. and N. E. by E.
 6th. put Black Island at 2 p.m. spoke a pilot at 5 p.m.
 put Black Island hauled up N. E. at 3 p.m. the
 S. E. part of the island bore W. by S. Dist 7 miles
 saw several sail of vessels. some heading E. N. E.
 some heading to westward saw a mackerel
 being a whaleman hauled out on steamed N. E. at
 11 p.m. made gay land light at a mile distant
 took sundown of the 2 mile rock at 6 A.M.
 came to anchor it being calm

The first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

Brig Elizabeth From Westport towards Western isle

4th Day Pa Cook Master On a Whaling Voyage
 7th mo This day got under way. Came out of the
 1st. harbour of west port lay off and on for the remainder
 1840 of the evening wind at S.W. at 11 o'clock S.W.
 low end.

5th Day this day moderate breeze from S.W. to S.W.W.
 7th mo at 3 p.m. crew came on board we discharged pilot
 and stood to sea at 8 p.m. gale had bore E.S. at 2 1/2 leagues
 at 10 a.m. tacked to the Westward at 11 tacked to
 South wind at S.W. at 4 p.m. steered S by W. towards
 with light breeze saw a brig standing S.E. low end.

Lat by Obs. 40° 32' N
 Long by Chron. 74° 11' W

6th Day the first of these 24 hours light breeze from
 7th mo S.W. and calm at 10 p.m. wind at S.E. steered
 3d South wind calm latter strong breeze some
 rain roughly see saw a barque ship standing S.W.
 at 6 a.m. we hauled S.E. shortened sail at 11 a.m.
 bore to head to E.S. with strong breeze in rain

Lat by Obs. 39° 28' N
 Long by Chron. 70° 57' W

7th Day the first of these 24 hours strong gale from S.W.
 7th mo at 10 p.m. under short sail with some rain at
 9 p.m. more moderate at 10 made sail steered
 S.E. latter some rain high fog saw a ship & a
 masted vessel standing S.W. saw a ship steering
 Eastward seven miles

Lat by Obs. 38° 35' N
 Long by Chron. 69° 18' W

1st Day this 24 hours light breeze and calm
 7th mo with rain steered S.E. wind mostly S.W.
 5th and S.E. turned to S.W. saw end with
 calm

Lat by Obs. 38° 10' N
 Long by Chron. 68° 22' W

Brig Elizabeth from Westport

2d Day 4th mo 6th A. 1860	This 24 hours fine breeze from S.E. to S.W. some light squalls of rain steered on the wind to the E.S.E. and E.S. under all sail saw ends with fine weather Lat by Obs. 37° 16' N. Long by Chron. 64° 24' W.
3d Day 7th mo 7th	This day moderate breeze from S.E. to S.W.W. smooth sea steered on the wind to the Eastward saw a brig steering E.S. at 3 A.M. tacked to the W.S.W. at 11 tacked E.S.E. saw a Portuguese ship steering East saw ends this 24 hours fine weather and rippling water Lat by Obs. 38° 51' N. Long by Chron. 63° 3' W.
4th Day 7th mo 8th	This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. to S.W. steered S.E. by E. under all sail saw three sail at stern running Eastward saw ends this day with flying clouds smooth sea Lat by Obs. 36° 02' N. Long by Chron. 61° 06' W.
5th Day 7th mo 9th	This 24 hours pleasant breeze from W.S.W. to W.S.W. some light squalls of rain steered E.S.E. at 6 A.M. steered E.S. saw a ship standing on the wind to the south saw ends this 24 hours with broken clouds Lat by Obs. 35° 35' N. Long by Chron. 59° 11' W.
6th Day 7th mo 10th	This 24 hours pleasant breeze from W.S.W. steered E.S. at 11 A.M. East saw a brig steering E.S.E. saw ends with fine weather Lat by Obs. 35° 25' N. Long by Chron. 57° 01' W.
7th Day 7th mo 11th	This 24 hours fresh breeze from W.S.W. steered East saw scattering but gulf weed and the Chronometer saw ends with fine weather flying sea Lat by Obs. 35° 36' N. Long by Chron. 54° 34' W.

Journal of the Western Isles

1st Day 7th mo. 12th	This 24 hour pleasant breeze from S.W. to N.W. Steered East had very fine weather but saw nothing to be remarked Lat by Ob. $35^{\circ} 31'$ Long by Chron. $51^{\circ} 51' W$
2d Day 7th mo. 13th	This 24 hour fresh breeze from West to N.W. Steered East at 6 p.m. shortened sail at 7 A.M. made sail again saw a sail a stern saw ends with rough sea Lat by Ob. $35^{\circ} 59'$ Long by Chron. $49^{\circ} 28' W$
3d Day 7th mo. 14th	This 24 hours moderate breeze from W. to N.W. Steered East at 7 p.m. shortened sail bore to head S.W. at 12 noon wore to the N.W. at 3 A.M. made sail stood to the S.W. saw a large ship steering Eastward at 10 A.M. blue fish forced but without success kept of East with light breeze Saw ends Lat. by Ob. $35^{\circ} 46'$ Long by Chron. $49^{\circ} 03' W$
4th Day 7th mo. 15th	This 24 hours moderate breeze from west to N.W. Steered East shortened sail at 6 p.m. latter had a squall of rain saw ends this day Lat by Ob. $35^{\circ} 56'$ Long by Chron. $47^{\circ} 42'$
5th Day 7th mo. 16th	This 24 hours moderate breeze from W. to N.W. Steered East & E.S.E. bore to head to N.E. at night had some rain saw ends with rain and smooth sea Lat by Ob. $36^{\circ} 02'$ Long by Chron. $47^{\circ} 00' W$

Brig Elizabeth From Westport.

6th Day 7th mo 17 A. 1846	This 24 hour light breeze and squalls of rain ran E & E at 7 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to the S.W. at 2 A.M. rose to the S.E. & S. made sail at 7 turned to the S.W. saw the brig Forecaster Aug at 11 spoke her with 990 bls oil bore ends with rain Sailed by Ob. 35° 35' W. At 2 p.m. Long by Ob. 46° 56'
7th Day 7th mo 18th	This 24 hour light breeze from E & E to S.W. steamed to the East at 6 p.m. bore to head to the S.E. at 5 A.M. made sail stood to the E & E. and to the E & E. bore ends with pleasant weather Sailed by Ob. 35° 14' S. Long by Ob. 44° 36' W.
1st Day 7th mo 19th	This 24 hour light breeze from W & W. steamed on the wind to the S.W. at 7 p.m. shortened sail bore to the S.W. at 4 A.M. made sail stood to the S.W. at 11 A.M. bore a breeze to the S.E. Chasing whale sun off bore ends this day Sailed by Ob. 35° 59' S. Long by Ob. 45° 00' W.
2d Day 7th mo 20th	the first of these 24 hour moderate breeze from W. by S. we was employed in Chasing whale in company with the brigade. Champion & large president but without success. the Champion had 400 bls. the president 130 bls. we stood to the north at 12 noon went to the south at 5 A.M. made sail stood to the S.W. at 12 P.M. stood to the S.W. & W. for sail in sight Sailed by Ob. 35° 49' S. Long by Ob. 44° 37' W.
3d Day 7th mo 21st	this 24 hour moderate breeze from W. & W. stood to the North & west at 12 noon. turned to the S.W. at 10 P.M. turned South & S.W. bore sail of whaleman Sailed by Ob. 36° 14' S. Long by Ob. 44° 57' W. here is pay for tolls & dues & provisions

Toward the Western Islands on 31st May

4th Day
7th mo.
22d

This 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to E.S.E. stood to the W.S.W. at 6 p.m. shortened sail hove to the westward at 5 a.m. made sail ran west wind at E.S.E. at 10 a.m. saw whales of our lee bow one point they were going quick to the North but could not chase but without success. hove ends.



Lat by D.R. 36° 10' N
Long by D.R. 25° 51' W

5th Day
7th mo.
23d

This 24 hours light breeze from E.S.E. to E.S.E. stood the North after the whales could not see them at 4 p.m. kept off W.G. at 7 p.m. shortened sail hove to the S.E. at 12 m. rose to the North at 5 a.m. made sail stood North saw a barque of our lee standing to the S.S.W. at 8 a.m. tacked to the S.W. hove end this day good weather.

Lat by Obs. 36° 19' N
Long by Chron. 45° 46' W

6th Day
7th mo.
24th

The first of these 24 hours light breeze from S.E. stood on the wind to the S.W. the barque President off our lee at 7 p.m. shortened sail hove to the S.W. at 2 a.m. rose to the E.S.E. at 5 a.m. made sail stood to the E.S.E. the barque President off our lee quarter at 8 a.m. tacked to the S.W. hove barque standing S.E. hove end.

Lat by Obs. 35° 59' N
Long by D.R. 45° 40' W

7th Day
7th mo.
25th

This 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to S.E. stood mostly to the E.S.E. saw a whales. Comms. stood to the west all night under short sail latter stood to the E.S.E. saw one sail off our lee hove end.

Lat by Obs. 36° 12' N
Long by Chron. 45° 20' W

Brig Elizabeth From Westport towards

1st Day This 26 hours light breeze from East to
 7th. me S.E. stood to the S.E. at 7 p.m. shortened sail
 26th. stood to the S.W. at 5 p.m. made sail stood
 at 1560 to the S.W. towards this Day Latitude 36° 55' N
 Longitude 45° 57' W

2d Day This 21 hours light breeze from S.E. to South by East
 7th. me stood to the Eastward at 7 p.m. wore ship to the
 27th. W. & W. saw a brig to windward stood Eastward
 carried some sail all brought to the Westward.
 and stood Westward the latter part of the Day
 but saw nothing. Latitude by Obs. 35° 47' N
 Longitude by Chron. 46° 41' W

3d Day This 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to S.W.
 7th. me At 4 p.m. saw black fish head struck the sea
 28th. have one At 5 p.m. made sail stood S.E. tacked
 stood W. & W. saw end of our same killer
 Latitude by Obs. 35° 46' N
 Longitude by Chron. 46° 49' W

4th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. to S.E.
 7th. me headed to the S.E. saw a league standing S.E.
 29 at 6 p.m. shortened sail steamed E by N
 at 11 p.m. saw two leagues and a whale
 rose struck killer him Capt. Dwyer in
 the league came on to it. the whale 600 lbs
 Latitude by Obs. 36° 00' N
 Longitude by Chron. 46° 40' W

5th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. to
 7th. me W. all hands employed in taking whale
 30 getting up turtles at 4 p.m. commenced cutting
 the Greenland run down the coast at 11th. 200
 at 7 p.m. of hot watch at 4 p.m. commenced
 cutting at 11 p.m. lost the head of sun
 saw him put the end of the sun. Latitude by Obs. 35° 57' N
 Longitude by Chron. 44° 10' W

The Western Island on a Whaling Cruise

6th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to S. by E. on the Northern board with some squalls of rain 31st and by having hoisted short sail and sailed under the lee side of it and quite a spin steam cooled down at 7 commenced again but no vision at 10 closed away pleasant Capt Duggs hope for down before us. saw ends all hands in place. Boiling headed to the N.W. wind at 11.30.

Sailed by Ob. 35° 51'

Long by Ob. 43° 59'

7th Day This 24 hours Light Breeze and calm wind mostly from S.W. all hands in place & Boiling oil stood to the westward saw 4 sail of vessels. At 6 A.M. Lutter saw two sail called them off hullman at 12 finished boiling saw ends this day fine weather

Sailed by Ob. 35° 39'

Long by D.R. 44° 44'

8th Day This 24 hours Light breeze from Eastward & headed to the North at 6 A.M. saw the and in order for stowing down oil at 8 saw blue ship Luted but did not get further see commenced stowing down oil saw a brig to the Eastward saw ends all hands in place

Sailed by Ob. 35° 51'

Long by D.R. 44° 10'

29 Day This 24 hours Light breeze from Eastward & headed to the Northward at 4 p.m. finished stowing down Lutter Calm saw ends

Sailed by Ob. 36° 01'

Long by Ob. 45° 22'

30 Day This 24 hours Light breeze from S.W. to S. by E. at 5 m. saw to head to the E.S.E. at 5 m. saw sail Steamer. 4th E by N. had some Light squalls of rain saw some pieces. At 11 A.M. headed E by S. saw ends this day

Sailed by Ob. 35° 51'

Long by Ob. 45° 22'

Brig Elizabeth From Westport towards

4th Day The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze
 2th M. from East and somewhat squally at 6 p.m.
 5th shortened sail hove to head to the S.E. at
 5th 1840 5 A.M. made sail stood to the S.E. wind at
 East ~~the~~ saw a brig standing to the S.S.E.
 Lat by Obs. $35^{\circ} 46' N$
 Long by Chron $42^{\circ} 55' W$

5th Day This 24 hours pleasant breeze from Eastward
 8th M. stood to the S.S.E. saw the brig Willis at 7 p.m.
 6th shortened sail stood on still to the S.S.E. at 12 m.m.
 looked S.E. at 5 A.M. touched S.S.E. made sail same.
 Nothing saw else with fine weather
 Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 42' N$
 Long by Chron $42^{\circ} 49' W$

6th Day The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze
 7th M. from East stood to the S.E. at 5 p.m. saw whales.
 7th Going S.S.W. very fast. Capt. A. after then lost
 it was now gone saw a large 2 to windward standing
 Southward at 2 A.M. saw a ship to the S.S.E.
 At 5 A.M. made sail latter fresh breeze
 wind of S.E. stood to the S.E. Lat by Obs. $37^{\circ} 22' N$
 Long by Chron $42^{\circ} 37' W$

7th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from East to
 8th M. S.E. stood to the S.S.W. and South at 6 A.M.
 8th Saw black fish put of gaff. one at 10 A.M. touched
 to the S.E. went at 3 P.M. compass rose had
 a squall of rain at 9 latter fine weather
 with strong breeze. Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 47' N$
 Long by Chron $43^{\circ} 02' W$

8th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from
 9th M. East to S.E. washed Eastward all we could
 9th carried short sail in the forenoon
 at 4 P.M. saw a brig off shore Lat by Obs. $37^{\circ} 02' N$
 Standing S.E. we looked and the fish Long by Chron $42^{\circ} 59' W$

The Western Shores on a Cruise

2nd Day 3rd This 24 hours. Strong breeze from E.S.E. to E. Worked on the wind to the S.E. with a rough sea but a big standing to the S.W. under all sail. Saw ends this day. Latd by Obs. 36° 45' N Long by Chron. 42° 19' W

3rd Day 4th mo 11th This 24 hours. Strong gale from E.S.E. to E.E. Stood to the S.E. at 6 p.m. shortened sail. At 7 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. and a home sail. At 11 A.M. saw a ship a head standing to the S.W. we had some squalls of rain. Rather it cleared away fine but strong breeze rough sea. Latd by Obs. 36° 31' N Long by Chron. 41° 56' W

4th Day 3rd mo 12th This 24 hours. Strong breeze from East to E.S.E. Worked to the Eastward all we could at 10 A.M. saw a big off our lee standing to the South. Saw ends this day. Latd by Obs. 37° 20' N Long by Chron. 41° 38' W

5th Day 3rd mo 13th This 24 hours. Strong breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. worked Eastward all we could at 10 A.M. saw a morphovite big standing Eastward of our weather quarter. Saw ends this day. Brought sea fresh breeze. Latd by Obs. 37° 45' N and now Whale in sight Long by Chron. 40° 38' W

6th Day 3rd mo 14th This 24 hours. fresh breeze from South stood to the N.W. at 12 m.m. turned to the East. At 4 p.m. saw a morphovite big of our lee standing Eastward. Rather as when clouds. Latd by Obs. 37° 45' N Long by Chron. 39° 45' W

7th Day 3rd mo 15th This 24 hours. Light breeze from South stood to the Westward at 12 m.m. returned to the E.S.E. At 5 A.M. saw a barque off our lee. Latd by Obs. 37° 28' N standing Eastward. Saw a Whaler. Latd by Chron. 39° 17' W

Brig Elizabeth From Newport January 1840.

1st Day
8th mo.
16th
A. 1840. This 24 hours. Light breeze from S. by E. to S. by W. Stead to the N. by W. at 7 A. m. towed to the S. E. saw two or three of our Lee standing to the E. by E. saw some grasshoppers. the weather full of yellow drops in spots. Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 57'$ N. Long by Chron. $39^{\circ} 27'$ W.

2d Day
9th mo. 17th This 24 hours. Light breeze from S. by W. to west. headed to the S. E. saw three sail of vessels. Called them whalers. at 6 A. m. got down and topped on. Used for ched log gunner mast put on new cross trees. Saw ends this Day fine weather. Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 33'$ N. Long by Chron. $39^{\circ} 07'$ W.

3d Day
8th mo. 18th The first of these 24 hours. Light breeze from westward Stead to the south sun down spoke the brig Zoroaster being with 200 lbs. oil Stead to the south all night at 7. towed to the N. W. saw a whaling schooner sailing E. by S. saw a breeze turned sailing Eastward saw brig Steady E. by E. latter fresh breeze Stead to the S. by W. saw grasshoppers the Zoroaster in sight and the brig Anne of New Haven with 220 lbs. oil. Lat by Obs. $35^{\circ} 57'$ N. Long by Chron. $38^{\circ} 49'$ W.

4th Day
9th mo. 19th The first and middle of these 24 hours strong breeze from N. by E. to N. Stead to the N. at 4 A. m. had it begin to thunder and lightning by under short sail at 7 A. m. moderated made some sail more ship to the westward wind continued to the South Stead to the N. W. latter quite pleasant. Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 24'$ N. Long by Chron. $39^{\circ} 13'$ W.

5th Day
9th mo. 20th This 24 hours. Light breeze from N. to N. by E. Stead to the N. W. at 6 p. m. she started sail bore tow at 5 A. m. made sail ran N. by W. Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 03'$ N. Saw and this day heavy swell from N. Long by Chron. $39^{\circ} 58'$ W.

Western Bluenose On the Whaling Service

6th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to S.W. at
 8th mo. 6 p.m. bore to head to the N. at 5 A.M. made sail
 21st. tacked to the S.W. fresh breeze S.E. at 8 A.M. bore
 Whales to windward. Lured were not more as can
 head stood to the S.E. saved the rig &c. sooner Dr.
 this 24 hours. Chasing whale Lure of 36"
 Long of 36" 20-00

7th Day The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from
 8th mo. S.W. in-played. Chasing whales to the lee wind
 22d. in company with big Zoroaster Capt King
 at 4 p.m. got first tone on a whale
 Ceiled him took him a long side of the Elizabeth
 at 5 A.M. commenced cutting gut of his head took
 the body along side of the Zoroaster the wind at
 N.W. by S. moderate Lure of 36" 20-00
 Long of 36" 39" 50-00

1st Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from west
 8th mo. to N.W. all hands in-played cutting whale
 23d. head in at 4 p.m. commenced cutting stood to the
 Southward in company with the Zoroaster
 at 3 A.M. tacked to the North at 11 A.M. bore
 to the N.W. how ends this Day Lure of 36" 20-00
 Long of 36" 20-00

2d. Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to
 8th mo. S.W. stood to the W. and South at 5 p.m.
 24 finished boiling sund down spoke the Zoroaster
 halled on wind stood to the N.W. with head
 at 6 A.M. made sail commenced drawing down
 how ends this Day Lure of 36" 20-00
 Long of 36" 20-00

3d. Day This 24 hours light wind from S.W. to S.E. &
 8th mo. headed to the westward Lure of 36" 20-00
 25th finished drawing down Long of 36" 20-00

Brig Elizabeth from Westport towards

4th Day This 24 hours. light wind from S.W. stood to
 26th May 26 the westward at 4 p.m. ran up to the south west
 A. 1850 on board of the brig Champion of westport sailed
 with 600 lb of sperm oil Capt King was on board
 middle and better Culum. and light sea from
 East saw some blackfish passing quick. Did not
 have here and this day the Champion and the Zoroaster
 in sight.

Lat by Obs. 35° 45' N
 Long by Obs. 39° 56' W

5th Day This 24 hours. light sea from South to W. at 11
 26th May and Culum saw gunwages and plenty of tallows
 27th Drops in spots the brig Champion and the
 Brig Zoroaster in sight. Saw one this day
 Arrow Whale

Lat by Obs. 35° 39' N
 Long by Obs. 39° 42' W

6th Day This 24 hours. light breeze and Culum
 28th May at 3 p.m. saw whale. Saw Culum but without
 28th her. the Champion got on at 6 p.m. and
 are bound shot and sail headed to the westward
 wind at 6 p.m. at 5 p.m. made sail stood to the N.
 home. equally looked to the south west. Culum
 south the Zoroaster stood to the S.W. at 11 to the
 to the W. saw some pleasant breeze from south



Lat by Obs. 35° 38' N
 Long by Obs. 39° 50' W

7th Day The first of these 24 hours. pleasant breeze
 29th May from south stood to the W.S.W. at 1 p.m. saw
 29th whales. off our foreboard low the brig Zoroaster
 off and here the Champion in stern at
 at 2 p.m. Culum got up with them got three
 took them a long side but in one at 5 p.m.

Commenced cutting again at 8 A.M. fine at hand
 a strong breeze from south Lat by Obs. 35° 19' N
 Long by Obs. 39° 41' W

The Western Islands on a Whaling Cruise

18th Day
8th mo.
30th

This 24 hours moderate breeze from South to S.E. stood to the W.B.W. all hands employed boating at 2 A.M. towed to the Eastward at 7 A.M. towed to the W.B.W. saw whale to assist some a head. Some of our line was made a full sail run for then a head at 10 struck one killed him took him a long side bow end. This Day moderate weather

Latitude of Dr. 35° 39'

Longitude Ditto 39° 40'



2d. Day
9th mo.
31st

This Day light breeze from South to S.E. stood to westward at all hands. employed cutting in wh. At 6 p.m. finished cutting got down cutting gear. Commenced boating stood to the E.W. at 11 towed overboard & saw a sail boating at 5 A.M. saw three sail saw ends this Day boating with fine weather

Latitude of Dr. 35° 44'

Longitude of Dr. 39° 15'

3d. Day
9th mo.
1st

This 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. all hands employed boating at 6 p.m. Capt & bow. Course on board overhauled it to the W.B.W. At 5 A.M. Capt of W.B.W. wind at E.S.E. saw a ship standing W.E. saw ends this Day sailing westward in company with the Champion and Governor

Latitude of Dr. 35° 22'

Longitude of Dr. 39° 35'

4th Day
9th mo.
2d.

This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to S.W. ran down to the W.B.W. and to the S.W. stood to the South and North saw a brig standing S.W. saw the Champion the Governor but saw none whole finished stowing down our oil at 12 A.M. had a squall

Latitude of Dr. 35° 25'

Longitude of Dr. 39° 47'

Brig Elizabeth from Westport towards the

5th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze and squally
7th Mo. Some rain and thunder & lightning. Carried
at 1840 short sail further past sun to the S.W.
in company with the brig Champion
and brig Zoroaster. Saw ends this Day.
had a strong current. Lat by Obs. 36° 0' N.
Setting Eastward. Long by Chron. 38° 54' W.

6th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to East and
7th Mo. squally some thunder and rain. sun to the west
4th in company with the brig Champion
and brig Zoroaster at 5 A.M. bore to head to
the S.W. at 5 A.M. made sail sun to the west
under short sail saw ends the Champion and brig
in sight and squally. Lat by Obs. 35° 32' N.
Long by Chron. 39° 35' W.

7th Day This 24 moderate breeze from East to
7th Mo. S.E. headed to the land west under short sail
5th in the night at 5 A.M. made all sail.
stood to the westward in company with
the brig Zoroaster and Champion saw ends
this Day know whale. Lat by Obs. 35° 29' N.
Long by Chron. 40° 07' W.

8th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from
A.M. S.E. to E.S.E. stood to westward and to the
6th S.E. bore the brig Zoroaster the Champion
saw ends this Day know whale smooth sea
some light squalls of rain. Lat by Obs. 35° 22' N.
Long by Chron. 39° 59' W.

9th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from
7th Mo. East to S.E. stood to the south at 10 P.M.
8th bore ship to the S.E. and stood on in the morning
under all sail the Champion Lat by Obs. 35° 52' N.
and Zoroaster in sight. Long by Chron. 39° 25' W.

Western Sea on a Whaling Cruise.

3d. Day This 24 hours. Light breeze from East to S. E.
 9th m.e. headed west by to the west the Champion
 8th. and the Zoroaster in sight saw some green porpoise
 saw ends this day fine weather. Latd by Ob. $35^{\circ} 46'$
 Long by Ob. $39^{\circ} 35'$

4th Day This 24 hours. Light air from East and South
 9th m.e. headed to the south the Champion in sight
 9th. And the Zoroaster saw ends this day saw nothing
 the Weather Very warm. Latd by Ob. $35^{\circ} 42'$
 Long by Chron $39^{\circ} 20'$

5th Day This 24 hours. Light air from S. E. to North
 9th m.e. headed to the East and South the Light part
 10th. Calm. At 7 A. M. saw black fish chased
 chased but without success. the Zoroaster
 to the S. E. of us. and the Champion to the S. E.
 Latd by Ob. $35^{\circ} 40'$
 Long by Chron $39^{\circ} 01'$

6th Day The first and middle of these 24 hours. Light
 9th m.e. breeze from South stood to the N. E. W.
 11th. At 5 p. m. went on board of the Zoroaster the
 hauled. Champion of and he at 5 A. M. made sail
 down of to the S. W. with a fine breeze from N.
 saw ends this day heard Whales. Latd by Ob. $35^{\circ} 20'$
 Long by Chron $39^{\circ} 15'$

7th. Day This 24 hours. fresh breeze from S. E.
 9th m.e. to East stood to the westward in company
 12th. With the Zoroaster and Champion at 5 A. M.
 made sail stood to the S. W. and N. E. wind
 at East and some squally rough sea saw a
 mackerel brig of and he Latd by Ob. $35^{\circ} 58'$
 saw ends with strong breeze Long by Chron $39^{\circ} 55'$

Brig Colquhoun from Westport Toward

1st Day
7th mo.
13th
A. 1840
This 24 hours. Strong gale from E. N. E. toward
the S. E. under short sail in company with
the Brig Gorouster and schooner Champion and two
schooners at 5 p.m. she came up with
the Colquhoun inquired our longitude she was in
34 and lat Spanish collar. two red stripes and
~~and~~ yellow in the middle latter part by to head
strong breeze rough sea Lat by Obs. 35° 15' N.
Long by Chron. 39° 21' W.

2d. Day
7th mo.
14th
This 24 hours. Strong gale from East to E. N. E.
headed to the S. N. E. the Gorouster in sight to windward
at 5 p.m. bore to at 7 a.m. wore ship made
a little sail more moderate but had been
At 10 strong breeze again Lat by Obs. 35° 45' N.
Long by Chron. 39° 15' W.

3d. Day
7th mo.
15th
The first of these 24 hours. Strong breeze from
East and a heavy sea stood to the S. E. and to
the S. N. E. at 5 p.m. shortened sail bore to
head to the S. E. at 8 wore round headed S. N. E.
on account of the sea the moderated at 5 a.m.
made sail stood to the S. E. had it squally
at 10 to head to the S. N. E. how ever squally weather
the Brig Gorouster off our weather quarter.
Lat by Obs. 35° 55' N.
Long by Chron. 39° 01' W.

4th Day
7th mo.
16th
This 24 hours. fresh breeze from East to
S. N. E. stood to the S. and East at 8 a.m.
Capt of W. B. W. spoke the Gorouster four
ends this day by a squally she spoke the pearl of
Japan with rose oil we bore her to the
Eastward of us Lat by Obs. 35° 54' N.
Long by Chron. 38° 59' W.

The Western Islands on a Whaling Cruise

5th Day This 24 hours. Light breeze from North to
 7th. 17th W. S. E. at 5 p.m. spoke the Zoroaster and
 Shortland bail it 5 A.M. made sail stood to
 the W. b. W. in company with the Zoroaster
 Laid by Ob. 35° 23'
 Long by Account. 39° 18' W.

6th Day This 24 hours pleasant breeze from N.W. to S.W.
 9th. m.e. stood to the W. b. W. and to the East in company
 18th With the brig Zoroaster Laid by Ob. 35° 18' N.
 saw plenty tallow drops. Long by Chron. 39° 03' W.

7th Day The first of these 24 hours pleasant breeze
 9th m.e. from S. E. stood to the East in company with
 19th the brig Zoroaster at 3 p.m. saw a large whale
 Lored he was going N. by W. a good way at 4 p.m.
 half an hour high upon the hill and
 he sun he heavy we mated with the brig Zoroaster
 took two boats to hold him up took him a long
 side of the Zoroaster at 5 A.M. commenced cutting
 it was equally and raised how ends this day
 one boat crew on board the Laid by Ob. 35° 40' N.
 brig Zoroaster cutting Long by Chron. 38° 36' W.

Lat 35.18 N
 Long 39.03 W

1st Day This 24 hours strong gale from S. E. to S. W.
 9th m.e. Lying by the brig Zoroaster at 6 A.M. went on
 20th board of her on jointed the body of the whale at
 10 A.M. got the flukes and sent a long side of
 the Zoroaster commenced getting the carcass
 from the head how ends Very big Laid by Ob. 36° 10' N.
 Long by Chron. 38° 09' W.

2d Day The first of these 24 hours strong gale from S. E. Lying
 9th m.e. tone with the whale had a long side sent to cut
 21st at 2 A.M. murdered at 5 A.M. Laid by Ob. 36° 10' N.
 commenced cutting how ends this day Long by Chron. 37° 50' W.

Brig Elizabeth from Westport towards the

3^d Day
7th mo.
22^d
A. 1840
This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to West all hands employed hauling down and cutting up junk at 6 p.m. made sail for the try works, beginning to head to the South in company with the Goswaster both sailing down and under main & top stowing of Eastward
Lat by Obs. 36° 26' N.
Long by Chron. 37° 54' W.

4th Day
9th mo.
23^d
This 24 hours Light breeze from S.W. and N.W. headed to the westward in company with the Brig Goswaster at 9 p.m. finished hauling at 6 A.M. looked out and wind stowing down down end this day all hands employed under all sail but nothing but grasspoes. Lat by Obs. 36° 00' N.
Long by Chron. 38° 30' W.

5th Day
9th mo.
24th
This Day Light breeze from South to S.W. and Calm. headed to the South and West with what wind we had in company with the Brig Goswaster at 4 p.m. finished stowing down. Lat by Obs. 35° 54' N.
Long by Chron. 38° 15' W.

6th Day
9th mo.
25th
The first of these 24 hours light breeze from S.W. headed to the westward in company with the Goswaster. Lat by Obs. 35° 22' N.
Long by Chron. 38° 54' W.

7th Day
9th mo.
26th
This 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. to S.W. headed to the West. saw a large ship standing to the East and standing west and to ship standing Eastward. Lat by Obs. 35° 39' N.
Long by Chron. 37° 41' W.

Western Island in a Whaling Cruise

1st Day This 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. hauled
 7th. me to the S.E. and to the N.W. latter run of S.E. & S.
 29th the forequarter of our vessel the quarter
 low end strong breeze. Laid by Ob. 35° 53' N.
 Long by Chron 38° 35' W.

2d Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. to west.
 7th. me stood to the S.E. at 6 p.m. & hauled sail at 12 m.
 28th. Wore ship to the S.W. at 5 A.M. made sail stood
 D. 1324 to the North had it squally tacked to the S.E.
 to keep clear of the squalls. in company with
 the brig. forequarter low end this day squally
 & know whales to be seen. Laid by Ob. 35° 08' N.
 Long by Chron 38° 05' W.

3d Day This 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. stood to
 7th. me the S.W. under short sail in the night at 6 A.M.
 29th made sail stood to the S.W. at 7 tacked S.E. at
 9 sun of East at 10 hauled up S.W. the brig
 forequarter of our vessel here in low end this day
 Laid by Ob. 35° 16' N.
 I Calculated Chron 30 East of ship. Long by Chron 38° 16' W.

4th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. to west
 7th. me stood to the North at 9 A.M. Sept of East in
 30th company with the brig forequarter latter thick and
 light squalls of rain. Laid by Ob. 35° 40' N.
 Long by Chron 37° 11' W.

5th Day This 24 moderate breeze from S.W. to East
 10th. me S.E. hauled to the west and North and S.E. hauled
 11th. back having from S.E. latter. Very light
 breeze from S.E. and S.W. low end.
 Laid by Ob. 37° 00' N.
 by Chronometer Long 37° 22' W.

Brig Elizabeth from Westport towards the

6th Day This 24 hours fierce breeze and squally stood
 10th mo. to the westward at 6 p.m. tacked to the south
 2d. bore to under short sail at 6 a.m. made sail.
 At 10.40 stood to the S.E. saw black fish forced got one
 got one boat stove by another that lies in common
 supposing has how ends wind at West stood
 to the south Latitude by Obs. $35^{\circ} 33' N$
 Long by Chron. $37^{\circ} 08 W$

7th Day This 24 hours strong breeze from N. to N.E.
 10th mo. stood to the N.W. at 6 tacked to the S.W. bore
 3d. tow at 12 m.m. wind shifted North from that
 to S.E. at 6 A.m. kept up west run towards
 this day squally & rainy Latitude by Obs. $34^{\circ} 51' N$
 Long by Chron. $38^{\circ} 00 W$

1st Day This 24 hours strong gale from E. to S.E.
 10th mo. saw west of compass at 5 p.m. bore tow land.
 4th. to South took up boats on upper masts. at 12 m.m.
 wore ship to the south had it raining squally
 thunder and lightning round the vessel. heavy sea.
 at 5 A.m. kept up W by S under reefed fore sail
 Close reefed top sail at 10 steamed west had a shower
 of rain in squalls at 11 m.m. moderate shower
 set one reef out top sail and the reef out fore sail
 set top gullensail Latitude by Obs. $35^{\circ} 19' N$
 Celestial Chron. 30 East of ship Long by Chron. $37^{\circ} 09 W$
 by Reckoning —

2d Day This 24 hours strong gale from S.E. to East
 10th mo. and squally rain under short sail a fore the
 5th. sea and wind W by S and west at 5 p.m. tacked
 in sail set reefed fore sail bore to stand to
 south down the North the wind blew strong heavy in squalls
 fore sail set fore sail at 6 A.m. kept up west Latitude by Obs. $35^{\circ} 50' N$
 Celestial Chron. 30 East of ship Long by Chron. $38^{\circ} 03 W$
 by Reckoning —

After large Salmon on a Whaling Service

3d Day This part of these 24 hours more moderate but
 10th mo. a heavy sea wind at East soon west at 12 m.m.
 6th Co. br. latter strong breeze from S.E. to S.S.E. at 9
 A. 1840 A.m. plenty of rain at 10 broke away quite clear
 but rough sea strong breeze. Lat. by Ob. 33° 08' N.
 Steamed west. at 2 p.m. Long by Chron. 43° 00'

4th Day This 24 hours strong breeze and squally wind from
 10th mo. S.W. to S.S.E. at 5 p.m. had a very heavy thunder
 7th squall and rain. Steamed West and W. by S. when
 we could carry sail that was not long time it
 being bare squally latter not how land they pushed
 a steamer more and lighter how ever.
 Lat. by S.R. 32° 15' N.
 Long by Chron. 44° 25' W.

5th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. to W. by S. Steamed
 10th mo. on the wind to the S.W. at 9 p.m. touched to the
 8th S.W. at 11 A.m. saw a large ship steering E. S.E.
 called her a whaler. we look out for water
 bread and beef flour. fill to casks. of sides for to
 trim the brig how ever. this day Lat. by Ob. 32° 30' N.
 Long by Chron. 45° 55' W.

6th Day This 24 hours strong breeze from W. to W. by N.
 10th mo. said squally & rapid steamed to the S.W. at 5 p.m.
 7th touched to the S. at 12 m.m. touched S.W. at 5 A.m.
 touched S. at 9 touched S.W. saw a brig of our fleet
 bearing Steaming E. N.E. saw ends this day strong breeze
 squally dazed hoisted reefed sails. Lat. by Ob. 32° 05' N.
 Long by Chron. 46° 18' W.

7th Day This 24 hours more moderate breeze from W. to S. by
 10th mo. headed to the North mostly at 7 A.m. on East
 10th top rail Cant new one around how ends once round
 so cutter
 Lat. by Ob. 32° 47' N.
 Long by Chron. 46° 50' W.

Brig Elizabeth From A Whaling Cruise

- 1st Day This 24 hour strong breeze from S.W. to W.
 10th mo S.W. steered on the wind to the N.W. by A.
 11th of 1860 S.W. steered at 9 A.M. strong gale rough
 sea except topsail and mainsail down and
 this 24 strong gale rough sea wind at S.W. steered
 on wind to the N.W. Lat by Obs 33° 33' N
 Long by Chron 48° 43' W Long by D.M. 48° 43' W
- 2d Day the first of these 24 hour strong breeze from
 10th mo South steered W.N.W. at 5 P.M. down and
 11th a heavy squall took in sail here to head to
 the S.W. mid strong gale at 5 A.M. took
 in all sail by under bare poles at 7 A.M. ship
 but a stored on movement to keep her up to
 head the sea got down top gale yard and top gale
 rigged in the gib boom. here in this Day heavy
 gale and sea run very high Lat by Obs 33° 59' N
 Long by Chron 48° 52' W
- 3d Day The first of these 24 hour strong gale trying to
 10th mo head to the north at 5 P.M. quite moderate made
 13th some sail wind at west at 7 P.M. tucked to
 the S.W. middle moderate but rough sea
 latter fine whole sail breeze got out and gib
 boom but all sail wind at N.W. down and
 Lat by Obs 34° 30' N
 Long by Chron 49° 20' W
- 4th Day the first and middle of these 24 hours
 10th mo fresh breeze from N.W. to S.W. steered
 14th on the wind to the N.W. wind at 7 A.M.
 have two large steering 88° under short sail
 better than whole man latter moderate
 breeze from west rough sea broken clouds
 Lat by Obs 34° 49' N
 Long by Chron 50° 46' W

5th Day This 24 light breeze from E. S. E. and calm.
 in the eve heavy swell bearing from W. S. W. at 9 pm.
 15th saw a brig steering E. by S. at 6 A.M. she was in
 sight to the Centroid we steered W. by N. when
 our Centroid star saw her. Lat by Obs. $34^{\circ} 54'$
 Long by Chron. $51^{\circ} 15' W$

6th Day The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze
 10th m. from East to E. S. E. steered W. by S. $1/2$ N. at 12 m.
 16th wind backed so the began to breeze rather strong
 breeze and some squally. Lat by Obs. $35^{\circ} 04'$
 Long by Chron. $53^{\circ} 58' W$

7th Day This 24 hours strong gale and variable squally
 10th m. wind from S. S. W. to S. S. W. steered on wind
 to the W. S. W. at 12 m. and limited W. S. W. at
 17th 3 Centroid S. S. W. touched S. W. at 7 Centroid west the last
 S. S. W. at 9 A.M. limited S. S. W. touched W. by S.
 strong gale rough sea some rain squally. how much
 Lat by Obs. $35^{\circ} 00'$
 Long by Chron. $55^{\circ} 59' W$

1st Day This 24 hours strong breeze from S. by W. to S. W. W.
 10th m. steered on the wind to the westward under short
 18th sail saw a ship steering S. E. saw ends with strong
 breeze rough sea broken clouds some squally.
 Lat by Obs. $34^{\circ} 36'$
 Long by Chron. $57^{\circ} 56' W$

2d Day This 24 hours strong breeze from S. to S. S. W.
 10th m. steering S. S. W. by W. sometimes under all sail and
 19th as the wind would admit the sea not quite
 how rough but broken clouds some light
 squally.
 Lat by Obs. $35^{\circ} 12'$
 Long by Chron. $61^{\circ} 00' W$

Brig Elizabeth From A Whaling

30. Day
10th mo 20th
D. 1840. This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S.E. to East steered S.W. by W. at saw a schooner steaming S.E. by S. latter pleasant weather and clear.
Lat by Obs. 35° 47' N
Long by Chron. 63° 41' W

4th Day
10th mo 21st The first of these 24 hours. light breeze from East to South and S.E. steered S.W. by W. & W. latter fresh breeze from South saw a brig of our own the beam saw a midship white lying ahead the beam steaming on the wind to the S.E. the brig steaming S.W. by W. saw and.
Lat by Obs. 36° 07' N
Long by Chron. 65° 38' W

5th Day
10th mo 22^d the first of these 24 hours. strong breeze from South to S.W. steered S.W. by W. & W. at 2 p.m. spoke the brig Governor of Randolph we steered and saw the brig steamed S.W. by W. middle strong gale rough sea at 2 A.M. hoisted two under cloud reaped top sail at 4 but the fore sail reaped at 9 took death in strong gale hove to got in gibboom at 1/2 past 10 wind lightened to S.W. more ship wind moderated with rain and a rough sea how ever.
Lat by Obs. 36° 44' N
Long by Ditto 67° 26' W

6th Day
10th mo 23^d the first of these 24 hours. strong breeze from S.W. heavy sea by to head to the west. at 6 p.m. made some sail it moderated hoisted up West at 8 wind lightened South steered on the wind moderated and latter light breeze from S.W. to S.E. made all sail steered S.W. saw a brig of our own the beam steaming S.W.
Lat by Obs. 36° 46' N
Long by Chron. 68° 20' W

Cruise Towards Westport Isle of Wapra.

7th Day This 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to South
10th mo. and calm steered S.W. when we began to steam
24th At 11 A.M. saw a sail off our lee bow. Saw some
gulf was at 10 the water began to change to
green. saw end, fresh breeze from S.E. to S. 37°
Long by Chron. 68° 45'

15th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from South to S.E.
10th mo. steered on the wind to the S.W. at 5 pm spoke
25th a brig from Philadelphia bound to Montevideo
At 10 A.M. saw a schooner steering S.W. saw a sail
four or five hours at 2 pm. the water began to change
to greenish at 12 m.m. tried for soundings found none
at 12 m.m. tried found none. Lat by D.R. 39° 45'
Long by Ditto 70° 50'

2 Day 10th The first of these 24 hours light breeze from
mo. 26th S.W. to W.S.W. steered on the wind to the S.W.
with broken flying clouds at 5 pm wind burst
W.S.W. to North at 10 strong gale of wind
at S.W. took in sail house to house at 12
m.m. wore ship to the S.W. better heavy gale
from S.W. to W. saw a ship standing to the S.W.
on extending S.W. at 9 A.M. wore ship to the
North but Clouds reaped top sail. at 2 past 11
took it in the sea being now heavy saw end
Lat by D.R. 38° 45'
Long by Chron. 71° 19'

3d Day 10th mo. The first and middle of these 24 hours strong
27th gale from S.W. to W.S.W. bore to the S.W.
middle very squally some snow in squalls bore to
better more moderate made sail stood to West wind
at 10 A.M. took in North wind W.S.W.
saw several sails at 4 m.m. bore to
Lat by D.R. 38° 45'
Long by Chron. 71° 45'

Brig Elizabeth from A Whaling Cruise

- 4th Day The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze from
10th mo from west to S.W. steered S.W. at 10 am
28th rounded head 58 fathoms green mud. Saw several
bail of vessels stuning to the westward at 12 noon
rounded but 50 fathoms green mud wind at SE
steered S.W. Lat of O.R. 40° 12' N
Long of O.R. 71° 58' W
- 5th Day The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
10th mo S.E. to S.W. steered S.W. and S.W. N.W. at
29 2 pm had 40 fathoms green mud at 2 rounded.
had 23 fathoms yellow sand gravel pieces of shell
white at 4 past 2 pm since the light in
mounting middle and better winds variable
at 12 the light bore S.W. at 4 it bore S.W. N.W.
steered E by S. had it thick and raining at 8 made
blackish at 10 got a pilot run for Newport.
it being thick for the most part wind at SE.
saw ends with strong breeze at 12 heavy tide
bore S.E. by S. dist 1 league saw ends at 2 pm got in
came to anchor fired sails paid pilot 20 dollars.
set him on shore
- 6th Day This 24 hours strong gales from S.E.
10th mo and raining lying in Newport harbor
30th saw ends.
- 7th Day this day fresh breeze from South to S.W. E.
10th mo lying in Newport harbor -
31st
- 15th Day This day moderate breeze from S. to S.W. E.
11th mo lying in Newport harbor.
15th
- 20th Day this day fresh breeze from S.W. E. to S. W. N.W. at
18th mo 20 at 6 am got under way came out for Newport
wind lighted S.W. E. turned to windward at 4 p.m.
came to anchor on each during went 1 mile
moderate breeze S.W. E.

Nov 22nd

Great port

114 ft.

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Brig Elizabeth From Westport

3^d Day The last of this 24 hours moderate breeze
 4th m. 6 From S.W. at 8 A.M. got under way Came out
 8 1841 part of our crew behind saw ends lying off
 And are waiting for Crew

4th Day first part of these 24 hours fresh breeze
 4th m. 7 from S.W. at 1 p.m. Crew came on board
 we made sail stood off at 6 p.m. Arrived
 Land here S.W. at 3 leagues from which is take
 my departure for Lahunia stood on wind to the S.W.
 And S.W. wind Variable latter light winds and
 Calm. Saw a brig to the S.W. of us. saw end Cloudy
 with some light showers of rain. Lat by D.R. 40° 20' N
 Long by ditto 70° 20' W

5th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze rough sea
 4th m. Cloudy with some rain wind Variable
 8th from S.W. to S.E. on Eastern Coast
 steered on wind to the East at 8 p.m. tacked
 to the S.W. at 10 wind came to S.E. steered S.W.
 at 4 A.M. steered S.E. by S. wind at N.E. and
 a brig standing on the wind to the Eastward.
 saw end with strong breeze Lat by D.R. 39° 30' N
 At 3 p.m. Long by ditto 70° 40' W
 Long by ditto 70° 31' W

6th Day The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from
 4th m. North rough sea steered S.W. mid'd light
 9th breeze wind came to the S.W. And S.W. stood
 to the west saw a schooner of our League quarter standing
 west saw purposes. saw end with strong breeze
 Lat by D.R. 38° 38' N
 Long by ditto 70° 50' W

Towards the Bahamas.

7th Day The first of these 24 hours strong breeze
 5th m. from S.W. stood to the westward under
 10th Short sail at 6 p.m. tacked to the S.E. at
 D. 1841 12 m.m. tacked to west at 4 a.m. wind
 pulled to the S.E. Squally rain and thunder.
 Started S.W. at 7 a.m. here to head to S.E.
 bow ends with strong gale rough sea with
 rain in squalls. Some thunder saw a brig
 steering S.W. Lat by D.R. 38° 15'
 Long by Ditto 72° 05'

1st Day This 24 hours strong gale from S.E. By two made
 4th m. Close reef top sail and speared at 5 p.m. tacked in
 11th top sail we by head to the S.W. at 6 p.m. reefed
 8 p.m. saw a ship steering S.W. made it clear
 Very heavy shipped a sea store in some of our bulwarks
 At 12 m.m. were ship to the S.E. At 2 a.m.
 Shipped a heavy sea over our weather beam.
 Store in bulwarks broke of and stuck ^{side} ~~fast~~
 Stuntions store our starboard boat all to pieces
 Shewent of all together at once at 4 a.m.
 It moderated a little but a bad sea at 4 p.m.
 we were ship to the S.W. made some sail
 Lat by D.R. 38° 03'
 Long by Ditto 72° 29'
 Lat by D.R. 38° 03'
 Long by Ditto 72° 58'

2nd Day This 24 hours strong gale from East
 4th m. in port at 8 a.m. Commenced raining
 12th were ship started off at 7 hours to at 10 a.m.
 took in top sail set try sail saw a schooner
 to southward bow ends this 24 hours heavy
 gale from East & plenty rain
 Lat by D.R. 39° 15'
 Long by Ditto 73° 15'

History of the Ship's Log.

3^d Day The first of these 24 hours. Strong gale
 4th 13 from East by the head to the South. At 9 p.m.
 1841 the gale was very heavy we put a dingy out
 to keep her up sea. Large at 3 A.M. it abated
 some but a northerly breeze of our line lying to
 At 12 m. quite moderate but rough sea
 broken clouds, saw a schooner at sea
 wind bent to the S.W. Lat by Obs. 38° 10' N
 at 9 A.M. Long by Chron. 73° 18' W

4th Day This 24 hours. fresh breeze from N.N.W. to S.W.
 4th 112 and S.E. and back N.E. it was N.N.E. and N.E.
 14th at 12 m. calm. at 4 A.M. wind S.E. but
 looking weather saw a brig sailing S.W. saw
 a schooner standing to the North some part.
 wind very on steady blowing strong and variable
 we made sail and took in as occasion required
 saw in thick weather sent down top galley yard.
 Lat by Obs. 39° 24' N
 Long by Chron. 72° 07' W

5th Day This 24 hours strong gale from S. to W. W.
 4th 114 and S.W. 4th bent to the S.E. some times we could
 15th not carry sail blowing very bitter a little
 more moderate carried short sail saw
 a brig standing S.W. saw ends with rough sea
 and clear day Lat by Obs. 39° 36' N
 Long by Chron. 71° 35' W

6th Day The first of these 24 hours. Strong gale
 4th 116 from S.W. bent to the S.E. under short
 16th sail at 2 p.m. moderated made more sail
 at 12 m. quite moderate at 4 p.m. a part
 of the wind bent to the westward but calm
 and smooth rounded head 45 fathoms green mud.
 Lat by Obs. 40° 10' N Long by Chron. 70° 52' W

From within on leaving of the day to the moon
This is how we planned to say & found. 1. 11.
to 11. 11. at 10 p.m. son used had 31 buttons in
bow: N. G. W. at 10. son used had 19 buttons Yellow
gravel at 12 had 18 buttons at 2 A.M. he had 11
at 3 he had W. N. W. and made point good with the
lunar & blackboard light being W. kept up
N. E. after we got harbor at 8 he got off and
sent a boat on shore for the pilot the crew of
shore and then by going off & are the harbor
with thick weather waiting for the tide

By sig. Elizabeth from Whit just.

Remarks At 6 A.M. weighed anchor. Came
on board not by off and waiting for crew
28 Day the lucky came off the harbour with
5th. mo. 400 lb oil at 12 squeezed away until at
18th the 2nd. mo. 400 ends.
Q 1841

4th Day At 4 P.M. saw many land islands
5th. mo. fore N.E. by E. Dist by estimation 3 1/2 leagues.
19th From which I take my Dep. for the west.
even islands steered S. by W. middle of the
rather light breeze from N.E. 4 sail in sight.
the watch employed in ships on the
Lat by Obs. 40° 30' N
Long by Obs. 71° 40' W

5th Day At 24 hours light breeze from N.E.
10th mo. 20 to W. by W. several sail in sight at 10 A.M.
saw below the land. got one 40 ends
with moderate weather steered S. by W.
Lat by Obs. 39° 45' N
Long by Chron. at 4 P.M. 71° 24' W

6th Day At 24 hours pleasant breeze from
6th mo. 21st. W. by W. steered S. E. by S. saw two sail
caught one porpoise at 7 A.M. the
water changed blue with Apples in
it saw 3 sails with good weather.
Lat by Obs. 37° 54' N
Long by Chron. 69° 45' W

7th Day At 24 hours pleasant breeze from
8th mo. 22d. W. by W. to west steered S. E. by S. at
7 A.M. hauled up on the wind to
the S. by W. saw one sail standing E. by E.
Lat by Obs. 36° 33' N
Long by Chron. 68° 16' W

Towards the Western Islands of Scotland

1st Day This 24 hours Light breeze from E. to S.E. saw a ship of our stock and crew heading to the land but she appeared to be a schooner we had wind from W.S.W. to back and over the water very full of what is called hagg and tallow drops. good when growing.
 Lat 51° 36' N.
 Long 10° 38' W.

2d Day This 24 hours Light breeze from E. to S.E. steered on the wind & saw a sail at 7 A.M. shortened sail here to head to the East at 4 A.M. made sail stood to the East wind saw a sulphur bottom.
 Lat 51° 36' N.
 Long 10° 48' W.

3d Day This 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E. by S. to S.E. steered on the wind to the East. saw a large ship steering W.S.W. however this 24 hours good weather.
 Lat 51° 36' N.
 Long 10° 48' W.

4th Day This 24 hours Light breeze from S.E. to S.E. broken clouds. steered on the wind to the East at 5 p.m. had a choppy sea heaving from S.E. but saw nothing.
 Lat 51° 37' N.
 Long 10° 48' W.

Brig Elizabeth from Westport

5th Day This 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E.
 5th mo. 27 to S.E. smooth sea steered on the wind
 1841 to the Eastward took in light sails
 at night set them in the morning
 Saw ends this 24 hours. fine weather
 got up our cutting gear rode the full 12.
 Lat by Obs. 37° 06' N
 Alt. by Obs. Long by Chron. 62° 21' W

6th Day This 24 moderate wind from S.S.E.
 5th mo. 28 steered to the Eastward at 6 A.M.
 turned to the S.W. at 12 M. & turned to
 the East at 4 P.M. & continued on.
 Lat by Obs. 36° 46' N
 Long by Obs. 61° 25' W

7th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E.
 5th mo. 29 to S.E. spoke the Brig quite of Nigette
 plundered with 30 blb oil & moved at
 6 P.M. was a ship to the S.W. at 12 noon
 turned to the East latter rough sea flying
 said the quite in sight of our lee standing
 Eastward
 Lat by Obs. 36° 41' N
 Long by Chron. 60° 46' W

8th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from
 5th mo. 30 S.E. & to S.W. steered on the wind to
 the East & set short sail in the night
 latter strong breeze from S.W.
 with flying clouds at 9 A.M. saw
 a brig steering W. by N at 12 took in mainsail
 closed reef to sail took up the boat.
 Lat by Obs. 37° 12' N
 Long by Obs. 58° 56' W

Towards the Western isle of St. Whaling

2d Day The first and wind of these 24 hours
 5th mo strong breeze from S.W. to S.E. some
 31 double charged shot sail here to the
 latter more moderate made all sail
 stowed S.E. by E. sail a moderate
 standing on the to the W.S.W. Lat 36° 30' N
 Long by Chron 57° 10' W

3d Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W.
 6th mo to S.W. stowed S.E. by E. under short sail
 14th the latter part being rainy and some what
 squally at 2 pm it became very
 Clouded up in a measure bore ends.
 Lat by Chron 36° 09' N
 Long by Chron 55° 00' W

4th Day The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze
 6th mo from S.W. stowed S.E. by E. mid and latter
 2d rainy and squally bore ends
 Lat by Chron 35° 30' N
 Long by Ditto 53° 40' W

5th Day These 24 hours strong breeze and
 6th mo strong wind from S.W. to S.E. with some
 30 S.E. and from that to W.S.W. at 2 pm
 had a gale at steering East. at 7 pm
 shortened sail here to head to the East
 at 1 am blow strong for a while at
 8 more moderate weather S.E. with
 ship covered. S.W. bright light a while
 we saw a large low full of clouds
 forced a boat sail we could catch
 house fish but without success.
 Lat by Chron 35° 33' N
 Long by Chron 52° 28' W

Ship Elizabeth from Westport towards

6th Day This 24 hours strong breeze from West to
 6th mo 4 S.W. steered S.E. & E. had a rough sea
 1841 At 7 p.m. shortened sail latter strong gale
 at 5 M. hove to at 12 m. hove ends
 with rain in squalls. Lat by Obs. 34° 57' N
 Long by Ditto 50° 54' W

1th Day The first of these 24 hours strong breeze
 6th mo 5 from West rough sea steered E. & S. at
 7 p.m. hove to hove to the S.W. at 5 A.M.
 made sail run E. & S. rough sea clear
 weather good seeing but discharged nothing
 but ocean hove ends. Lat by Obs. 34° 38' N
 Long by Chron. 49° 04' W

1st Day The first of these 24 hours pleasant breeze
 6th mo 6 from S.W. steered East. at 7 p.m. shortened
 6th sail hove to hove to the S.E. at 5 A.M.
 Made sail steered E. & S.E. at 9 A.M. had it
 rainy in squalls hove ends. Lat by Obs. 34° 54' N
 Long by Ditto 47° 54' W

2d Day The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W.
 6th mo 7 and directly saw blackfish but they was going quick
 1841 At 7 p.m. shortened sail hove to hove to the S.W.
 At 12 m.m. wind hove to S.W. at 4 it was
 S. by E. kept off E. & S. had it rough hove ends.
 Lat by Obs. 35° 08' N
 Long by Chronometer 46° 11' W

3d Day At the first of these 24 hours strong breeze
 6th mo 8 from S.E. rough sea steered to the East under
 8th short sail caught a pump. shortened sail
 at 4 latter light breeze. Lat by Obs. 35° 07' N
 Long by Chron. 46° 03' W

The Western Island and Whaling Voyage

4th Day The first of these 24 hours. Calm at 12 m. m.
 5th m. wind breezed up to the S.W. at 6 a.m. sun
 7th m. S.E. at 10 saw black fish but chased but
 18th m. without success. saw a boy to windward
 Steaming East. we ran N.E. bore end with
 a fresh breeze from S.W. and had a light
 Squall
 Sailed by D.R. 35 " 25 m.
 Long by Vetto 45 " 37 m.

5th Day This 24 hours. strong breeze from W. b. W. rough
 6th m. Sea steered N.E. & E at 7 p.m. shortened sail bore
 too head to the S.E. at 2 a.m. made ship to the
 N.W. at 5 made sail stood to the S.W. saw a boy
 Steaming E by N. bore end with a strong breeze
 And rough sea
 Sailed by Obs. 36 " 13 m.
 Long by D.R. 44 " 37 m.

6th Day This 24 hours. fresh breeze from S.W. steered
 6th m. E by E at 7 p.m. shortened sail bore too head
 11th m. S.E. at 5 a.m. made sail stood to the S.E.
 At 10 left off East bore end.
 we saw porpoises caught
 one
 Sailed by Obs. 35 " 46 m.
 Long by Obs. 41 " 55 m.

7th Day This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S.W.
 6th m. steered East at 7 p.m. bore to head to the
 S.E. At 12 m. bore to the N.W. at 5
 12th m. left off East bore a squall of rain and it
 bore clear of bore end with fine weather
 And fine whale
 Sailed by Obs. 36 " 41 m.
 Long by Obs. 41 " 28 m.

1st Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. steered
 6th m. to the East bore too at night.
 13th m. At 10 m. saw black fish. chased
 but with out success. bore end. Long by Obs. 41 " 28 m.

Brig Elizabeth Brown Westport towards

2d Day
6th mo 14
1841
This 24 hours moderate breeze from
S.W. stood to the S.E. at 7 p.m. saw a
flock of our weather beam & shot
sail at 12 m. & tacked to the S.W.
made sail in the morning at 7 tacked
to the S.E. at 7 p.m. saw a sail off
our weather quarter. Lat. by Obs. 35° 23' N.
Long by Obs. 39° 23' W.

3d Day
6th mo 15
This 24 hours light breeze from W. S. E.
to west stood to the S.W. & changed short
sail in the night saw for a while. Caught
some fish in our old bbl about 10
ends this day. Lat. by Obs. 35° 40' N.
Long by Obs. 39° 44' W.

4th Day
6th mo 16th
These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to
W. S. E. steered on the wind to the S.W.
saw to at night with very pleasant
Weather towards. Lat. by Obs. 35° 58' N.
Long by Obs. 40° 26' W.

5th Day
6th mo 17th
This 24 hours light breeze from S.W.
stood to the S.W. and N. N. W. At 4 p.m.
saw a brig steering S. E. & E. with a signal
head white and blew at the end with
a large G in the middle shot at night
At 10 p.m. saw a large ship steering E. & E.
At 11 p.m. saw blackfish for a while got two
got fast to one more but the wire
was used. Lat. by Obs. 36° 18' N.
Long by Obs. 41° 30' W.

The Western Island Is On A subsiding breeze

18th Day
6th mo
18th
This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W.
stood to the south at 12 m. more
to the S.W. at 11 A.M. spoke the large
Hopes of New Bedford carrying 250000
Sutt by Ob. 36 "12 m.
Long by Chron. 41 "18 m.

19th Day
6th mo 19
This 24 hours light breeze from S. to W.S.W.
stood to the South & East but saw no one who
saw a sail At 11 A.M. off our lee bore standing
S.E. bore came with fine weather
Sutt by Ob. 35 "07 m.
Long by Chron. 40 "22 m.

20th Day
6th mo
20
The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze
from S.W. run of S.W. caught a small fish
At 4 pm hulled up on the wind to the S.W.
Sutt by Ob. 35 "47 m.
Long by Chron. 40 "45 m.

21st Day
6th mo
21st
The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
W.S.W. rough sea run off E & S. at 4 pm
shorted sail here to head to the south at 5
left off East latter quite moderate wind
Good weather Sutt by Ob. 35 "39 m.
Long by Chronometer 38 "53 m.

22^d Day
6th mo
22^d
This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W.
to W.S.W. steared East and E & S. Ed. N.E.
engaged short sail in the night
with good weather Sutt by Ob. 36 "28 m.
Long by Chron. 37 "17 m.

Brig Elizabeth From Westport Forward

4th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from
 11th mo. 23 S.W. steered E.N.E. and S.E. by E at 7 bore aback.
 1841 Lay all hauled under short sail at 6 A.M.
 have a schooner astern steering East towards
 have two schools of porpoises. Sudd by Ob. 36° 51' N.
 Long by Chron. 36° 26' W.

5th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W.
 11th mo. 24 to E.S.E. steered East at 4 A.M. steered E.S.E.
 saw a brig of our line bearing steering East.
 At 9 A.M. have a brig and a barque astern
 steering East. have ends wind at S.W. moderate
 Sudd by Ob. 37° 11' N.
 Long by Chron. 35° 40' W.



6th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze and calm
 11th mo. 25 At 2 P.M. have a whale of our weather
 have 5 miles off. Lured chased got fast
 & put a Cill him towed him along side
 killed him at 9 P.M. at 5 A.M. commenced
 cutting have ends all hands employed cutting
 Sudd by Ob. 37° 21' N.
 Long by Chron. 35° 30' W.

7th Day the first of these 24 hours moderate breeze
 11th mo. 26 From S.W. all hands employed cutting whale
 At 6 P.M. finished got under way for boiling
 made sail steered to the East better fresh breeze
 from southward turned to the westward
 have ends Sudd by Ob. 37° 37' N.
 Long by Chron. 36° 03' W.

8th Day This 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. to
 11th mo. 27 South All hands employed boiling at 6 P.M.
 took ship to the East. Sudd by Ob. 37° 47' N.
 better steered down a barrel Long by Chron. 35° 04' W.

The Western Islands On a Whaling Cruise

2d Day 6th mo 18 A. 1841	This 24 hours strong breeze from S. E. and S. At 6 p. m. finished coiling rose ship to the West. hove to At 5 A. m. boat scaped minus sail Comenced stowing down at 12 finished. Saw Ends with strong breeze rough at sea Lat by Obs. 37° " 43 W Long by D. R. 35 " 36 W
3d Day 6th mo 18 29th	The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from S. E. W. to S. rough at sea stood to the westward At 7 p. m. rose ship to the S. E. hove to middle And latter raining and strong gale At 9 A. m. took In fore sail took up her boat rain in squalls Like a flood Lat by D. R. 37° 38 W Long by ditto 35 " 32 W
4th Day 6th mo 30	The first of these 24 hours strong gale from South by two head to the East. at 6 p. m. rose moderate wind Comenced westward At 5 A. m. made sail stood to the S. E. with light squalls of rain rough at sea latter quite moderate made all sail wind at N. E. W. low end. Lat by Obs. 37° 32 Long by Obs. 36 " 16 W
5th Day 7th mo 1st	This 24 hours moderate breeze from westward stood South At 2 A. m. rose to the N. E. W. latter Light squalls of rain saw a big stowing 2. 2. 4. saw some porpoises. Lat by Obs. 37° " 35 W Long by Obs. 36 " 47 W
6th Day 7th mo 2d	This 24 hours moderate breeze from N. E. W. stood to the S. W. saw porpoises. Saw ends with good weather Lat by Obs. 37° " 00 W Long by Obs. 35 " 00 W

Brig. Elizabeth Horn. Her foot Towards

1st Day This 24 hours light breeze from N.E. to S.W. stood to the S.W. at 6 A.M. Stood N.W. saw four or five struck in the bow ends this 24 hours. Lat by Obs 36° 15' N Long by Dr. 35° 30' W

2nd Day This 25 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. run to westward at 7 p.m. have too head to the S. At 5 A.M. made sail stood to the South At 11 A.M. Capt of vessel saw ends Lat by Obs 37° 08' N Long by Chron 36° 21' W

3rd Day These 26 hours pleasant breeze from East to E.S.E. run westward at 3 p.m. hulled on the wind to the south At 7 p.m. saw a ship steering N. by N. we have to head to the S. At 5 A.M. made sail stood southward with a fresh breeze broken bying clouds. Lat by Obs 36° 5' N Long by Chron 36° 36' W

4th Day This 27 hours fresh breeze from Eastward At 4 p.m. tacked to the N.E. At 7 p.m. struck sail At 5 A.M. made sail stood to the N.W. At 9 saw whales. Lost chased struck one he ran the line Lat by Dr. 36° 25' N got fast 2 times. iron's drawn Long by Ditto 36° 19' W short warp pulled

5th Day The first of these 28 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. we saw our large chasing whale fast could not get up with him. At last our line parted saw plenty whales. Long by alt horizon but see nothing Lat by Obs 35° 56' N more of the whales latter moderate Long by Chron 36° 59' W

The Western Islands on A Whaling Cruise

5 th Day 7 th me. 8 th me. A. 1841.	This 24 hours fresh breeze from East to E. S. E. with light squalls of rain stood to the S. until 3 A. m. wore to the South at 7 A. m. tacked to the bow ends with light squalls of rain now and then Lat by Obs. 35° .. 52' N. Long by Chron. 36 .. 44 W.
6 th Day 7 th me. 7 th me.	This 24 hours fresh breeze from East to E. S. E. stood to the S. E. under short sail in the height. At 3 A. m. tacked to the South at 10 A. m. tacked to the S. E. with a fresh breeze in squalls. Saw black fish & porpoises. Lat by Obs. 36 .. 02 N. Long by Chron. 36 .. 20 W.
7 th Day 7 th me. 10 th	This 24 hours fresh breeze from East to E. S. E. stood to the S. E. mostly rough sea saw porpoises. Lat by Obs. 36 .. 53 N. but knew whale. Long by Chron. 36 .. 05 W.
16 th Day 7 th me. 11 th	The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from East blew on the wind to South saw a large Ship standing to the S. W. E. at 11. m. m. tacked Ship to the North. latter squally and light winds at intervals saw ends. Lat by Obs. 37° .. 22 N. Long by Chron. 35 .. 50 W.
20 th Day 7 th me. 12 th	The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze from East with light squalls of rain. stood to the South saw a ship standing to the S. W. E. at 11 tacked ship to the S. W. E. shortened sail hove to At 7 A. m. tacked to the S. W. turned up stern boat painted her bow ends with moderate breeze at E. S. E. Lat by Obs. 36 .. 53 N. Long by Chron. 36 .. 10 W.

Brig Elizabeth From Westport Towards

38. Day
7th mo.
13
At 1841
This 24 hours light breeze from East to S.E. stood to the South nearly all day. At 11 A.M. saw black fish chased ahead but could not get up with them pointed them. About 7 miles ahead. Latitude by Obs. $37^{\circ} 50' N.$
Longitude by Chron. $35^{\circ} 53' W.$

4th Day
7th mo. 14
This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to S.S.E. stood to the E.S.E. until 12 m. then tacked to the S.W. At 11 A.M. tacked to the East wind at S.S.E. rough sea. Latitude by Obs. $37^{\circ} 06' N.$
At 3 p.m. Longitude by Chron. $35^{\circ} 47' W.$

5th Day
7th mo. 15th
This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.S.E. to S.E. by S. steered E by S. when we could. Caught short sail in the night At 6 A.M. saw a brig to weather steering E.S.E. Saw a sail astern standing after us. Saw plenty tallow drops. Latitude by Obs. $38^{\circ} 02' N.$
Longitude by Chron. $34^{\circ} 34' W.$

6th Day
7th mo. 16th
This 24 hours light breeze from E.S.E. to S.E. stood to the E.S.E. at 12 m. then tacked to the South at 7 A.M. tacked to the S.E. saw a brig of our weather now standing on the wind to the S.E. Latitude by Obs. $38^{\circ} 30' N.$
Longitude by Chron. $33^{\circ} 47' W.$

7th Day
7th mo. 17th
This 24 hours light breeze and calm wind from East to E.S.E. steered on the wind to the S.E. saw a brig standing on the wind to the S.E. Latitude by Obs. $39^{\circ} 02' N.$
Longitude by Chron. $33-34 W.$

The Western Isles. on St. Whaling Cruise

- 1st Day
7th mo.
18th
This 24 hours. Light Air from S.W. to E. and Calm. with 4 sail in sight and plenty of porpoises. Caught one
Sailed by Ob. 39 " 02 S.
Long by Chron. 53 " 40 W.
- 2d Day
7th mo. 19
This 24 hours. Light breeze from E.S.E. to E.S.W. and Calm. At 4 p.m. spoke the brig Sloop of Sandwiched Shochly with 400 lbs. oil saw three more sail working Eastward
Sailed Ob. 39 " 09 S.
Long by Chron. 33 " 35 W.
- 3d Day
7th mo. 20th
This 24 hours. Calm three sail in sight turned up Luskoid boat joining the main saw ends with light air to the S.W.
Sailed by Ob. 39 " 13 S.
Long by Chron. 33 " 34 W.
- 4th Day
7th mo.
21st
This 24 hours. moderate breeze from S.W. to S. Steered East. in company with a ship a stern. At 5 p.m. saw a small white brig of our lee standing westward. Under her a whaleman by her tubbing in sail found a Cuscuta strong southward
Sailed by Ob. 38 " 58 S.
Long by Chron. 32 " 09 W.
- 5th Day
7th mo.
22d.
This 24 hours. moderate breeze from S.W. to the E.S.W. at 11 a.m. tacked to the North. At 10 a.m. saw a large ship off our lee standing to the S.E. we tacked to the S.E. saw ends.
Sailed by Ob. 39 " 14 S.
this day good weather Long by Chron. 32 " 03 W.

Brig Elizabeth From Westport towards

- 6th Day 7th This 24 hours moderate breeze from East to S.E.
 23rd stood to the East E. mostly At 4 p.m. 7 p.m.
 At 12 1/2 p.m. Spoke a whale lagoon from. In line 18 days out.
 Known oil At 9 a.m. a blue looking behemoths
 crossed our fore foot steering N.W. bow ends.
 this day fine weather Lat by Ob. 39° 36' N.
 she being out of the way Long by Chron 31° 44' W.
 Long 33° 16' W. by taking of the rate
- 7th Day 7th This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E.
 24th worked to the Eastward as much as
 we could sail a hail of and he have saw a
 black to windward worked up to windward.
 Lat by Ob. 39° 44' N.
 Long by Chron. 32° 20' W.
- 1st Day 7th This 24 hours light breeze from South East.
 25th with calm some light squalls and variable
 worked to the S. and E. saw grampses.
 took them to be sperm whales. Chased them
 A while till we found the contrary.
 At 7 a.m. saw flukes. Lat by Ob. 39° 42' N.
 bearing S. by E. 1/2 E by Compass. Long by Chron. 32° 11' W.
 14 leagues dist from the Chron. 2° 00' to port this day
- 2nd Day 7th This 24 hours moderate breeze and calm
 26th worked up for the land saw six. In it
 called them whales. At 2 p.m. flukes
 bore. E by S of flukes. Dist 10 miles by Estimation
 Chronometer to port 1° 20' this day
- 3rd Day 7th This 24 hours light breeze from East
 27th and calm flukes. bearing N. by W.
 worked up to the isle as much
 as we could bow ends this day

The Western Islands On 11th Whaling Cruise

4th Day the first of these 24 hours. Calm breeze
 4th mo. the boat went on shore midle by night
 28th did not get on land until morning but then
 fresh breeze from S.E. one boat's crew
 on shore recruiting bird ends this day
 Lying off and on all day.

5th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to East
 7th mo. Lying off from recruiting At 5 p.m. came on
 29th land run to the westward of the island hauled on
 the wind to the North under short sail but then
 made sail stood to the North saw three whales
 standing in for the land saw grass patches.
 Chronometer this day Lat^d by Obs. 39° 51' N
 1' fast of mean time. Long^d by Obs. 31° 18' W.

6th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to East.
 7th mo. Steered on the wind to the North At 4 p.m.
 30th Saw a ship steering S.W. by W. shortened sail
 at 7 p.m. 5 at m. made sail saw a schooner
 off and her standing on the wind to the North
 bird ends this day Lat^d by Obs. 41° 15' N
 Long^d by Obs. 31° 52' W.

7th Day This 24 hours light breeze from E. to E.S.E.
 7th mo. stood to the S.E. W. saw a whaling schooner
 31st saw some black fish going fast to windward
 Lat^d by Obs. 41° 40' N
 Long^d by Obs. 32° 52' W.

1st Day This 24 hours. Light breeze from East to E.S.E.
 8th mo. ran to the S.W. and S.W. under short sail
 1st in the night Lat^d by Obs. 40° 44' N
 At m. spoke the Long^d by Obs. 33° 13' W.
 brig Samuel Thomas of Provincetown with 1000 lbs.

Brig Elizabeth From West just on

2d Day
 2th mo
 2d Dec 41
 This 24 hours. light breeze from E.S.E. to S.S.W.
 stood to the south and west At 4 p.m. saw a
 Whaleship ahead her standing to the S.E. we
 hoisted short sail at daylight latter wind at
 S.W. saw ends this day Lat by Obs. $40^{\circ} 09' N$
 Long by Obs. $34^{\circ} 24' W$

3d Day
 3th mo 3d
 This 24 hours. fresh breeze from S.W. to W.S.W.
 stood to the S.W. saw finbacks At 7 p.m.
 tacked to the S.E. At 7 A.m. tacked to the S.W.
 saw a whale ship steering E.S.E. passed a stern of us
 saw ends this day strong breeze.
 Lat by Obs. $39^{\circ} 51' N$
 Long by Obs. $34^{\circ} 48' W$

4th Day
 4th mo 4th
 This 24 hours. strong breeze from W.S.W.
 stood to the south mostly saw a big steering
 E.S.E. At 7 p.m. shortened sail made it again
 At 7 A.m. stood to the S.W. roughly sea
 Lat by Obs. $39^{\circ} 01' N$
 Long by Obs. $34^{\circ} 50' W$

5th Day
 5th mo 5th
 The first of these 24 hours. light breeze
 from W.S.W. and equally steered on the
 wing to the S.W. saw three ships. and a
 brig standing off Eastward latter light
 breeze and smooth sea saw a ship steering
 E.S.E. at 10 A.m. saw whales. to windward leeward
 chased got one small one they was going
 port to the S.W.E.
 Lat by Obs. $38^{\circ} 00' N$
 Long by ditto $35^{\circ} 00' W$

6th Day
 6th mo 6th
 This 24 hours. light breeze from S.W.W.
 Out in our anchor and stood to the west
 At 10 A.m. commenced making Lat by Obs. $37^{\circ} 32' N$
 saw small hump in ship Long by Obs. $35^{\circ} 03' W$

A Whaling Cruise in the North Atlantic Ocean

1st Day This 24 hours. light breeze from N.W. to W. W. stood to the S.W. at 9 p.m. finished coiling
 2th m.e. 7th latter smooth sea fine weather

Lat 46° 37' N 47° W

Long 64° 35' W 65° W

1st Day The first of these 24 hours. moderate breeze
 2th m.e. from N.W. stood westward at 11 p.m.
 3th m.e. wind shifted to the S.E. kept on the wind to
 2th the the S. at 7 a.m. stowed down our oil kept
 of West at 9 a.m. saw a ship of our kee standing
 Northward saw a big standing Northward
 how ends this day

Lat 46° 37' N 47° W

Long 64° 37' W 65° W

2nd Day This 24 hours. moderate breeze from S.W. to
 3th m.e. to S.E. ran westward at 7 a.m. to head to the S.
 9th At 2 a.m. saw ship to the south saw 3 ships
 standing Northward At 5 a.m. made sail standing
 North At 8 a.m. a french ship standing Northward
 we kept off N.W. & compass. saw a big of
 our kee stand Southward how ends this day

Lat 46° 36' N 47° W

Long 64° 38' W 65° W

3rd Day This 24 hours. light breeze from S.W. to
 3th m.e. to East. stood to the south and west At 4 a.m.
 10th saw a big to windward she was a whaler
 kept 7 a.m. saw blackfish put off 9 a.m. the
 how ends this day

Lat 46° 36' N 47° W

Long 64° 38' W 65° W

Brig Elizabeth from Westport in A.

4th Day 11th mo 11th 1841	This 24 hours. Light breeze & Calm. At 4 p.m. shortened sail here to head to the South At 2 a.m. made ship to the S.E. At 7 a.m. commenced boiling blackfish stowed S.W. saw a barque astern standing to the North. saw plenty tallow drops. Lat by Obs. 35° 50' N Long by Obs. 38° 41' W At 3 p.m.
5th Day 12th mo 12th	The first of these 24 hours Calm. Latter pleasant breeze from N.W. stood westward with fine and smooth sea saw ends. Lat by Obs. 35° 19' N Long by Obs. 39° 03' W
6th Day 13th mo 13th	This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S.W. wished North and west as much as we could but under short sail in the bright hour three barques and a brig standing to the S.E. called them merchantmen Lat by Obs. 35° 05' N Long by Obs. 39° 13' W Lat by Obs. 35° 05' N Long by Obs. 39° 13' W
7th Day 14th mo 14th	This 24 hours. fresh breeze from E.S.E. stowed on the wind to the N.W. lowered short sail in the bright At 6 p.m. run off S.W. by N. saw ends this Day Lat by Obs. 35° 47' N Long by Obs. 40° 35' W
8th Day 15th mo 15th	This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from E.S.E. to S.E. stood to the N. at 4 p.m. tacked to the S.E. shortened sail At 5 a.m. made sail stood to the S.W. saw a brig of our harbor here standing to the N.E. At 7 a.m. tacked to the S.E. saw porpoises and a grampus. Lat by Obs. 35° 46' N Long by Obs. 40° 15' W

Wrecking Cruise in the Atlantic Ocean

28 Day

3th 16

This 24 hours. moderate breeze from S.W. and
Calm At 11 A.M. the brig harbours of Boston
Capt Brown boat came along side with
letters for Fayall from ends this day

Lat by Obs. 36° 00' N

Long by Obs. 40° 37' W

30 Day

8th 17

This 24 hours. Light breeze from all quarters
Lathe steered S.W. saw a sail to the south
of us. saw ends moderate saw purpose.

Lat by Obs. 36° 00' N

Long by Obs. 40° 23' W

4th Day

9th 18

This 24 hours. Light breeze from N.W. & W.
saw to the E.S.E. at 7 p.m. shortened sail
we picked up a junk of a barrel it was water
but not certain it being 5 p.m. we did not
found a bone in it thought twenty lbs. headed
to the South & East the rest of the 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 35° 00' N

Long by Obs. 40° 10' W

5th Day

10th 19

This 24 hours. Light breeze from N.W. & W.
And Calm. Steered to the S.E. at 7 p.m. shortened
sail headed to the S.W. saw ends this day saw
Nothing

Lat by Obs. 35° 00' N

Long by Obs. 40° 00' W

6th Day

11th 20

This 24 hours. fore the most part
Calm. Smooth Sea some light squalls
of rain and light wind in the squalls
from all quarters saw purpose. & purpose.
Saw ends this day

Lat by Obs. 35° 00' N

Long by Obs. 40° 00' W

Brig Elizabeth From Westport On

7th Day
This 24 hours. light breeze from N.W.
to S.W. and E. by N. sun to the E. & E. S.W.
purposes. Sun ends this day

Lat by Obs. 35° 11' N.
Long by Obs. 39° 49' W.

1st Day

8th Day

21st

These 24 hours pleasant breeze from N.W. & E.
to S. stood to the East. at 7 p.m. tacked to
the west shortened sail At 5 A.M. made sail
stood to west saw hauled black fish shot one
he sank at 10 A.M. ran off S.W. how ends.

Lat by Obs. 35° 52' N.
Long by Obs. 40° 10' W.

2d Day

9th Day

22

This 24 hours moderate breeze from
E. & E. stood to the East. at 10 A.M. ran off
Spoke the ~~large~~ ship Genesee of Bristol Capt.
King how oil went on board how ends this day

Lat by Obs. 36° 11' N.
Long by Obs. 40° 45' W.

3d Day

10th Day

23

This 24 hours moderate breeze from
E. & E. At 2 p.m. spoke the Ennis of
Dorchester. Davis with 500 lbs sperm
oil we worked East what we could
the current set strong to S.W. the
Genesee & Ennis in sight

Lat by Obs. 36° 18' N.
Long by Obs. 40° 51' W.

4th Day

11th Day

24

These 24 hours moderate breeze from
E. & E. Ennis short sail worked to windward.
At 5 A.M. saw whale off to the lee run off
saw hauled the Genesee to the lee
the large whaler of London. Lat by Obs. 36° 10' N.
Long by Obs. 40° 33' W.

At Whaling Cruise

5th Day The first of these 24 hours. Light breeze from Eastward in plover's Churning wheel in Company with the ship Leonides off Bristol B. ship Nahaul of London but without success. At 7 p.m. shortened sail headed Eastward. At 7 A.m. stood westward while backed Eastward wind at S.W. the ship Leonides off. Our weather gunner the Emma of our Lee bow. Standing Eastward. Lat by Ob. 36° 48' Long by Ob. - 40° 10' W.

6th Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to West. stood to the S.E. saw a large of our Lee gunner the Leonides off and saw a large black fish twice put off but could not get on. Lat by Ob. 35° 49' Long by Ob. 39° 27' W.

7th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to S.E. saw to the S.E. at 7 p.m. shortened sail head to the S.E. at 5 A.m. made sail to Westward the Leonides stood Eastward. saw two whales to the East. At 11 A.m. saw a ship steering S.E. saw ends the day fine weather. Lat by Ob. 35° 41' Long by Ob. 39° 27' W.

1st Day This 24 hours light breeze from S.E. stood to the W.S.W. at 2 past a ship steering At 5 p.m. passed a whaler heading on the wind to the East. a low sharp backed at 7 shortened sail headed to S.W. at 7 A.m. Capt of S. W. A, Capt of S. W. A. Lat by Ob. 35° 34' Long by Ob. 39° 54' W.

Brig Elizabeth From Westport On A.

2nd Day This 24 hours mostly Calm a ship
 4th mo 31st In sight to the E. S. E. of us. saw a breach a
 A 12 41 head of water westward Lat. By Ob. 35° 44' N
 Long by Ob. 40° 00' W.

3rd Day The first and middle of these 24 hours.
 8th mo 31st Calm. Latter light breeze from E. S. E.
 stood to westward a ship of war 8 gunner
 picked up a large stock of timber
 Lat. by Ob. 35° 56' N
 Long by Ob. 40° 44' W.

4th Day These 24 hours. pleasant breeze from South
 9th mo 1st to S. W. steered E by S. all these 24 hours.
 saw a whale brig off and her standing westward
 saw Carafish. Lat. by Ob. 36° 03' N
 Long by Ob. 39° 58' W.

5th Day These 24 hours. fresh breeze from S. W.
 9th mo 2^d to S. steered to the E. S. E. and E by S. by Compass.
 At 5 p.m. saw a whale brig off and her standing
 Eastward At 5 a.m. saw a large ship standing
 to the E. S. E. At 10 a.m. saw a brig a whaler
 off and her standing to the west
 Lat. by Ob. 35° 48' N
 Long by Ob. 38° 34' W.

6th Day The first of these 24 hours. pleasant breeze
 9th mo 3^d from S. E. steered to the S. W. saw a brig
 and a ship standing Eastward At 4 p.m. 6 p.m.
 shifted sail stood to the East at 2 a.m.
 rose to the S. W. made sail in morning a
 latter light air from E by S. Lat. by Ob. 35° 55' N
 Long by Ob. 38° 40' W.

Whaling Cruise in N. Atlantic Ocean

7th Day The first of these 24 hours. Calm a breeze
 7th mo and a brig in sight mid S light breeze
 4th from. S.W. stood westward at 5 A.M. saw
 Soil sun of S.W. at 11 halled on the wind
 to the N.W. saw Nothing Lat 46° 36' 24"
 Long 46° 39' 09"

1st Day These 24 hours. pleasant breeze from
 9th mo N.W. stood to the S.E. at 12 m. in the fore
 5th to the N.W. saw a large ship & a brig
 running to the E.S.E. saw ends this day
 Lat 46° 36' 24"
 Long 46° 39' 21"

2d Day This 24 hours. moderate breeze from N.W.
 9th mo stood to the S.E. saw a large ship to windward
 6th Lat 46° 36' 24"
 Long 46° 39' 21"

3d Day This 24 hours. Calm mostly went on
 9th mo of the B. Emma saw the Leander to the south
 7th of us At 7 A.M. saw a schooner to the south
 of us. saw ends this day Lat 46° 36' 24"
 Long 46° 39' 21"

4th Day The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze
 9th mo from N.W. and a heavy sea. bearing from the
 8th stood to the East in company with the
 B. Emma and S. Leander and a ship black
 schooner the boat English Collar
 middle and latter strong breeze from
 N.W. caught the sun to the E.S.E. and to
 the S.W. Lat 46° 36' 24"
 Long 46° 39' 21"

Brig Elizabeth from Westport on a Whaling

5th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. to S.E.
 6th May 9th Morn'g Sea stood to the Eastward with the ship
 1841 Leonides and barque Emma spoke the Leonides
 At 6 shortland sail At 6 a.m. made sail stood East
 saw a whale being a head. Lat by Ob. $35^{\circ} 53' N$
 Long by Chron. $37^{\circ} 36' W$

6th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. At
 7th May 6 p.m. shortland sail have to head to the S.W.
 10th 8 S.E. At 12 m.m. rose ship to the S.W. at
 6 a.m. made sail stood to the S.W. the ship
 Leonides to windward of us. Saw ends this day
 Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 01' N$
 Long by Chron. $37^{\circ} 50' W$

7th Day This 24 hours wind from S.E. to S.E. and light.
 7th May 8 p.m. stood to the S.W. to S.E. Charged
 11th short sail in the night At 6 p.m. the ship
 Leonides of and barbed quarter saw a schooner
 a stern of us at 12 how ends Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 01' N$
 Long by Chron. $38^{\circ} 13' W$

12th Day This 24 hours more severe breeze from
 12th May S.W. to S.W. stood to the East. at 11 p.m.
 a schooner ran to us spoke us. she was from
 Bathurst At 5 a.m. saw whales. Close on
 board Larca chased but without success.
 the vessel galeed them the Leonides and Emma
 took in chase how ends Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 16' N$
 Long by Chron. $37^{\circ} 40' W$

28th Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. to
 28th May W.S.W. ran of East down for the whales.
 13th At 6 p.m. shortland sail hauled in Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 21' N$
 At 12 m.m. hauled up. At latter saw land. Long by Chron. $36^{\circ} 57' W$

Course In the N. Atlantic Ocean

3d Day
9th mo.
14th

These 24 hours. fresh breeze from S.W. & steamed to the East in company with the Barque Emma at sunset there was plenty of Whales off the head we down boats and chased but to know for sure. the Emma's boats in chase of whales the S. Henrietta's after. Weather clear. Cutting loose to at 6 A.M. made sail stood to the East the S.W. light seen know whales the Emma in sight and landed.

Lat of Ch. 36° 35' N.
Long of Ch. 37° 10' W.

4th Day
9th mo.
15th

These 24 hours. moderate breeze from N.E. stood to the East until 7 A.M. tacked to the west. passed the Henrietta at 1 A.M. she was hauling Lutter saw nothing

Lat of Ch. 36° 45' N.
Long of Ch. 36° 39' W.

5th Day
9th mo. 16th

These 24 hours. moderate breeze from S.W. & to S.W. stood to the S.W. & from 6 p.m. the Emma to windward

Lat of Ch. 36° 45' N.
Long of Ch. 36° 15' W.

6th Day
9th mo.
17th

These 24 hours. strong breeze from S.W. & to E.S. stood to the East at 6 p.m. 5 p.m. the Emma saw the Henrietta a stern. At 9 A.M. tacked to the North with a rough sea some squally wind at E.S.E.

Lat of Ch. 36° 47' N.
Long of Ch. 35° 29' W.

Brig Elizabeth From Westport On at.

7th Aug
The first of these 24 hours. strong breeze
from E.S.E. rough sea steered to the South at
4 p.m. the barque Emma joined to the barque
at 6 shortened sail at 12 m. we tacked
Eastward At 7 A.M. made sail tacked North
bore a sail of our barque better more moderate
Lat by Ob. $37^{\circ} 23' N$
Long by Chron. $35^{\circ} 51' W$

1st Day
This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S.E. to S.W.
steered on the wind to the East and steered
E.S.E. bore a sail at 8 a.m. saw
blackfish put off got 2 row ends this
day heavy swell heaving from S.W. & E.
Lat by Ob. $37^{\circ} 51' N$
Long by Chron. $35^{\circ} 25' W$

2d Day
This 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S.W. W.
to S. steered East. At 4 p.m. saw blackfish
loved but without success at 6 p.m. shortened
sail steered East with a heavy swell heaving from
S.W. & E. latter made all sail coiled out and
blackfish saw plenty
birds
Lat by Ob. $37^{\circ} 38' N$
Long by Chron. $34^{\circ} 02' W$

3d Day
These 24 hours. strong breeze from S.W. to S.W. W.
steered E.S.E. of compass in a rough sea heaving
to the S.W. At 5 p.m. saw a barque ship of our
barque steering on the wind to the South west.
we hoisted short sail in the night. Latter
hoisted whole sail saw ends this day
saw plenty of birds

Lat by Ob. $38^{\circ} 36' N$
Long by Chron. $31^{\circ} 58' W$



mis print

Whaling Cruise In the S. Atlantic

4th Day The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
 9th Dec. S.W. to S.W. & steamed on the wind to the east.
 22d. At 4 p.m. saw a brig to the north standing to the
 At 6 a.m. & hoisted sail here to head to the N.W.
 At 12 m. made a ship at 6 A.m. made sail with
 A moderate breeze from S.E. stood Eastward
 saw black fish put off got 2 At 11 had a good
 breeze from S.E. with high fog in species
 Sailed by Obs. 38° 52' N
 Long by Chron. 31° 20' W

5th Day The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
 9th Dec. S.E. and squally at 6 p.m. shortened sail
 steamed on the wind to the S.E. and S.E. latter
 light breeze from S.E. by N. to S.W. steamed
 S.E.
 Sailed by Obs. 38° 14' N
 Long by Chron. 30° 07' W

6th Day These 24 hours light breeze and squally
 9th Dec. And variable from S.E. to North steamed to
 24 At 6 p.m. shortened sail at 6 A.m. made sail
 saw a large ship of one tree standing on the
 to the west found a current setting southward
 she is out of the way Sailed by Obs. 38° 14' N
 Long by Chron. 29° 25' W Long by Chron. 28° 15' W

7th Day The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze
 9th Dec. from N.E. steamed E by S at 2 past 2 p.m.
 25th Made plenty hauling E by S. dist 11 leagues at
 4 p.m. saw whales put off got one and
 took him a long side at 6 A.M. commenced
 cutting at 12 got him in bowen bay all
 hauling N.E. by E. dist 40 miles

Brig Elizabeth From Westport on A.

1st Aug These 24 hours strong Gale from S.W. to West
1st m. All hands employed boiling At 5 p.m. spoke
26th a brig a prisoner At 6 p.m. spoke a schooner
13th Estimation 40 miles we carried short sail on the
wind but it was some rough had to cool down
At 1 A.M. were ship to the S. at 3 Cent off for
Fagull at 11 miles it spoke the ship mitchell
of San Francisco 20 days out leaving to the pacific
we commenced boiling sun but the S. side
off Fagull. however, rough the strong breeze

22nd Aug These 24 hours strong gale from S.W. to North
9th m. we run down for St George to get a lee of
27th 11 p.m. hauled up under the lee by all hands
boiling had it quite smooth but squally with
some rain at 9 A.M. wind shifted North soon
after with rain ran off for lee of pier with
a rough sea saw a little schooner running
round to the lee however, all hands employed
boiling

30th Aug Other 24 hours strong breeze from North to W.
7th m. rough sea all hands employed boiling Luz of
28th to the south of St George pier bearing W. S. W.
at 15 miles saw a schooner in the offing at
7 p.m. finished looking latter commenced storing
down south part of St George bearing S. S. W. at
7 miles pier bearing S. W. 13 miles however
a little more moderate

4th Aug These 24 hours strong gale from W. S. W. to N. W.
7th m. bearing of to the south of St George storing down
29th At 4 p.m. finished At 8 A.M. left of to the E. of
St George to go over to Graham with a strong
breeze wind squally at 12 P.M. out of St George
bearing S. W. dist 15 miles very squally and thick at times

Whaling Service in the S. Atlantic

5th Day
9th mo.
30th

These 24 hours. Strong breeze from N. W. W. ran down to the lee of terrace at 3 p.m. went on shore for recruit at 4 p.m. Came to anchor in port praya. Bow end of this 03

6th Day
10th mo.
1st

These 24 hours. Strong breeze from N. W. W. to S. W. lying in at port praya. recruiting got our fore sail down & used it saw ends. this day.

7th Day
10th mo.
2d

These 24 hours. Strong gales from west to S. W. lying in at anchor at port praya at 6 A.m. voyaged Anchor came out stood to the N. W. rough sea saw two ships a barque and a brig in the offing left 3 brigs and a barque in at anchor we took her north at 7 A.m. left at south with a strong breeze

Satd by Dr. 38° 27' N
Long by Chron 26° 35' W

1st Day
10th mo.
3d

The first and middle of these 24 hours. Strong breeze from N. W. steered S. W. W. under short sail butler made all sail steered S. W. W. smother weather pleasant breeze and much smoother

Satd by Dr. 36° 27' N
Long by Chron 25° 25' W

2d Day
10th mo.
4th

The first of these 24 hours. pleasant breeze from West steered S. S. E. at 6 p.m. took in topgallion sail middle and butler fresh breeze flying sand

Continued and went S. S. E. by compass.

Satd by Dr. 35° 03' N
Long by Dr. 23° 30' W

Being Elizabeth From the Western Island. Sat.

3d Day There 24 hours fresh breeze from Westward
with me. Steamed S.E. by S. at 6 p.m. shortened sail but
4th Day 4th Day Steamed out Court. with flying sand but then it
Calmed off sea got a little rougher toward
with fresh breeze run under single reefed sails.

Lat by Ob. $33^{\circ} \dots 33^{\circ} \text{ N}$
Long by Chron. $20 \dots 59 \text{ W}$

4th Day There 24 hours fresh breeze from W by S. West.
with me. Steamed S.E. by S. at 6 p.m. shortened sail here
6th Day to head S. At 12 m.m. wore ship to the South.
At 6 A.m. Capt off S.E. by S. at 11 A.m. spoke the
Agate of New Bedford Capt Cornell with one hundred
bl. killed on the wind to the S.W. with rough
sea.

Lat by Ob. $32^{\circ} \dots 55^{\circ} \text{ N}$
Long by Chron. $19 \dots 57 \text{ W}$

5th Day This 24 hours strong breeze from west rough sea
with me. stood to the south in company with the Agate
7th Day At 6. tacked to the S. Carried short sail saw a bird of the
At 9 A.m. Agate tacked south at 12 m.m. we tacked
to the south bore end with rough sea

Lat by Ob. $33^{\circ} \dots 46^{\circ} \text{ N}$
Long by Chron. $20 \dots 15 \text{ W}$

6th Day This 24 hours strong breeze from west to S.E.
with me. with rough sea stood to the south At 6 p.m. bore to
9th Day At 10 m.m. to the East at 6 A.m. made sail stood to the S.W.
At 10 A.m. Capt of south

Lat by Ob. $32^{\circ} \dots 42^{\circ} \text{ N}$
Long by Chron. $20 \dots 13 \text{ W}$

7th Day This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to E. S.E.
with me. Steamed South At 6 p.m. spoke the barque Emmerant
of Bristol Luke Wedgwood and one whale Lat by Ob. $30^{\circ} \dots 57^{\circ} \text{ N}$
7th Day with light squall but fresh breeze Long by Chron. $19 \dots 40 \text{ W}$

Towards the Cape Verde Islands

1st Day These 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. to S. steamed S.E. under reefed sails with rough sea and flying sand At 6 A.M. made Palma Curving S.E. by Compass steamed S.E. W. At 12 noon the south point of it bore East Dist 25 miles bore ends this Day
Lat by Obs. 23° 32' N
Long by Obs. 18° 45' W

2d Day The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. steaming S.W. at 6 p.m. the west end of Feroc bore S.E. Dist by Estimation 7 Leagues steamed S.W. at 12 noon steamed S.E. W. under short sail latter moderate breeze from East to S.E. bore ends
Lat by Obs. 26° 17' N
Long by Obs. 18° 49' W

3d Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to East steamed S.E. W. and bore the curved short sail in the night latter bent a new top galon sail bore ends this Day
Lat by Obs. 25° 11' N
Long by Obs. 18° 24' W

4th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. steamed south at 4 p.m. the water began to change to a green Curved short sail in the night latter strong breeze bore ends this Day in green water
Lat by Obs. 23° 28' N
Long by Obs. 17° 54' W
Saw 3 Whales. Lat. 23° 20' At 3 p.m. Long by Obs. 17° 54' W

5th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. steamed to the south at 2 p.m. saw a whale growing green to wind forced chased but without success. it being roughly shortened sail bore to head to the N. At 12 noon wore ship to the S.E. at 7 A.M. towed to the N. at 11 towed to the S.E. the water somewhat bluish bore ends strong breeze the water got green
Lat by Obs. 23° 19' N
Long by Obs. 17° 51' W

Brig Elizabeth Brown The western Islands East

1st Day
10th mo 15th
A. 1861
The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from
The N.E. stood to the S.E. at 1 p.m. saw whales.
off our lee forced killed seven got to it was caught
and iron drawn from. three took them along side
but one in better more moderate all hands employed
cutting in bow ends. Lat by Obs. 23° 58' N.
Long by Chron. 19° 55' W.

2nd Day
10th mo 16th
These 24 hours moderate breeze from N.E.
to N.N.E. Carried sheet sail All hands in play &
boiling oil stood of fore part & knight Latter stood
in bow fin back and juncos. the water green
At 11 a.m. tacked to the S.W. bow ends all hands
employ boiling. Lat by Obs. 23° 02' N.
Long by Chron. 17° 49' W.

3rd Day
10th mo 17th
These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to S.E.
And calm. stood of shore to the westward fore
part of the knight Latter headed to the S and East.
At 5 p.m. finished boiling Latter All hands employed
stowing down bow ends. Lat by Obs. 23° 03' N.
Long by Chron. 18° 16' W.

4th Day
10th mo 18th
These 24 hours moderate breeze from S. to S.N.E.
Carried all sail washed. Northward all we could.
All hands in play stowing down bow ends this
day finished stowing. Lat by Obs. 22° 55' N.
Long by Chron. 18° 44' W.

5th Day
10th mo 19th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.N.E. to N.E.
Carried sail to wash to the North but did not
Gain much the current sets strong to the
South At 2 p.m. saw a ship ahead stowing
S.W. by S. At 4 tacked stood in at 11 tacked off
At 6 a.m. tacked in with a fresh Lat by Obs. 23° 00' N.
breeze saw ends this day. Long by Chron. 18° 39' W.

6th Dy These 24 hours. Light breeze & from N.W. to S.W.
10th m^o Sailed off shore monthly at 5 p.m. saw a whale
228 bring to mind of up. saw one short time sail
latter more desirte stood in at 10 tracked aft with
a light breeze clear weather South of Ob. 23.30
Long by Line 17 3 12

Brig Elizabeth Lost From the Western Islands

- 2^d day
10th mo. 25
A. 1341
These 24 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. to S.E.
saw two brigs off the lee sun of a while thought
they were whaling saw to pincher hull up there
in at 4 tacked off easy & short sail in the night
latter stood in S.E. wind E.S.E. green water
Saw ends this day
Lat by Obs. 22° 54' N.
Long by Obs. 17° 54' W.
- 3^d day
10th mo. 26th
The first and middle of these 24 hours fresh
breeze from S.E.E. to S.E. stood in S.E. saw a
brig off our lee standing off boiling saw blackish
put of got 2 At 6 p.m. tacked off & short sail
At 2 a.m. tacked in at 6 a.m. made sail saw
a brig to her boiling standing in saw ends with
light wind from E.S.E. in clear water
Lat by Obs. 22° 54' N.
Long by Obs. 17° 27' W.
- 4th day
10th mo. 27th
These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to
S.S.W. stood of at 6 p.m. at 12 m.m. tacked to the
East wind counted S.S.W. latter part saw purposes.
And a brig to the lee standing East wind saw ends.
With fine weather and a smooth sea
Lat by Obs. 23° 10' N.
Long by Obs. 17° 19' W.
- 5th day
10th mo. 28th
The first of these 24 hours Moderate breeze
from S.S.W. stood in for the sun a brig off our
lee we saw her lose her boats kept off rain down
for the m. saw a whale ahead of the boats. Lost our
puller for the whale but freight came on
we saw saw more of her & short sail head to
the west but it was seen clear at 10 p.m. had
a small breeze at 2 a.m. wind counted to East
stood to the North latter strong breeze from
E to S.W. washed to windward
the whole brig in sight saw ends
Lat by Obs. 23° 26' N.
Long by Obs. 17° 26' W.

Towards the Cape Verde Islands on a Whaling Cruise

6th Day 10th mo. 29th	These 24 hours fresh breeze from E. S. E. worked to windward in sight of a whale brig At 3 p.m. some Whales 5 miles to windward Lined our boats pulled up saw nothing of the whale they took up to the lee came round the brig sighted near made we pulled to the lee At sunset got most down after sunset got close on but not quite gave them up here to At 9 sun of S.W. till in green water and S.W. hulled up North saw a Linclark bow in air. this day rough sea Suttl by Ob. 23 " 15 W. Long by Chron. 17 " 31 W.
7th Day 10th 31st	The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from E. S. E. stood to the N. at 6 p.m. shortened sail stood in at 11 p.m. stood off moderate breeze from S.W. at 3 a.m. stood in latter fresh breeze from S. E. of E. stood in had green water tried for soundings found none here Ends this day water very thick Suttl by Ob. 23 " 17 W. Suttl 23 " 13 W. At p.m. Long by Chron. 17 " 02 W.
18th Day 10th mo. 31st	This 24 hours fresh breeze from S. E. stood in for the bank At 3 p.m. sounded light 45 fathoms yellow fine sand stood off bare for hours at 6 p.m. shortened sail hove to at 12 m. more ship heaved in S. E. At 6 A.m. made sail at 7 A.m. sun of S.W. at 3 p.m. blackfish Lined got 2 run off saw a brig after standing beam At 12 hulled up Northward. Suttl by Ob. 22 49 Long by Chron. 17 " 30 W.
28th Day 11th mo. 1st	This 24 hours fresh breeze from S. E. stood off At 1 p.m. spoke the brig Rogata of Sailed for S. Capt. Munter with 200 blb. at 6 p.m. shortened sail At 3 a.m. more ship at 7 touched off At 11 touched in hauled and black fish. Saw ends. Suttl by Ob. 23 " 34 W. Long by Chron. 17 " 42 W.

Brig Elizabeth East. From the Western Islands

3rd May
11th May
1841

These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. Steered in S.E. by S. At 3 p.m. hoisted sail off our anchor then running down. At 6 p.m. saw bluchfish were round to the in sail At 7 spoke the theophilus Chase of Westport Capt. Parker with 300 blb. sperm oil At 12 m. we wore ship to the S.E. At 6 made sail stood in for the hunk in company with the 3. Chase saw the br. Progeta to windward At 9 a.m. Capt off. S.W. in green water

Lat by Obs. 22° 51' N
Long by Chron. 17° 34' W

4th May
11th May
3d.

These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. Steered S.W. in company with the 3. Chase at 6 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to N.W. at 12 m. we wore ship to the S.E. At 6 made sail steered S.W. the Chase to the East of us. Steaming ditto saw a sail at head bore ends

Lat by Obs. 22° 18' S
Long by Chron. 18° 04' W

5th May
11th May
4th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. and Calm. Steered S.W. in company with the 3. Chase saw a schooner to the south of us. Steaming Northward carried short sail in the night but had but little wind. Letter ditto

Lat by Obs. 21° 54' S
Long by Chron. 18° 13' W

6th May
11th May
5th

These 24 hours moderate breeze and Calm Steered S.W. the 3. Chase a steamer at 6 shortened sail bore to head of shore at 9 a.m. bluchfish came round at 12 m. we wore ship to the E. S.E. At 6 made sail spoke the Emma Davis saw a brig in shore of us. the 3. Chase off shore of us. we ran to the S.W. bore ends this day

Lat by Obs. 21° 21' S
Long by Chron. 18° 04' W

Towards the Cape Verde Islands but. Whaling Cruise

7th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E.
 11th mo. stood to the S.W. and the Emma to the windward
 6th At 3 p.m. she saw when we washed up at 5 p.m.
 Lored Chub. but without success shot her sail
 line of blue but it was calm latter moderate
 breeze from S.E. at stood to the S.W. the Emma
 and the Chub in sight towards S.W. 21° 09' N.
 Long by D.R. 18° 10' W

1st Day This 24 hours light breeze from S.W. Calm
 11th mo. At 1 p.m. saw blackfish put off got 3 took
 7th then in p.m. the Emma and B. Chub
 in sight boiling latter coiled out and Chub fish
 stood to the E.S.E. wind at 10th and a large
 Swell heaving to the south S.W. 21° 45' N.
 Long by Chub 17° 59' W

2d Day This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to
 11th mo. West At 4 p.m. boat to the south at 6 shot and built
 8th the Emma and B. Chub in sight at 6 m.m. ball
 stood to the S.W. at 12 tucked south towards
 these 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.W.
 S.W. 21° 33' N.
 Long by Chub 13° 20' W

3d Day This 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to S.E.
 11th mo. stood in shore saw plenty of porpoises the Emma
 7th and B. Chub in sight at 6 a.m. saw blackfish
 put off got 3 had a thunder squall. stood to the E.S.E.
 towards the Emma in sight S.W. 21° 25' N.
 Long by Chub 17° 31' W

4th Day These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to S.E. Calm
 11th mo. At 5 p.m. saw blackfish Lored got 2 stored
 10th one boat latter repaired but at boiled out
 blackfish got one more. towards the
 towards Emma in sight S.W. 21° 50' N.
 (Rowena?) Long by Chub 17° 45' W

Brig Elizabeth lost from the western isles

5th Day
11th mo.

11th
at 10 1/2

There 24 hours light breeze from N. to S. E. of shore mostly the barque Emma in sight finished boiling our blackfish mutton our boat. At 4 A.M. had it foggy rather fine weather smooth sea
Lat by Obs. $21^{\circ} 54'$
Long by Chron. $18^{\circ} 06' W$

6th Day
11th mo.
12th

There 24 hours light breeze from S.E. sun of S.E. for the Emma went on board. got three blb. beef stood of until 2 A.M. under sheet at 6 A.M. made stood in at 7 A.M. tacked off saw blackfish growing towards bow ends this 24 hours.
Lat by Obs. $21^{\circ} 53' S$
Long by Chron. $18^{\circ} 12' W$

7th Day
11th mo.
13th

There 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to S.E. stood of shore in company with the barque Emma At 2 p.m. saw blackfish put off got. Nine took them in At 12 tacked ship to the S.E. at 7 A.M. saw plenty finbacks. at 8 A.M. tacked off shore bow ends. there 24 hours. fine weather smooth sea
Lat by Obs. $21^{\circ} 47' S$
Long by Chron. $18^{\circ} 21' W$

8th Day
11th mo.
14th

There 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to S.W. stood off at 6 p.m. tacked in At 2 A.M. tacked off At 7 A.M. tacked in saw finbacks At 10 tacked North bow ends this 24 hours. the Emma in sight Lat by Obs. $21^{\circ} 50' S$
Long by Chron. $18^{\circ} 12' W$

20th Day
11th mo.
15th

This 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to S.E. stood of shore at 2 p.m. saw blackfish. we got one finished boiling blackfish spoke the Emma hoisted sail the current set to the S. rather stood in saw finbacks. Lat by Obs. $21^{\circ} 52' S$
Long by Chron. $18^{\circ} 06' W$

Towards Cape West Seamen's met Whaling Co.

3 ^d Day 11 th mo. 16 th	These 24 hours light breeze from North stood in shore saw plenty of seals and a strong current at 6 o'clock of latter stood in at 7 run of S.W. saw ends. This day in company with Curque. & ma Sat by 6 th 21 st mo. Long by Chron. 17 " 31
4 th Day 11 th mo. 17 th	These 24 hours light breeze from N.E. run S.W. in company with the Curque. Emma at 4 p.m. pulled on the wind of shore at 6 have to at 2 a.m. were ship at 6 a.m. Left off S.W. by S. saw ends this 24 hours Kewer whale Sat by 6 th 21 st " 27 th mo. Long by Chron. 17 " 51.50
5 th Day 11 th mo. 18	These 24 hours light breeze from N.E. run S.W. by S. At 5 p.m. spoke the Emma Went on board saw a sail to the S.E. of us. At 2 a.m. were ship to the East At 6 a.m. made sail at 7 saw black fish put off got 3 and steared S.W. with thick weather some Cloudy Sat by Capt. R. 21 st " 28 th mo. Long by Giltie 18 " 15 th mo.
6 th Day 11 th mo. 19 th	These 24 hours light winds smooth Sea from S.W. At 6 p.m. have to head to the S.W. at 12 noon were to the East at 3 a.m. saw black fish Sailed but without success. run of S.W. in company with the B. Emma Sat by 6 th 20 th " 33 rd mo. Long by Chron. 18 " 22 nd mo.
7 th Day 11 th mo. 20	These 24 fresh breeze from N.E. steared S.W. At 6 p.m. have to head to East at 12 noon were At 6 a.m. run off S.W. by S. saw a large seal standing Eastward Sat by 6 th 20 th " 34 th mo. Saw ends this day Long by Chron. 18 " 30 th mo.

Friday August 18th. Sail from the Western Tribune

1st Day There 24 hours pleasant breeze from N.E. to
11th mo. 21 East stood in shore in company with the brig
A. 1841 America and Emma Capt Davis Capt A. Sumner
the America had 2700 lb oil At 7 p.m. bore to head in
shore At 12 m.m. were stood to the S.W. at 4 p.m.
turned to the S.E. at 4 p.m. 11 turned S.E. the Emma
in sight to the south Sailed by Obs. 19 " 50 W
Long by Obs. 18 " 01 W

1st Day The first of these 24 hours light breeze from
11th mo. 22 S.E. sun of S.W. At 6 p.m. shortened sail Long
black with bright At 6 A.M. made sail
sun off S.W. the barque Emma to windward and
purpose we stowed down and black fish oil
At 11 hulled up on the wind to the S.E. fresh
breeze and dipping Sailed by Obs. 19 " 26 W
Long by Obs. 18 " 06 W

2d Day The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
11th mo. 23 S.W. stood S.W. by S. in company with the
Emma Carried short sail in the night
latter strong breeze from East At 7 A.M. saw a
brig off our standing Lighthouse & a barque
of our weather standing ditto Sailed by Obs. 19 " 44 W
Long by Obs. 18 " 25 W

3d Day There 24 hours fresh breeze from East to
11th mo. 24 S.E. sun of N.W. by W. at 4 p.m. spoke the
25th barque Ensign of Boston with 2200 lbs. 4 p.m. oil
At 6 shortened sail bore to head to S. at 12 m.m.
Wore ship At 6 made sail sun of N.W. by W. saw
only bird and fish At 10 hulled in the wind to
the S.E. with rough sea Sailed by Obs. 19 " 58 W
the is some what Long by Obs. 19 " 13 W
Smoking

Saw no S. Cape Veed. Still no on at Whaling. 1871

5th Day There 24 hours fresh breeze from East to S.E.
11th mo. Roughly sea stood to the S.E. at 6 p.m. tacked
25th. Sail headed to the south all night at 7 A.M.
tacked to the N.E. saw ends this 24 hours. rough
Sea took a reef in the top sail. Sailed by Obs. 18° 15' N.
Long by Obs. 15° 47' W.

6th Day There 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to East
11th mo. stood to the south S.E. S.W. saw fin back
26th. Some birds saw ends this day Not a sperm whale
to be seen. Sailed by Obs. 17° 11' N.
Long by Obs. 13° 45' W.

7th Day There 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to East
11th mo. stood to the S. all these 24 hours saw nothing
27th. but over it and a few birds saw ends this day
Sailed by Obs. 17° 59' N.
Long by Obs. 17° 21' W.

15th Day There 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E.
11th mo. to E.S.E. stood to the S. at 6 p.m. tacked
28th. to the S.E. Carried some sail all night
At 7 A.M. made all sail tacked to the
North. saw no whales saw ends this day
Sailed by Obs. 18° 10' N.
Long by Obs. 13° 10' W.

2d Day There 24 hours pleasant breeze from
11th. to E.S.E. stood to the North at 6 p.m. tacked
11th 29th to the S.E. At 7 A.M. tacked to the S. again
Saw nothing. Sailed by Obs. 18° 21' N.
Long by Obs. 13° 17' W.

3d Day There 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E. to East
11th mo. stood S. at 5 tacked to S.E. stood in all night. At
30th. 7 A.M. tacked S. in green water. Sailed by Obs. 18° 41' N.
Saw a fin back saw ends. Long by Obs. 13° 20' W.

Brig Elizabeth Last from the Western Islands

4th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from E. S. E. to
15th Mo. S. E. stood in saw no purpose and pinlocks at 6
10th St. 1341 shorted sail bore to head of shore at 12 m. m.
were ship in at 6 made sail stood in shore at
3 A. m. tuckered off. Saw ends With fine weather
plenty of purposes a long ft. Lat by Obs. 18° 55' N.
Long by Chronometer 17° 47' W.

5th Day These 24 hours. pleasant breeze from S. E.
12th Mo. stood to the S. S. W. and S. W. caught some sail
2d. in the night At 11 A. m. saw a large ship.
And a brig of our lee standing Southward
Saw ends this day in green water Lat by Obs. 19° 27' N.
Long by Chron. 18° 28' W.

6th Day The first and middle of these 24 hours. fresh
14th Mo. 3d breeze from S. E. stood to the S. E. a large
off our lee at 6 tuckered to the S. W. under short
sail at 2 A. m. were ship at 7 A. m. tuckered to
the South again saw a large off our lee further
Long by Obs. Lat by Obs. 19° 52' N.
Long by Chron. 18° 36' W.

7th Day These 24 hours. fresh breeze from S. E. to S. S. E.
15th Mo. stood in at 2 A. m. were ship of wind Camped
4th At 3 to S. S. E. stood S. S. E. by compass. heavy sea.
Strong breeze and a brig a stern of us.
standing S. and East. Saw ends this day
hooked a bush of bread got on a meter
Lat by Obs. 20° 22' N.
Long by Chron. 18° 23' W.

1st Day These 24 hours. fresh breeze from E. S. E. to S. S. E.
12th Mo. At 4 p. m. broke the 3 chose of west port bulks
5th with 350 lb. oil At 6 A. m. made sail stood
on the wind to the South in Lat by Obs. 19° 56' N.
Camp up, with the 3 chose. Long by Chron. 18° 17' W.

Forward the Cape Verde Islands on a Whaling Cruise

2d Day 12th mo. 6th	These 24 hours pleasant breeze from E.S.E. to E.W. stood to the south in company with the barque S. Chase carried short sail in the night At 6 A.M. made sail stood to the South and West from sail in sight saw no more. Saw ends this day wind at S.E. by E. Corn put. Sat'd by Ob. 18° 14' N. Long by Chron. 18° 11' 06" W.
3d Day 12th mo. 7th	These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to East stood to the south at 2 A.M. stood to the North at 6 A.M. made sail stood to the S.W. the barque Chase of our fleet Sat'd by Ob. 18° 14' N. Long by Chron. 18° 11' 23" W.
4th Day 12th mo. 8th	These 24 hours moderate breeze from E.S.E. to East. stood west and W.S.W. under short sail in the night At 11 A.M. saw a barque ship steering S. by W. Saw nothing more to be remarked. Sat'd by Ob. 17° 23' N. Long by Chron. 17° 23' 30" W.
5th Day 12th mo. 9th	These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to East stood W.S.W. at 6 short sail at 10 A.M. hove to the South west at 2 A.M. ship At 5 A.M. Capt off West at 6 made sail. Saw ends with moderate breeze. Sat'd by Ob. 17° 20' N. Long by Chron. 20° 23' 30" W.
6th Day 12th mo. 10th	These 24 hours pleasant breeze at 2 P.M. hulled up S.W. had green water looked like Soundings Calculated to be in the Neighborhood of the Bonneting rocks at 6 hove to under short sail head to S all night at 5 A.M. Sat'd by Ob. 17° 22' N. made sail from sail of to the ship us. Steering west saw a sulphur bottom. Long by Chron. 21° 45' 10" W.

Big Bluff with fort from the Western Islands

7th Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to East
 10th mo Steered W by S. passed through strip of green water
 11th At 5 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to the S.E.
 At 12 m. noon slip At 6 A.m. made sail saw
 saw the barque 3. Chase Capt Baker spoke him
 steered W by S. bore ends this day Lat by Obs. 16° 50' S
 Longitude W by S. At 2 p.m. saw the land Long 162° 22' 23"

1st Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. steering
 12th mo W by S. in company with the 3 Chase At 1 p.m. made
 14th the Island of Bull. bearing West. at 5 p.m. shortened
 sail headed to the S.W. the S.W. point of Salt isle
 bore W by S. At 6 A.m. made sail stood in spoke
 the barque Cornsily of New Bedford. Grinnel with 600 lbs.
 bore ends this day, the rocky rock bore S.E. Dist 2 miles

2d Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from
 12th mo S.E. stood to the S.W. at 5 p.m. shortened
 13th sail at 12 m. noon were slip to the S.E. at 6
 A.m. made sail the Cornsily a stern we saw
 3 whale off our lee bore got tow 9 of them along
 side at 12 m. noon one bark we had to tow her in
 along side bore missed of getting more chased
 a while to wind but could not get up with
 them. the S.E. End of Salt isle bore S.E. by E.

3d Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E.
 14th mo All hands employed. Cutting in whale at 5
 15th p.m. made sail commenced cutting up junk
 started at 12 tucked in at 6 tucked off at 10 A.m.
 stood in for the land commenced hoisting the
 S.E. End of the island bearing S.E.

4th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from S.E.
 12th mo At 6 p.m. the S.E. End of Salt island bore
 15th S.E. stood off just the light and hoisted at noon
 away off further seaward to the lee saw two
 whale lines running down ashore and 2 whales

Journal of the Cape Verde Islands on a whaling Cruise

- 5th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. lying
12th mo. lying of the lee of island of salt. hoisting but this
16th Stowed down. how ends. with strong breeze
- 9th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. at 3 pm.
12th mo. beat up. Came to anchor in the bay at isle of salt.
17 Lashed imp. long & getting provisions from the
J^r Franklin how ends.
- 14th Day These 24 hours strong Gale from S.E. lying
12th mo. At Anchor in Salt Bull. in Company with the
18 Ship & Franklin. & Cape Corvicia at 7 A.M.
got under way. Course and saw a English ship
beating in the bay we stood off under short sail.
the last rock lying by the how ends.
we changed Frederic Tripp by his consent to
go home in the J^r Franklin in account of his
being ill. got a boat steerer named Antonio
in his room. He is to have Fredericks bag by
mutual consent between me and Capt. Furness
and they two
- 14th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. stand
12th mo. off to the S. of isle of Salt. At 2 stand in bay of
19th we left of port St Vincent. at 5 pm. the last
bore. S.E. dist 12 miles. Carried short sail in the bay.
At 6 A.M. made St. Nicolas. bearing S.W. by
Stand S.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. through the knighet hall up
S.W. by S. St. Luca bore West at 3 miles at Vincent
bearing W. S. W. at 12 m. it bore W. by S. East on of about
bore S.W. by S. shaped our course down the Channel
for port Grande how ends. these 24 hours.
- 20th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from S.E.
12th mo. to S.E. lying in at St. Vincent pointed out
20th how to put up rigging the copper house. Among the
Edwards the bogo to lying in Company with the
a schooner

Being Continued from the Western Islands

3^d. Day These 24 hours strong breeze from N.E.
 12th mo Lying in at Port Grand St Vincent one boat
 21st. On shore on left we heard the
 13th 11th long whistle on side bar end.

4th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from N.E.
 12th mo Lying in at St. Vincent pointed the other side.
 22^d. One boat on shore on left

5th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from E.N.E. and
 12th mo East lying in St Vincent resuming at 9 A.M.
 23^d. Got under way came out at 12 m. the
 West end of St Vincent bore N.E. Dist 2 leagues.
 Steered on wind to the S.E. Left the buoy Emma
 buoy. Once being Edward being log to in the husband
 a Danish schooner English buoy Lat 16° 53' N
 4 pm Long 61° 25' W.

6th Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E.
 12th mo Arriving of to the westward of St Nicolas.
 24th At 12 m. the west end bore E.N.E. Dist 4 leagues

7th Day These 24 hours strong gales from N.E. to E.N.E.
 12th mo Arriving of the west end of St Nicolas and Cranke
 25th bore end with strong gale rough sea smothering
 At 12 m. the west end of St Nicolas bore East.
 but out of sight Cranke bore N.E. by N. by compass.
 Lat 16° 24' N

8th Day These 24 hours strong gales from E.N.E.
 12th mo Stood to the S. under short sail Cranke bearing
 26th E.N.E. Dist 3 leagues at 4 pm bore to head to the
 S.E. At 12 m. more ship At 8 Am Cranke
 bore N.E. by N. Dist 5 leagues. more ship made
 sail stood S.W. rough sea strong gale
 bore end. Lat 15° 50' N
 Long at 2 pm 62° 26' W.

20 Day
12th mo.
29th
These 24 hours strong gales from E. S. E. drenching
Sun steamed W. N. at 5 p.m. have to under short sail
lead to the north at 11 a.m. more ship to the
S. at 5 A.M. Bravo bore S.E. by to a visible sun
being a faint standing North wind at 8 a.m. the
North End of Bravo bore S.E. by E Dist 3 Estimated
5 leagues. we made sail steamed West for the
Vertindias. bore ends with strong gale. rough of sea.
Sail by Obs. 15° 00' N.
Long by Chron. 25° 56' W.

30 Day
12th mo. 28th
These 24 hours strong gales from E. S. E.
steamed west. At 3 p.m. saw a large storm steaming
S.W. At 4 p.m. took a single reef in by main
And steamed on At 6 A.M. made all sail that
would draw but steaming sails bore ends this day
saw plenty of flying fish Sail by Obs. 14° 20' N.
Long by Chronometer 29° 30' W.

4th Day
12th mo.
29th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from E. S. E.
steamed west with rough sea but then more
moderate And smoother sea saw plenty
of flying fish but bore sail not so full.
Sail by Obs. 15° 30' N.
Long by Chron. 31° 00' W.

5th Day
12th mo.
30th
These 24 hours strong breeze from E. S. E.
steamed W. by S. and some light squalls
of rain with broken flying clouds. saw
ends these 24 hours. Sail by Obs. 15° 15' N.
Long by Chron. 34° 07' W.

6th Day
12th mo.
31st
These 24 hours fresh breeze from E. S. E.
to S.E. by E steamed W. by S. at 2 p.m. but main
sail had some light squalls of rain and
broken clouds. bore ends. Sail by Obs. 13° 20' N.
Long by Chron. 36° 31' W.

Brig Elizabeth Left from Cape Verde Islands

On the 1st of May
at 10 AM
4. 1842
These 24 hours fresh breeze from S. E. & E. to East some light squalls of rain. Weather cloudy. thickish weather steered W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. under all sail we could make drive
Lat by Obs. $13^{\circ} 04' N$
Long by Chron. $37^{\circ} 06' W$

1st Day
at 10 AM
These 24 hours strong breeze from S. E. to E. & E. steered W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. under all sail that we could make drive first part cloudy latter clear weather saw some hawks
Lat by Obs. $12^{\circ} 43' N$
Long by Chron. $41^{\circ} 50' W$

2d Day
at 10 AM
These 24 hours strong breeze from E. & E. to S. E. rough sea flying sand but clear weather steered W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. saw nothing to be remarked.
Lat by Obs. $13^{\circ} 04' N$
Long by Chron. $44^{\circ} 55' W$

3d Day
at 10 AM
These 24 hours strong breeze from S. E. to E. & E. steered W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. had rough sea some squalls but not heavy Lat by Obs. $13^{\circ} 19' N$
Long by Chron. $48^{\circ} 00' W$

4th Day
at 10 AM
These 24 hours fresh breeze from East to E. & E. some light squalls of rain steered W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. with a rough sea Lat by Obs. $13^{\circ} 15' N$
Long by Chron. $50^{\circ} 37' W$

5th Day
at 10 AM
These 24 hours strong breeze and squally wind from East to S. E. rough sea. Carried studding sails on both sides saw nothing to be remarked.
steered W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.
Lat by Obs. $13^{\circ} 13' N$
Long by Chron. $53^{\circ} 17' W$

From and the West Indian Islands on a Whaling Cruise

- 6th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from E. S. E. to
1st m. E. S. E. steered W. by N. with a slight beam
7th Some nothing to be seen or heard now and then
With flying sand. Sailed by Obs. 13^h 19^m
Long by Chron. 56^h 25^m
- 7th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from E. S. E. to
1st m. to East. steered W. by N. at 3 p.m. hauled up 20 fms
8th to N. at 6 a.m. Capt. of W. by N. and W. by E.
saw some birds and flying fish but no sail
Light squalls. Sailed by Obs. 13^h 28^m
Long 13 26. At 2 p.m. Long by Chron. 58^h 37^m
- 1st Day These 24 hours strong breeze from E. S. E. to E.
1st m. Steered W. by N. at 6 p.m. made the island of
Barbados. Having W. by N. Dist 6 leagues took in
standing sails hauled up N. W. by W. and N. W. at 7 a.m.
Made the south part of Martinica having N. W. by W.
had it squally at 8 a.m. Capt. of W. by N. saw
a sail a stern at 12 m. S. the Simon took her
W. by N. Dist 9 miles we steered W. by N. to get
under the lee of the island now ends this day
- 2d Day These 24 hours strong breeze from E. S. E. to
1st m. Cruising of the lee of Martinica saw blackfish
10th but it being now squally did not take
Saw none these 24 hours
- 3d Day These 24 hours strong breeze from E. S. E. to
1st m. Cruising of the lee of Martinica at 6 p.m.
11th Broucher point bore N. by W. Dist 4 leagues
westward we got downwind under short sail
had it rough in the passage at 3 a.m.
just at sunset here: at 6 a.m. saw a large
C. S. E. Dist 3 leagues saw a large ship a stern
At 9 a.m. saw blackfish bore N. by E. Dist 2 leagues
in the moderate breeze.

Left at the meridian on a W. wind

4th Day These 24 hours. moderate breeze.
 1st May 19 Went to E. S. E. steered S. W. by W. at 6 A.M.
 A. 1842 Saw a ship off and to the windward gunwale steering west
 by S. saw a sail off and to the windward bow
 Lat by Obs. 17° " 11' S
 Long by Obs. 82° " 21' W

5th Day These 24 hours. fresh breeze from East to E. S. E.
 1st May 20 Steered W. by S. at 6 p.m. the west end of St.
 Croix bore S. S. W. Dist 8 leagues. Engaged
 short sail in the night At 6 A.M. the East
 End of portico bore S. S. W. Dist 12 leagues. we
 steered W. by S. and S. W. by W. set up some stinging
 At 12 m. the East end bore S. E. we hoisted up
 S. S. W. in for the land saw several vessels
 working to windward

6th Day These 24 hours. pleasant breeze from East.
 1st May 21 ran down the south side of portico at 6 p.m.
 The Dead Chest bore S. W. Dist 2 leagues.
 Shortened sail bore to head to the south at 1 A.M.
 Wore ship at 6 A.M. made sail stood in until
 the Chest bore west sun off West. saw three ships
 saw a hump back and a calf

1st Day These 24 hours. strong breeze from S. E. to E.
 1st May 22 Envoicing off the S. W. part of portico
 latter rough & squally some rain the west.
 End of portico bore at 12 m. S. W. by W. Dist 5 leagues

1st Day These 24 hours. fresh breeze from E. S. E. to E. S. E.
 1st May 23 squally with rain in squalls. spltt and gill
 on but it repared it at 6 p.m. Cape rose
 bore S. by W. Dist 6 leagues. at 3 short of
 under short sail at 2 A.M. stood in again.
 saw a hump back stinging West saw a calf

Brig Cleopatra Cruising in The West Indies

2d Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from
N.E. to E. S.E. sun down toward the Cape
At 12 p.m. the Cape bore S. by W. Dist. 4 leagues
At 12 m.m. wore ship in shore at 4 p.m. wore
Ship to the S.E. made sail latter stood S.E. saw a
Barque ship steering Westward

3d Day These 24 hours light breeze from N.E. to East.
And color some squalls of rain stood offshore.
At 6 p.m. Cape rose bore S. by W. Dist 4 leagues
At 6 a.m. heave out for water exposed one Cuban
oil spoke the bushe. saw with. of fulmar. th.
Saw with 250 lb. oil saw ends with light breeze.
stood in shore

4th Day These 24 hours pleasant breeze from N.E. E.
to E. S.E. washed up to wind used all we could
and carry short sail in the night saw a
sloop in shore stood in but could not see
a whole. At 2 p.m. got an Altitude found
the Chronometer right by our rate which
is 4' and 28' slow of mean time then three
small Craft. this day Cape rose bore
S. by W. 4 leagues. Long by Chron. 67° 11' of W.

5th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from
N.E. to E. S.E. blinding off and on. off the west
End of portorico At 12 m.s. the Cape bore
S. by W. Dist 6 leagues. saw ends this day

6th Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from E. N. E.
At 12 m.s. stood in for the land saw a ship steering westward.
At 8 p.m. heave off W. by S. for St Domingo
At 6 p.m. Cape rose bore S. by W. Dist 6 leagues
Carried short sail in the night latter made
all sail steered W. by S. saw a schooner South by E. 17° 33' m
lying on the wind saw grasshoppers. Long by Chron. 68° 34' m

On A Whaling Voyage.

4th Day These 24 hours strong breeze from East to
 1st mo. 29th E.S.E. steamed N.W. 1/2 S. at 6 p.m. (to be in top galley)
 Sail At 3 A.M. had it squally some rain at
 7 A.M. saw a ship a steamer steering westward
 At 12 m. s. she was up with us to the South.
 Sounded these 24 hours. Sailed by Obs. 17° 32' N.
 Long by Chron. 71° 11' W.

1st Day These 24 hours strong breeze from E.S.E. to East.
 1st mo. 30th Running down for Cape Beatty At 4 p.m. made
 the Island of Attigula lying N.W. 1/2 S. at 6 leath
 Island bore N. by W. Dist 4 leagues bore to head off
 Thru At 12 m. more ship At 6 Capt of W.S. M.
 Beatty island bore North Attigula bore N.W. 1/2 S. we
 ran down through in company with a brig at
 10 A.M. passed the gales. saw end. this day steering in
 for the white Cliffs saw a whale man standing out.
 she was a barque and to the windward

2d Day These 24 hours strong gales from E.S.E. to
 1st mo. washed up under lee of Cape Beatty At 12 m.
 31st. Came in to Concha Cove came to anchor with
 the brig America and to Cape Beatty. saw
 ends with strong breeze

3d Day These 24 hours strong gales from E.S.E. to
 2d mo. lying in Concha Cove in company with the
 the 1st. Barque. Came to anchor with the American brig
 Barque piloting to Cape Beatty saw ends.

4th Day This day strong breeze from N.E. to East
 2d mo. lying in Concha Cove in company with
 2d. seven sail of Whaler men

5th Day These 24 hours strong gales from E.S.E.
 2d mo. to East. lying in Concha Cove in company
 3d. with seven Whaler men.

Brig Elizabeth Cruising in the

6th Day
2^d mo.
5th
A. 1842

There 24 hours strong gale from E. S. E. lying in Conch Cove in company with 7 sail Whitemen got off stern last went on. 8 horse got two boats loads of Wood bow ends this day

7th Day
2^d mo.
5th

There 24 hours strong breeze from E. S. E. lying in Conch Cove in company with 7 sail of Whitemen got home wed. At 8 A.M. got under way came out sun down towards the white cliffs hulled on the wing to the south had a strong gale reefed sails.

1st Day
2^d mo.
6th

There 24 hours strong gale from E. S. E. to East. Luff off the lee of bottom Cove at 5 A.M. made sail stood out for the fowls. had it roughly stood back the best in to Conch Cove came to Anchor

2^d Day
2^d mo.
7th

There 24 hours strong gale from E. S. E. lying in Conch Cove. to anchor in company with 7 sail of whitemen. found the Chronometer 6" 16" slow by the Chron. found she had lost 1" 22" from the old rate which now lies

3^d Day
2^d mo.
8th

This 24 hours fresh breeze from E. S. E. lying in Conch Cove in company with 8 sail of whitemen. At 9 A.M. came out and the sail more stood out. towards Attivoli bow ends. At 2 p.m. got Attivoli found Chron 6" 16" slow of mean time at Greenwich

4th Day
2^d mo.
9th

The part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from E. S. E. to East stood in under lee of Cape aquida At 6 shorted sail At 6 A.M. made sail stood out to the lee of fowls. At 11 A.M. commenced with strong gale. shortened sail stood in under lee of Cape aquida in company with 8 sail whitemen

West India Sea at the end

5th Day
2^d mo 10th This day strong gales from E.S.E. lying in
fouca at bottom left corner in company with
3rd sail of whole men look out and composed
what oil we found heating saw ends with
strong gales.

6th Day
2^d mo 11th These 24 hours strong gales from E.S.E.
lying in Agujudas bay in company with 5th sail
of whole men the brig towed of Bristol run in and
spoke us. 4 mounts out for oil
found and Chronometer 6^h 10^m slow of mean time
At green edge

7th Day
2^d mo 12th These 24 hours strong gales from E.S.E. to East
lying in Agujudas bay in company with the
Sarak larger Camden. the main Leewards plysine

1st Day
2^d mo 13th These 24 hours strong gales from E.S.E.
lying in Agujudas bay in company with
7 whole men

2^d Day
2^d mo 14th These 24 hours strong breeze
from E.S.E. to E.D.E. lying in Agujudas
bay in company with 6 whole men

3^d Day
2^d mo 15th These 24 hours fresh breeze from East to S.E.
At 5 A.M. got under way came out saw a man
toward the white Clifts with a small white boat
bow ends this day

4th Day
2^d mo 16th These 24 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. to S.E.
stood out of Atualby saw nothing to be remarked
but a man in a small boat standing out to sea

5th Day
2^d mo 17th These 24 hours strong breeze from E.S.E.
cruising of the frigate latter saw a man for the
white Clifts in company with the B.P. Clifts
saw several bladders B. Camerage in the water

Sailing Elizabeth's Cruising in the *Washington*

6th Day This Day fresh breeze from East to E.S.E.
 2^d mo 18th wakened up towards the watering place saw a wreck
 at 1849. Lay off & on all daylight At 6 a.m. made sail run
 of course below the white cliffs saw the B. pilgrim
 B. Emma brig mexico B. Emigrant. she got 2 small
 Whales the Day before at Knight Lat 46° 13' 10" N.

7th Day The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from
 2^d mo 19th E.S.E. Cruising of the white cliffs spoke the
 Emigrant with two small whals. middle and latter
 moderate breeze at 11 a.m. it was off the land.
 the Harque Chase B. Emma B. Emigrant brig mexico
 in sight towards this Day

1st Day The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from
 2^d mo 20th E.S.E. wind down towards Cape James. At 7 p.m.
 bore to head of shore At 1 p.m. stood in at 6 a.m.
 made sail. but had little wind at 10 had a small
 breeze started west the mexico the B. Chase
 Emigrant the Emma in sight running of west
 word found the Chronometer 4" 56" slow.
 she gained 4" per Day in 7 Days.

2^d Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. to E.S.E.
 2^d mo 21st 4 p.m. down the south side of St. Domingo At 6 p.m.
 bore to head offshore at 1 a.m. were ship in shore
 At 6 a.m. made sail started off West saw a
 small ship heaving up At 12 m. at the island of Rucke
 bore west. Did 10 miles hauled up N.W. & W.
 Long by Chron. at 2 p.m. 43° 39' N. Lat by Chron. 18° 11' 4" N.
 the Chronometer 5" 00" slow of mean time at Greenwich.

3^d Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from E.S.E.
 2^d mo 22nd to E.S.E. started N.W. for Jamaica at 6 p.m.
 point Agraval bore S.E. Dist 3 leagues.
 At 6 a.m. the west end of St. Domingo bore
 N.W. Lat by Chron. 17° 55' N. Long by Chron. 75° 19' W.

4th Day
2d mo. 23^d
The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze from E.S.E. steered W $\frac{1}{2}$ S. at 6 tologer topped on sail middle light air and calm. headed W $\frac{1}{2}$ S. at 4 Am. had a fresh breeze from North made sail At 6 made all sail save the theofiter Chase off and starboard lane steering westward we saw the West end of Jamaica bearing W $\frac{1}{2}$ S. steered W $\frac{1}{2}$ S. And W $\frac{1}{2}$ S. at 12 moment point bore S.S.E. bow ends with a strong breeze Sate by Obs. 17° 39' N. At 2 P.M. Long at 2 p.m. by Chron. 76° 26' W. Chronometer 5' slow of mean time at Greenwich

5th Day
2d mo 24th
The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. Stearing W $\frac{1}{2}$ S. down the South Side of Jamaica at 6 p.m. portland point bore W $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Dist 5 leagues. we Shortened sail steered W $\frac{1}{2}$ S. but had but little wind At 6 Am. made sail with moderate breeze steered W.S.W. portland point bearing S.E. at 12 it bore S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. bow ends with light air from S.E. Sate by Obs. 17° 42' N.

6th Day
2d mo 25th
The first of these 24 hours Calm. at 6 p.m. passed low bluff bore S.E. by S. Dist 5 leagues. Eased short sail in the evening head to the S.W. At 3 p.m. had a small breeze and squalls of rain head to the S.W. all night at 6 Am. made sail steered to the North with a strong breeze since the breeze Emma the h. 3 Chase the h. 6 steering of W.S.W. but we have known head Long by Chron at 2 p.m. 75° 58' W. Sate by Obs. 18° 43' N.

7th Day
2d mo. 26th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from East to E.S.E. worked up for the island at 12 Am. South Sea Regail bore East 6 leagues. stood to the E.S.E. to S.E. Sate by Obs. 18° 27' N.

1st Day
2d mo. 27th
These 24 hours light breeze from E.S.E. at 2 p.m. had a rain squall. Eased away our jib bores out. bore E.S.E. 50 got the new one bent worked up at 12 m.

Brig Elizabeth cruising off Jamaica

- 2d Day These 24 hours. Light breeze and Calm.
 2d. mo. 23th worked Eastward off South Sigsil
 A. 1842 had some light squalls of rain saw a brig
 in the offing at 12 m. & South Sigsil bore. N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S.
 Dist by Estimation 10 miles
 found our Chronometer 5^h 43^m slow of mean time
 At greenidge this day at 2 p.m. Long 72° 35'
- 3d. Day These 24 hours. Light breeze from East. to E.S.E.
 3d. mo. 1st. Cruising of S.W. of Jamaica At 6 p.m. stood
 off 12 m. stood in At 6 A.m. stood off
 South Sigsil bore N.E.W. Dist 6 Leagues. At 12 m.
- 4th. Day These 24 hours light breeze from East. to E.S.E.
 3d. mo. 2d. And Calm Cruising of the S.W. of the west
 End of Jamaica with fine weather
 Set by Ob. 18° 00' N.
 S. Sigsil bore S.E. At 2 p.m. Lat. 18° 45' N. Long & Chron. 78° 35' W.
 Chronometer 5^h 48^m slow of mean time at greenidge.
- 5th Day These 24 hours. Light breeze and Calm.
 3d. mo. 3. wind from S.E. to E.S.E. stood in shore at 4 p.m.
 were headed off At 12 m. were headed in saw
 a large ship standing of towards this day
 South Sigsil bearing N.E.
- 6th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from E.S.E.
 3d. mo. 4th. to S.E. stood to the south saw a ship steering N.W.
 And brig the spoke in towards the seabird of Sanpost.
 Capt. Tripp with 40 blb. oil At 6 A.m. Capt. of
 W.D.W. with the seabird for grand armours.
 Long by Chron. at 2 p.m. 79° 13' W. Set by Ob. 18° 34' N.
- 7th Day These 24 hours. Light breeze from E.S.E. to
 3d. mo. 5th. E.S.E. stood W.D.W. and at 6 A.m. stood
 W.D.W. in company with the seabird of Sanpost
 Set by Ob. 19° 20' N. Long by Chron. 81° 2' W.

1st. Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. & E. to E. steered west. At 2 p.m. made the East End of grand Laman passing W. & S. soundings for the west end in company with the brig Senbird. At 6 headed off at 12 m. stood in at 4 A.m. stood off at 7 A.m. stood in at 12 p.m. at 11 A.m. came to anchor at the hogsties.

2d. Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. lying in grand Laman at the hogsties getting water and stopping a load in her waist and trading for yams & potatoes.

3d. Day These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. lying in at the hogsties grand Laman island finished stopping out her bow ends trading for potatoes and yams. Chronometer 5^h 48^m slow of time.

4th Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. & E. to S.E. At 3 p.m. got under way came out. Steered S.W. by W. & W. for the bay of Mexico saw 2 schooners standing in to the westward of the land At 6 A.m. saw a schooner up and started quarter steering S.W. by W. & W. saw ends with rough sea lashed. All sail that would draw to advantage.

Lat 17° 20' N
At 2 p.m. Long 74° 33' W

5th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. & E. to S.E. steered S.W. by W. & W. with fine weather found a current setting S.W. 28 m. in 24 h.

Lat 17° 21' N
At 2 p.m. Long 74° 35' W

Brig Elizabeth Last from Grand Lagoon

6th Day
3d mo 11
A. 1842
These 24 hours pleasant breeze from E.S.E.
steamed S.W. by W. at 6 p.m. hauled up S.W. by S.
At 11 p.m. hauled up S.W. by W. eased all sail
that would draw At 6 a.m. broke out for weather
latter pleasant weather Lat by Obs. 23° 24' N.
Long by Chron. 86° 21' W.

7th Day
3d mo 12
These 24 hours moderate breeze from
East to E.S.E. steamed S.W. by S. At 6 p.m.
shortened sail At 12 m. m. kept off West.
At 6 a.m. made sail steamed W. by S.
At 9 a.m. saw whales ahead. Lost got
two joined line Lat by Obs. 23° 50' N.
Long by Chron. 87° 05' W.

1st Day
3d mo 13
These 24 hours pleasant breeze from E.S.E.
All hands employed cutting whale at 8 p.m.
finished got down cutting gear made short
Sole. stood to the North commenced calving
among the heads At 2 a.m. were three S.E. at 6 a.m.
made same sail At 9 a.m. saw a whale of our
lee bow. kept off shore struck him killed him got
him Along side commenced boiling again.
Lat by Obs. 23° 58' N.
Long by Chron. 87° 30' W.

2d Day
3d mo 14
These 24 hours moderate breeze from
East to S.E. by W with top sail fished and
sea main sail and fore sail were tattered.
Shortened at 5 a.m. finished boiling Cleared
away got up cutting gear commenced cutting
he was a large whale At 9 a.m. saw a
Whale going to the South At 9 a.m.
got his head off At 12 m. got most of his
head & body in saw ends. All hands employed.
Lat by Obs. 23° 16' N.
Long by Chron. 87° 50' W.

Journal of the voyage of the U.S.S. Albatross

3d Day The first of these 24 hours light breeze
3d. m. from S.E. and calm. At 4 A.M. finished.
15th Cutting in our whale got down cutting gear.
Cut up junk at 7 p.m. Commenced hauling
wind blew up to the N.E. made short sail
stood to the S.W. midland latter strong
gale and rough sea At 4 A.M. were ship
to the Eastward. Stowed down some oil
Sailed by Obs. 25 .. 33 M.
Sung by Obs. 87 .. 58 M.

4th Day These 24 strong gale from E.N.E. to S.S.E.
3d. m. All hands employed hauling stood to the
16th S.W. all night saw a schooner standing
to the East At 6 A.M. stood to the south under
a bad sea.
Sailed by Obs. 26 .. 06 M.
Sung by Obs. 90 .. 37 M.

5th Day The first of these 24 hours strong gale from
3d. m. E.N.E. to E.S.E. stood to the South on account of
17th her heading the sea for it was rough At 6 A.M.
to the South at 8 p.m. finished hauling lowered
sail At 6 A.M. Cleared away hook on
Commenced stowing down in the forenoon
bow ends this day all hands employed stowing
down oil Except the sick & disabled looking
to the South.
Sailed by Obs. 26 .. 07 M.
Sung by Obs. - 90 .. 47 M.

6th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from
3d. m. E.N.E. to E.S.E. headed to the South. all hands
18th employed stowing down. at 1 A.M. were ship
to the S.E. bow ends this day rough sea all
hands employed stowing down oil.
Sailed by Obs. 26 .. 33 M.
Sung by Obs. 90 .. 20 M.

1847. E. F. F. In the Bay of Mexico

7th Day
30th May 17th
At 12th
There are hours moderate breeze from E. S. E. to E. S. W. stood to the south the finished stowing down washed off fished the beam hot reef raised at 3 A.M. tacked to the north At 6 A.M. made sail fitted boats at 10 A.M. tacked to the S. E.
Lat by Obs. 26° .. 50' N.
Long by Chron. 89° .. 52' W.

1st Day
30th May
20th
There are hours moderate breeze from E. S. E. to E. S. W. stood to the south mostly but under reef sails in the night stood to the N. E. from 10 A.M. to 12 M. S. however this Day Lat by Obs. 26° .. 21' N.
one boat was sent to the North Long by Chron. 89° .. 45' W.

2d Day
30th May 21st
21st
There are hours light breeze from S. E. to E. S. E. stood mostly to the south. At 4 P.M. saw a ship to windward standing south rather very moderate Lat by Obs. 25° 25' N.
Long by Chron. 90° .. 13' W.

3d Day
30th May 22nd
22nd
There are hours light breeze from S. E. to E. S. E. stood mostly to the S. W. lowered all sail most of the time saw nothing Lat by Obs. 25° .. 12' N.
plenty of hay seed in the water Long by Chron. 90° .. 25' W.
some thistles

4th Day
30th May 23rd
23rd
There are hours moderate breeze from S. E. to E. S. E. stood mostly to the S. E. had the wind very light Lat by Obs. 25° .. 24' N.
Long by Chron. 90° .. 22' W.

5th Day
30th May 24th
24th
There are hours pleasant breeze from S. E. to E. S. E. steered on the wind to the S. E. saw nothing Lat by Obs. 25° .. 35' N.
Long by Chron. 88° .. 55' W.

Continuing for 25th Dec

6th Day
2d. m. 25th These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. and Calm. stood to the E.S.E. and S.E. until 11 am. then stood to the S.W. but soon had it calm. had a sail up and stood on. Course standing S.E. or heading that way. Lat of Obs. 26° 24' N. Long of Obs. 83° 52' W.

7th Day
2d. m. 26 These 24 hours light breeze and variable from E.S.E. to E.S.E. worked to the South and East. Above could have been fish but no success. had a sail up and went on. Lat of Obs. 26° 55' N. Long of Obs. 89° 11' W.

1st Day
3d. m. 27 These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. steered on the wind to the E.S.E. and S.E. At 1 p.m. spoke the lugger Corwin of Quincy Capt Cook 3 months out 60 lbs. latter all most Calm. saw old Pough. and plenty of hay seed in the water. the current so strong to the N.W. Lat of Obs. 26° 56' N. Long of Obs. 89° 08' W.

2d. Day
3. m. 28th These 24 hours light breeze and Calm. stood to the S.E. under all sail had it smother. saw end, with light breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. And smooth sea. Lat of Obs. 26° 56' N. Long of Obs. 89° 00' W.

3d. Day
3d. m. 29th The first and middle of these 24 hours light breeze from E.S.E. to E.S.E. stood to the North and S.E. 12 m.m. then to the South at 6 am. then to the S.E. had a sail up and went on. At 8 am. saw the lugger. part to windward of her. latter fresh breeze. Lat of Obs. 27° 13' N. Current set to the East. Long of Obs. 87° 46' W.

Brig Elizabeth from Westport in the bay

4th Day
2d. me 30
A. 1842
These 24 hours fresh breeze from East to E. S. E. At 4 p.m. spoke the brig & Ensign of Canton Capt Atkins with 400 bbl. oil and the Concord of Quincy with 600 bbl. headed from the theophilus. Also spoke with 400 bbl. Mexico yellow. Commenced at 100 bbl. we stood to the south At 6 a.m. spoke the Logging of McIntosh & Decker. latter strong breeze rough sea stood to the S.W. saw a large affair here standing to the south W.
Lat by Obs. 27° 23' N.
Long by Chron. 87° 59' W.

5th Day
2d. me 31
These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to S.E. by E. steamed on the wind to the S.W. at 4 p.m. saw a schooner and a mosquito dote steering S.W. At 6 A.M. look out boat and lost topsail and new gaff topsail shifted fresh water aft. how ends this day
Lat by Obs. 26° 35' N.
Long by Chron. 87° 58' W.

6th Day
4th me 1st.
These 24 hours light breeze from East to E. by E. steamed on the wind to the southward under all sail At 8 A.M. saw a schooner off and here how standing southward
Lat by Obs. 26° 01' N.
Long by Chron. 88° 04' W.

7th Day
4th me 2d.
These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to East stood to the south and west. At 6 p.m. took in topgallent sail gaff topsail Reefed main sail and topsail At 12 shook them out At 10 A.M. lost the light sail.
Lat by Obs. 25° 09' N.
Long by Chron. 88° 36' W.

8th Day
4th me 3d.
These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to S.E. by E. stood to the south and west mostly at 3 p.m. saw a brig standing to the S.E. Lat by Obs. 24° 34' N.
at 5 p.m. had a light rain squall Long by Chron. 89° 24' W.

Sp. Mexico on A. Shalving Cruise

2d. Day The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze
4th mo 5th from E.S.E. to S.E. stood to the South westward.
At 5 p.m. tacked to the S.E. shortened sail.
At 3 A.m. tacked to the south. Light breeze
from S.E. & E. mid'd had a fresh breeze rough
sea saw plenty of kelp in the water

Latd of Obs. 24° 10' N.
Long of Obs. 89° 21' W.

3d. Day These 24 hours pleasant breeze from
4th mo 5th S.E. to E.S.E. stood to the S.E. at 12 m. in tacked
South how ends pleasant weather

Latd of Obs. 23° 52' N.
Long of Obs. 89° 14' W.

4th. Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from East to E.S.E.
4th mo 6th stood to the S.E. At 5 p.m. saw a whale and
weather beam. saw him spout 5 times but
saw now more of him At 3 A.m. tacked to the
South At 6 A.m. saw a white lagoon standing
to the S.E. how ends this day fresh breeze
rough sea

Latd of Obs. 23° 55' N.
Long of Obs. 88° 40' W.

5th Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from East to E.S.E.
4th mo 7th stood of to the S.E. At 9 A.m. tacked to the
South saw nothing broke out two Casks of oil
coopered it

Latd of Obs. 24° 11' N.
Long of Obs. 88° 19' W.

6th. Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from
4th mo 8th E.S.E. to S.E. stood to the South at 2 A.m.
tacked to the S.E. At 7 got up new fore
topmast spring stay At 9 tacked Southward
with a light breeze. Latd of Obs. 24° 11' N.
saw porpoises. Long of Obs. 88° 11' W.

Brig Elizabeth from Westport in the

7th Day There 24 hours moderate breeze from N.E. to S.E. and E.S.E. At 2 p.m. saw two spots of whale 5 miles to windward it being all most E.S.E. hove our boats pulled up there but could not see a whale save porpoises. and Curlew fish caught 2 in the Knight headed to the south until 2 A.M. but had not much wind headed to the E.S.E. the latter part Sailed by Obs. 24° 11' N. bent the best fair sail & species. Long by Chron. 88° 06' W.

8th Day There 24 hours moderate breeze from North to E.S.E. stood mostly to the Eastward at 11 p.m. saw a brig and a schooner to windward and a Curlew. off our lee quarter hove ends this day know whale Sailed by Obs. 24° 15' N. Long by Chron. 87° 50' W.

9th Day There 24 hours light breeze from E.S.E. to East. 4th m. 11 stood mostly to the S. and East. but made away to the N.W. a strong Current setting S.W. At 6 A.M. hove a whale brig & a schooner sailing N.W. we stood to the south Sailed by Obs. 24° 32' N. Long by Chron. 88° 11' W.

10th Day There 24 hours moderate breeze from E.S.E. to S.E. stood to the south & west until 12 m.m. tacked to the S.E. took in light sail in the at sunset. set them again in the morning At 9 A.M. saw plenty of thimbles in the water the water little greenish and a hot Current setting S.W. Sailed by Obs. 25° 06' N. Long by Chron. 88° 03' W.

11th Day There 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to East. 4th m. 13 stood on the wind to the S.E. took in top gale sail gaff top sail at knight set them in morning Sailed by Obs. 26° 09' N. Long by Chron. 87° 32' W.

Bay of Mexico Cruising for Whales.

3rd Day 4th me 14 These 24 hours. Calm for the most part. saw some smoke but heard no spouts in the night. saw a sail the water thick with hazy sea.
 Left by Ob. 26 .. 12.0
 Long by Chron. 87 .. 27.1

4th Day 4th me 15 The first & middle of these 24 hours. Calm with slow and then a E. to S. wind. saw a sail to the S.E. of us. At 4 A.M. had a light breeze from E.S.E. made all sail stood to the N.E. and E.N.E. on the wind saw a masted schooner steering S.W. and a large ship off our lee quarter steering on the wind to the S.E. Saw ends this day. Left by Ob. 26 .. 10.0
 Long by Chron. 86 .. 53.0

5th Day 4th me 16 The first and middle of these 24 hours. Light breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. steered on the wind to the East at 4 P.M. run of light. Spoke the barque Emma Davis. with 650 lb. oil shortened sail head to the S.E. all night. At 6 A.M. made sail with a fresh breeze from S.E. run of N. saw two whales. Call them whalers on the Emma in sight saw a brig steering S.W. Westward saw ends with a strong breeze. Left by Ob. 26 .. 5.0
 Long by Chron. 85 .. 36.0

6th Day 4th me 17 These 24 hours. strong gale and squally. stood to the East At 2 P.M. to the S.W. wind at S.E. the Emma in sight and a brig At 4 took in sail took up heat at 6 here to had plenty of rain thunder & lightning squally. middle light breeze from S.W. and S.E. At 10 P.M. saw 2 ships made sail stood South East. Left by Ob. 27 .. 15.0
 Long by Chron. 86 .. 36.0

Springing a little from Westport in the 19th

22nd Day
14th May 19th
4.48/1.1
These 24 hours strong gale from S.W. to N.W. lying to with rough sea squally. Carried sail when we could the barque Emma in sight to the lee. Saw a schooner to windward. Steering southward 4.7 A.M. took in fore sail headed southward bow end with rough sea strong gale.
Sailed by Obs. 26 .. 50 .. S.
Long by Chron. 85 .. 05 .. W.

30th Day
14th May 19th
The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from N.W. steamed on the wind to the S.W. & S. W. At 5 ran off spoke the Emma at 6 shifted sail steamed S.W. by S. At 6 A.M. Capt of S. by E. saw the Cascoval the Emma in sight latter moderate.
Sailed by Obs. 25 .. 07 .. S.
Long by Chron. 85 .. 20 .. W.

14th Day
14th May 20th
These 24 hours moderate breeze from N.W. to S.W. steamed S.W. at 2 p.m. spoke the Cascoval Cook with 60 lbs. at 4 p.m. spoke the Emma. Shifted sail steamed E.S.E. at 5 A.M. made sail hauled up East saw a ship a head. Standing Eastward the Emma a head.
Sailed by Obs. 26 .. 42 .. S.
M2 p.m. Lat 24.40 S. Long by Chron. 84 .. 03 .. W.

14th Day
14th May 21st
These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to East on the Northern head steamed East. at 6 p.m. Steamed S. at 4 A.M. wind counted Eastward the Emma in sight saw a ship a head working out. galled with Davis butter run at East and E.S.E. saw a school of black fish to windward but did not lose for them but kept on bow end, this day very moderate.
Sailed by Obs. 23 .. 58 .. S.
Lat 23 .. 50 .. S. Long by Chron. at 2 p.m. 82 .. 44 .. W.

of the 18th day of January for St. Louis.

6th Day These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to S.E. steered on the wind to the East. At 1 p.m. had to sail standing westward - we changed short hauled the fore part of the Knight waited for the Emma at 7 A.M. saw several sail off. Gave the Emma board westward East at 11 A.M. Reached to the S. but had the wind light.

Sailed by Obs. 23° 34' N

At 2 p.m. Lat. 25° 40' N Long by Chronometer 81° 03' W.

7th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to S.E. working up towards the double headed short kegs in company with the League Emma made short tacks in the night saw several sail at 2 A.M. made the light on the Cape hursing S.E. Dist 5 leagues tacked stood to the S. and this day

Sailed by Obs. 26° 37' N

Chre. 4-28" blow. At 2 p.m. Long by Chre 90° 40' W.
N.B. Compass correct which makes the Long 90.20

18th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to S.E. working out of the gulf passage. Several sail in sight. At 2 p.m. made easy haul the South End hursing S.W. Dist 4 leagues tacked off at 3 tacked in At tacked off the South part Cape W. Dist 4 leagues. At 4 p.m. tacked in At 12 to the S. At 3 to the S. Steved on latter saw 4 sail off. Gave the Emma board S.E. having fine weather

Sailed by Obs. 26° 05' N

by account. At 2 p.m. Lat. 26° 17' N Long by Chron. 77° 46' W.

22d Day These 24 hours pleasant breeze from E. to S.E. steered North saw several sail standing Southward at 3 A.M. hauled up South at 4 A.M. wind shifted hauled up S.W. and S.E. by 8. At 10 A.M. got out of the stream saw plenty gulf weed

Sailed by Obs. 28° 34' N

Long by Chron. at 2 p.m. 77° 46' W.

1st Day 5th mo. 30th
The first of these 24 hours. light breeze from middle strong breeze from west squally with lightning & thunder. Latter light breeze and variable from S.W. to S.E. hauled to the East and S.W. saw a morpheus etc. lying to the S.E. of us. some spots of rain with broken clouds and calm. Lat by Obs. 35° 44' N. Long by Obs. 73° 43' W.
At 2 p.m.

1st Day 5th mo. 1st
These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to S.E. calm. stood to the westward. weather saw three sail standing westward. Latter calm. Lat by Obs. 36° 40' N. Long by Obs. 72° 36' W.

2d Day 5th mo. 2d
Elizabeth
The first of these 24 hours. fresh breeze from S.W. toward S.W. by S. at 2 p.m. Capt. & off. the middle squally. Latter moderate breeze from W. to S.W. saw a large & strong S.W. and a brig standing to the westward. Saw plenty of blue ships. Toward one boat but without success. the water green. Lat by Obs. 38° 14' N. Long by Obs. 72° 45' W.

3d Day 5th mo. 30th
The first of these 24 hours. fresh breeze and variable wind from South to W. and S.W. at squally at 2 p.m. wind at S.W. strong moderate thunder lightning with rain. Latter calm for the most part. Latter thick weather wind from S.W. to S.E. by E. stood on the wind to the S.W. and all sail hauled. Lat by Obs. 39° 50' N. Long by Obs. 72° 20' W.

4th Day 5th mo. 4th
These 24 hours strong gale from S.W. to S.W. W. with rain and sea at 6 p.m. hauled had 85 fathoms green mud fish. Chumers move ship. stood up to S.E. mid hove to At 5 p.m. made some sail. wind. Counted 10th by saw 2 ships standing East. Lat by Obs. 39° 50' N. Long by Obs. 71° 59' W.

Barry Elizabeth from the Bay of Mexico

5th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from N.W. & N.
5th. M. 5 to South and N.W. blew N. and N.E. & we
Ab: 1842 saw a whale ship to the East of us
About 11 A.M. saw black fish picked up 2 cbb. of
Spores of turpentine. how ends this day fine weather
Latd by Ab. 39° 45' N.
Long by Obs. 72° 15' W.

Records. Westport from a Whaling Ship

Brig June From Westport. Toward
Padden Creek. Murter

6th mo 20th
1855
3rd day

At 5 am took sail and made in New Bedford
have come out. wind at W. S. W.
saw ends this day beating out of the bay

6th mo
21st
1st day

The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze
from S.W. beating out of the bay at 2 p.m.
Discovered the pilot at 2 p.m. Some time
before 6 1/2 S. Dist 2 1/2 leagues. Stood on the wind
to the S.E. at 12 m.m. tacked westward at 2 tacked
to the southward. Rather light breeze from S.W.
saw a large number of fishing schooners. Saw ends
the watch implying falling barometer

Sailed by the 40° 35' W

At 3 p.m. Sailed by the 70° 35' W

6th mo 22nd
4th day

These 24 hours. Light breeze from S.E. W.
to S.W. Stood to the S.E. but for the most part
calm. Saw plenty of land fish. Towed for
them but without success. Rather foggy
Saw ends.

Sailed by the 50° 20' W

Sailed by the 70° 48' W

6th day
6th mo 23rd

The first of these 24 hours calm.
and a light breeze from S.W. Stood
on the wind to the south. at 12 m.m.
had a fresh breeze from S.W. sang off shore
at 8 1/2 m. Capt off S.E. by S. Saw ends
with fresh breeze from S.W.

Sailed by the 38° 51' W

Sailed by the 69° 40' W

7th day
6th mo 24th

These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W.
Stood S.E. by S. at 7 A.M. judged that
we were out of the straits. Saw gulls. Had
some light rain squalls. Sailed by the 36° 40' W

Sailed by the 66° 02' W

The Master observed one A Whaling Cruise,
Sailed From New Bedford.

1st Day
6th mo 15
These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W.
Steered E by S. saw nothing to be remarked
Saw ends. Lat by Obs. 36° 19' N
Long by Obs. 65° 19' W

2d Day
6th mo 16th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. to W.S.W. Steered E by S. with rough
Sea a part of the time. Saw nothing
Lat by Obs. 35° 40' N
Long by Obs. 59° 38' W

3d Day
6th mo 17th
These 24 hours moderate breeze
from S.W. to W.S.W. at 4 p.m. saw
a sail ahead the watch employed
in ship's duty saw ends with fine
Weather Lat by Obs. 36° 10' N
Long by Obs. 59° 30' W

4th Day
6th mo 18th
The first of these 24 hours light breeze
from S.W. to W.S.W. Steered E by S.
middle and latter fresh breeze saw ends.
Lat by Obs. 36° 10' N
At 2 p.m. Long by Obs. 55° 49' W

5th Day
6th mo 19th
These 24 hours pleasant breeze from
S.W. to W.S.W. saw high fog Steered E by S.
Saw nothing the watch employed in ship's
duty Lat by Obs. 35° 49' N
Long by Obs. 52° 49' W

6th Day
6th mo 20th
These 24 hours strong breeze from S.W.
to W.S.W. Steered E by S. saw a brig to the south
of us bearing E by S. at 7 p.m. shortened sail
except our main. at 4 a.m. made sail
At 11 fresh gale from S.W. took in topgallant sails.
Lat by Obs. 35° 54' N
Long by Obs. 50° 23' W

Brig June From New Bedford

7th Day
7th mo 1st
A. 1843
These 24 hours strong breeze from S.W.
rough sea steered E. by S. Carried short sail
in the night but saw nothing to be seen
Sailed by Ob. 35 " 46
Long by Chron. 46 " 47 W.

1st Day
7th mo 2d
The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze
from S.W. rough sea steered E. by S. at 6 p.m.
Shortened sail hauled on the wind to the S.W.
At 12 m. wore ship to the south. at 4 m. made
sail stood to the S. by E. with moderate weather
At 11 A.m. Capt. off N.E. bore ends with
fine weather & know whale Sailed by Ob. 35 " 28 W.
Long by Chron. 45 " 43 W.

2d Day
7th mo 3
These 24 hours moderate breeze from
W. S.W. to S.W. steered N.E. At 4 p.m. passed
a brig steering to the south on the wind at
7 p.m. we shortened sail headed to the
S.W. at 5 A.m. made sail stood on the
wind to the S.W. saw nothing but the
ground appeared to be good for whale
Sailed by Ob. 36 " 12 W.
Long by Chron. 45 " 30 W.

3 Day
7th mo 4th
These 24 hours moderate breeze from
S.W. to S.W. steered E. by S. at 6 p.m. raised
sail hauled to try the Carcass and shortened
sail headed to the S. by E. at 2 A.m. wore ship
to the south at 5 A.m. made sail stood to
the Northward at 7 A.m. Capt. off E. by S.
got up a new try sail mast Sailed by Ob. 36 " 05 W.
Long by Chron. 45 " 09 W.

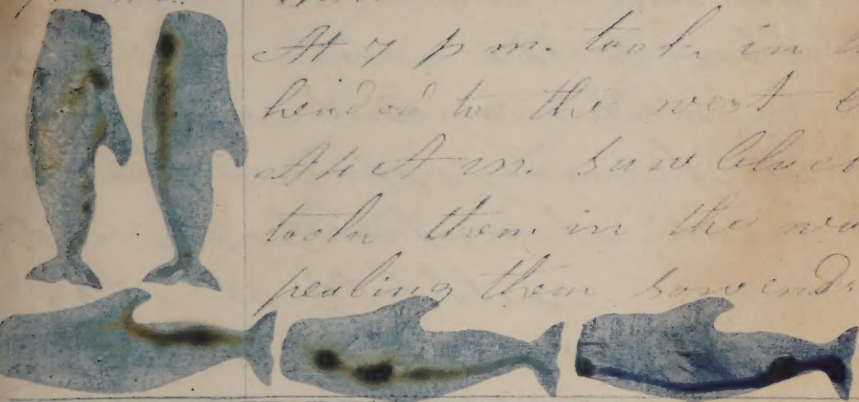
Towards the Western Islands on a Whaling Cruise

4th Day These 24 hours light from N.E. W. to
 7th Mo 5th S.W. Steered E.S.E. and E by S. saw 2 sperm
 porcs. Carried short sail in the height
 the watch employed in ships duty
 At 11 A.m. brooked a lot of beef
 Sailed by Ob. 35° 43'
 Long by Ob. 43° 50'

5th Day These 24 hours light from S.W.
 7th Mo 6th And Cabin the latter part steered East.
 At 7 p.m. took in topgallant sails at 12 m.
 headed to the west but little or no wind
 At 4 a.m. saw black fish Lored 2 at 5.
 took them in the watch employed
 peeling them bore ends Cabin. Sailed by Ob. 35° 36'
 Long by Ob. 43° 55'

6th Day The first 8 middle of these 24 hours moderate
 7th Mo 7th breeze from S.E. to S.S.E. saw 1 whale
 at 8 a.m. from foreward quarter steering
 on the wind to the East at 7 p.m. shortened
 Sail at 12 m.m. hulled on the wind to the East.
 at 5 a.m. made sail saw a ball about 100
 fms. saw a whale off and weather being
 6 miles off washed to windward Lored out
 boats pulled up to windward did not see him
 out of the boat but one from the brig after we
 Lored he altered his course went quick to windward
 Sailed by Ob. 35° 59'
 Long by Ob. 43° 20'

7th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from
 7th Mo 8th S.E. to S.S.E. Steered to the E. saw a ball of merchandise
 standing close saw the brig Edmund off muddy point
 taken with 300 lbs. of sperm. he saw 2 more spoke out
 at 7 p.m. at 2 a.m. Steered to the west. Sailed by Ob. 36° 21'
 under short sail at 8 made sail Long by Ob. 44° 58'



Shipping from New Bedford towards

1st Day
7th mo 9th
A. 1843

There 24 hours moderate breeze from
S.W. to South stood on the wind to the East.
At 7 p.m. saw a barge to the lee standing M.
Shortened Sail at 2 A.M. tacked westward
At 5 A.M. made Sail to the ship to windward
Steering Eastward At 11 saw porpoises
Caught one Saw ends Latitude Obs. 36° 24' N.
Long by Obs. 43° 41' W.

2d Day
7th mo 10th

There 24 hours moderate breeze from
South to S.E. stood to the west saw two
Sail merchant men standing Eastward
saw the hazy of west port mountains
6 weeks and clear at 9 A.M. tacked East.
Latitude Obs. 35° 53' N.
Long by Obs. 44° 39' W.

3d Day
7th mo 11

There 24 hours moderate breeze from
S.E. to S.E. steered on the wind to the S.W.
And S.W. lured Short Sail through the
Knight saw ends this Day Latitude Obs. 35° 02' N.
Long by Obs. 45° 00' W.

4th Day
7th mo 12

There 24 hours pleasant breeze from
S.E. to E.S.E. stood to the S.E. on the wind
Lured Short Sail in the Knight. saw nothing
Latitude Obs. 35° 39' N.
Long by Obs. 44° 13' W.

5th Day
7th mo 13th

There 24 hours Moderate breeze from
E.S.E. to E.S. steered on the wind to the S.E.
at 7 A.M. saw finches about the bow
took them to be sperm whales. run up chased
them found they were finches. saw a
Sail a Stern of us. Latitude Obs. 36° 16' N.
Long by Obs. 43° 05' W.

Blue Western Gulls and White-winged Gulls

6th Day These 24 hours. Light breeze from. S.W.
 7th mo 14 stood to the E.S.E. at 6 pm spoke the quito
 of Siquem Chure. 10 months out with 250
 lbs sperm Lutter light breeze from. S.W.
 and squally headed to the E.S.E. then sail
 in sight we saw fin hawks. Latd Gb. 36 22 N
 Long by Chure 42 53 W

7th Day The first of these 24 light breeze from.
 7th mo 15 all quarters squalls of rain some thunder
 spoke the brig Pavilion of Edgooton
 Addams. Clear middle and Lutter fine
 breeze from S.W. to South tow sail in
 sight saw ends. Latd by Obs. 36 14 N
 Long by Chure 41 47 W

1st Day These 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.W.
 7th mo 16 to South some light squalls of rain stowed
 on the wind to the E.S.E. saw three sail this day
 at sundown saw black fish 1000 loads with ant.
 Luciofs saw ends this day know whale
 Latd by Obs. 35 37 N
 Long by O.R. 40 20 W

2^d Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from.
 7th mo 17 South to S.W. and calm headed to the S.E.
 and to the S.W. saw nothing
 Latd by Obs. 35 44 N
 Long by Chure 40 18 W

3^d Day These 24 hours mostly Calm saw a
 7th mo 18 brig to the S.W. of us.
 the water employed in ship duty
 Latd by Obs. 35 46 N
 Long by A. Est. 40 20 W

Brig June From New Bedford Towards

1st Day
7th mo 17
At 10 1/2
The first of these 24 hours light air from
S.E. middle and latter pleasant breeze from
S.E. stood to the East under short sail at 2 A.M.
stood to the N.W. At 9 A.M. spoke the brig of
Bristol R.S. Grinnel with 40 bbl sperm oil at
11 towed to the East saw a sail near head over
Lat by Obs. 35° 12' N
Long by Chron. 40° 06' W

8th Day
7th mo 20
The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
S.E. stood to the E.S.E. under all sail at 7 took
in light sail had a light wind same sail
At 12 m. in wind of S.E. stood to the E.S.E.
took sail in high and fine weather at 10 saw the
brig very apparent her bow chasing whales
we broad chased but without success. Saw and
Lat by Obs. 35° 57' N
Long by Ditto 39° 19' W

6th Day
7th mo 21
The first of these 24 hours light breeze
from East employed chasing whales
in team passing with the brig Capt. Grinnel
middle and latter on line Lat by Obs. 35°
Long by Chron. 39°

7th Day
7th mo 22
The first and middle of these 24 hours
light breeze from N.E. to N.W. passed
by 12 but got but little wrap
Lat by Obs. 36° 10' N
Long by Ditto 39° 17' W

1st Day
7th mo 23
The first of these 24 light breeze from N.E. to
steering E by S. at 3 p.m. saw a boat to the
S.W. of us 10 miles of better up port at 4 p.m.
saw spouts 7 miles off bearing S.W. pulled on the
wind but the whales going quick and long way
saw five whales
Lat by Obs. 36° 26' N
Long by Chron. 39° 10' W

The Western Islands On A Whaling Cruise

2d Day
7th mo 24th
These 24 hours strong breeze from
West to S.W. Steered East and E by S. with
a rough sea saw nothing. Lat 56° 55' N
Long 5° 40' W

3d Day
7th mo 25th
These 24 hours light breeze from N.W.
to E.N.E. and calm headed weather
to the E.N.E. latter headed to the N.W.
but calm for the most part.
Lat 56° 43' N
Long 5° 46' W

4th Day
7th mo 26th
The first of these 24 hours calm
middle light breeze from E.S.E. stood
on the wind to the S.W. latter plus and
breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. stood on wind to
S.W. and at all sail saw a full of
Weather clear. Lat 57° 50' N
Long 5° 40' W

5th Day
7th mo 27th
These 24 hours light breeze from S.W.
to S.E. and calm headed on the wind to the
E.N.E. and S.W. and at all sail at 5 A.M. saw
a ship and in the hour standing at anchor
saw porpoises and plenty of herring.
Lat 58° 10' N
Long 5° 40' W

6th Day
7th mo 28th
The first of these 24 hours calm but sail in
light at 12 M. got a small breeze from
South at 11 A.M. saw porpoises and saw
herring but know whale. Lat 58° 35' N
Long 5° 48' W

Log of the Snow Goose from New Bedford to New Bedford

7th Day
7th mo 29
1845
These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to W.S.W.
Steered East by Compass saw a large amount of weather
hauled Steaming E. by S. saw grampuses the watch
implied in Ship's duty are seen sick on board
Saw ends this day fine weather

Lat by Obs. $38^{\circ} 59'$ N
Long by Obs. $32^{\circ} 42'$ W

1st Day 7th
mo. 30th
These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W.
to W.S.W. Steered E. by S. at 11 p.m. wind lanted more East
stood along East Southly At 5 A.m. made the island
of Flores having E. by S. by Compass Dist by Estimation
12 Leagues. Dist saw four five pods of grampuses
and some porpoises and a ship of our fleet seen
standing to the North Lat by Obs. $38^{\circ} 52'$ N
At 3 p.m. Long by Obs. $31^{\circ} 33'$ W

2d Day
31st mo. 7th
These 24 hours light breeze from S.W.
Steered S.E. by E. At 6 p.m. Flores bore S.W. by E. Dist
10 Leagues. saw a schooner to the lee steaming
W.S.W. latter saw grampuses. Lost one boat but
without success. saw porpoises. Lat by Obs. $38^{\circ} 34'$ N
Long by Obs. $30^{\circ} 35'$ W

3d Day
3th mo. 1st
These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to
and West to S.W. saw plenty of grampuses.
Steered S.E. by E. some part of the time calm.
At 2 past 4 A.m. spoke the brig Juito of
Sipoon China with 250 Ahk. had some rain
in the time but soon cleared away Sounded
Lat by Obs. $38^{\circ} 31'$ N
Long by Obs. $30^{\circ} 30'$ W

4th Day
3th mo. 2d
These 24 hours light breeze from W. to S.W.
Steered E. by S. at 11 p.m. made payall having E. by S.
Dist by Estimation 15 Leagues saw plenty of grampuses
At 12 m. the west end of payall bore S.W. by E.
Dist 3 Leagues. saw a ship a steamer

The Western Islands are a Whirling Thing

5th Day
8th 3d.

These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. sun down. the S. Sid of point stood up saw blackish cloud but without success.
At 7 A.M. went on shore for recruits.
Observed one man that was sick saw.
And this day

6th Day
8th 4th

Lying in the passage between Fayall & per got of our recruits one boat crew on shore three men absconded could not find them Came off by off and on through the night
At 7 A.M. went on shore for them got the run of them sent 9 men after them got them down to the boat paid nine dollars.
Came off stand to sea with a light wind
Saw this day S.E. point of Fayall bore S.W. Dist 14 miles they detained the brig 15 hours.

7th Day
8th 5th

The first of these 24 hours light wind from the South S.E. point of Fayall bearing W. Dist 2 1/2 Leagues. Spoke the Brig Tracy of Bristol gun not mid C. Calm latter light breeze from S.E. to S.W. stood off to the S. saw three ships standing S.W. saw ends with breeze piece bearing East Dist 3 Leagues.

1st Day
3th 6th

These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to S.W. At 6 p.m. run of for the west end of Fayall pulled round the S. side stood to the East had the most all round compass.
At 12 m.v. ahead of St George Cove South.

2d Day
4th 7th

The first of these 24 hours light breeze from East wind grassy here in S. C. Bay a ship standing S.W. mid C. strong breeze from S.E. to South stood to the S. to the S.W. grassy at 4 A.M. wind came S.W. stood on the wind to South. Lat 38. 39. 1 hour.

Brig given Lost from Western Islands

3d Day
8th mo 8
At 1843.
These 24 hours Light wind from westward
And Calm Cruising of the North of Terceira
The brig tray in sight saw gromposes. and
purposers. Chased both but without success.
Long by Chron. at p.m. 26. 56 n

4th Day
8th mo 9th
The first of these 24 hours calm. and a heavy
heaving from S.E. At 7 p.m. wind breezed up to the
S.E. Stand off in company with the brig Grey
middy. Strong gale. rough sea some rain at 11 m.
stood in At 4 wind shifted S.E. with a squall.
Doubled reefed topsails. wore ship stood to the S.
wind shifted to East wore ship stood in for Terceira
At 12 set hole topsails more moderate the west end of
Terceira bore S.W. by S. Dist 3 leagues. the tray to windward.

5th Day
8th mo 10th
These 24 hours moderate breeze from
East to S.E. standing off on the North side
of Terceira but saw nothing but gromposes.
And the brig tray saw ends these 24 hours

6th Day
8th mo 11th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from W.S.W.
run down the N. side of Terceira saw the
Mascare Engine of Boston Capt. Russell
14 months. 250 bl. ind spoke the tray saw 2
merchants men. At 6 p.m. the S.E. end of Terceira
bore. S.W. by W. Capt. of S.C.

7th Day
8th mo 12th
These 24 hours mostly calm. three sail
in sight the S.E. part of Terceira Cruising
S.W. by S. Dist 5 leagues. we started for the South

1st Day
8th mo 13th
These 24 hours Light breeze from S. to S.W.
we stood S.E. by S. or S.W. the most part calm.
two sail in sight At 12 m. the East part
of Terceira bore west
Said by Chron. 38. 56 N.
Long by Chron. 26. 29 W.

Journal of Cape Verde Island and Whaling Cruise

- 2d. Day
3th mo 14th
The first of these 24 hours Calm. Lying off to the East of Berceira. At 2 A.M. wind sprang up from the Eastward steered on the wind to the South at 3 wind at E.S.E. At 11 A.M. made the west end of St. Michael bearing S.E. at 12 m. it bore S.E. Dist by Estimation 6 Leagues. Latd by Obs. $38^{\circ} 12' N$
-
- 3d. Day
8th mo 15th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from East and E.S.E. steered on the wind to the South. At 9 A.M. saw a brig to windward steering N.W. the island of St. Marys bearing East. At 12 m. bore E.S.E. true Latd. by Obs. $36^{\circ} 31' N$
Long by A.C. $25^{\circ} 30' W$
-
- 4th Day
8th mo 16th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from East to E.S. steered on the wind to the South East. under all sail saw nothing to be remarked.
Latd by Obs. $34^{\circ} 32' N$
At pm Long by Chron. $23^{\circ} 54' W$
-
- 5th Day
8th mo 17th
These 24 hours strong breeze and squally steered on the wind to the S.S.E. had the wind from East to E.N.E. at 11 A.M. saw a brig apparent Lee lying steering N.W. Latd by Obs. $33^{\circ} 5' N$
Long by Chron. $21^{\circ} 58' W$
-
- 6th Day
8th mo 18th
These 24 hours strong breeze from E to E.S.E. steered E.S. under all sail with rough sea got out further some light squalls of rain. Latd by Obs. $30^{\circ} 29' N$
S. Water. Latd $30^{\circ} 33' N$ At 2 p.m. Long by Chron. $20^{\circ} 33' W$
-
- 7th Day
8th mo 19th
These 24 hours strong breeze from East by to E.N. steered S.E. by compass had a rough sea light squalls. broken clouds.
Latd by Obs. $28^{\circ} 21' N$
Long by Chron. $19^{\circ} 14' W$

Brig gains Lust from Western islands Towards

1st Day 3th mo 20th Dec 1843	These 24 hours moderate breeze at intervals steered S. by E. & South wind veered and hulled from E. by E. to E. by N. rough Sea flying sand at 3 p.m. Saw a brig to the East of us. Steering W. by N. Sailed by Obs. 26° 15' N. At 2 p.m. Latd 26° 0' N. Long by Chronometer 18° 22' W.
2d Day 8th mo 21st	These 24 hours fresh breeze from East to E. S. E. steered South and S. by E. under all sail at 5 p.m. the water began to change to greenish at Steered S. at 4 A.M. steered S. by E. at 9 A.M. in green water Sailed by Obs. 23° 46' N. At 2 p.m. Latd 23° 34' Long by Chron. — 17° 18' W.
3d Day 3th mo 22d	These 24 hours strong gales from S. E. rough Sea steered S. W. by W. the water green. At 8 A.M. took in Steaming sail put one reef in fore topsail took up and quarter boats put in Deadlights it being very rough Sea bar ends with strong gale saw some schools porpoises Sailed by Obs. 21° 27' N. At 2 p.m. Latd 21° 17' — Long by Chron. 19° 03' W.
4th Day 3th mo 23	These 24 hours strong breeze from S. E. steered S. W. and S. W. by S. At A.M. spoke the Solen of Lippican with 200 bbls. oil saw ends this day more moderate Sailed by Obs. 19° 17' N. Long by Chron. 20° 08' W.
5th Day 3th mo 24	These 24 hours pleasant breeze from E. S. E. steered W. by W. by compass in calm evening with the Brig Solen At 10 A.M. run through green water bar ends this day fine weather Sailed by Obs. 17° 53' N. Long by Chron. 21° 36' W.
6th Day 3th mo 25	These 24 hours moderate breeze from S. E. steered W. by N. and West at 6 p.m. shortened sail at hulled on the wind At 5 A.M. kept off West At 7 A.M. saw the Isle of Bull heading South Dist 6 leagues tow sail ahead steered W. Sailed by Obs. 17° 14' N. Long by Chron. at 2 p.m. 23° 13' W.

The Cape Bird Islands On A Whaling Cruise

7th Day 8th mo 26	These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. sundown had St Vincent at 4 p.m. hulled on the wind to the N. at 3 to the S.E. at 5 Am squared away for the island of St Vincent at 12 got in the passage bore ends this day during the rest of
1st Day 8th mo 27	These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. At 2 p.m. come to anchor in St Vincent got up a soft water bore ends this day Lying in St Vincent one boat came on shore
2d Day 8th mo 28	These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. Lying in St Vincent getting wind & water one watch on shore on Lifesty. Sailed this day in company with large private ship Salomon being towed this day Sloop of war Surostoge came in from Coast Africa American
3d Day 8th mo 29	These 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. Lying in St Vincent in company with 1 sail
4th Day 8th mo 30	The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. Lying in St Vincent in company with three sail of whalmen and Sloop and Surostoge At 9 A.M. got under way came out bore ends this day the west end of St Vincent bearing S.E. Dist 2 leagues. Steered S. by W.
5th Day 8th mo 31	The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. Steered S. by W. At 2 A.M. wind shifted S.E. and squally with thunder lightning At 6 A.M. bore bore S.E. Dist 7 leagues. latter wind from S.E. to S.E. flying dead At 12 M. bore bore E.S.E. we took to the S.E. bore ends. Lat by Ab. 14° 58' Long by D.R. 25° 13'

Brig June. Last From St. Vincent Towards

Remarks on bound 6th Day 7th mo 1st. 1855	The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from South to S.E. shifted on the wind to the S.W. at 8 p.m. scoured topsails middle plenty of rain rather quite moderate but light squalls of rain At 8 a.m. looked to the E.N.E. at 10 saw blue fish Loose got one bow ends. Lat by Obs. 14° 40' N Long by Chron. 26 11 00 W
7th Day 7th mo 2d.	These 24 hours light breeze from East to S.W. shifted S.E. some part calm saw a brig off our bowsprit gunwale standing to the S.E.  Lat by Obs. 13° 51' N Long by Chron. 25 38 W
1st Day 7th mo 3d.	These 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.W. to shifted S.E. At 4 p.m. some brig off and Lardner bow standing on the wind to the S.E. rather moderate toiled out and blue fish lat by Obs. 12° 8' N Long by Chron. 24 29 W
2nd Day 7th mo 4th	These 24 hours light air from East to S.E. and calm for the most part Very warm headed to the South and west when we could Lat by Obs. 11° 51' N Long by Chron. 24 11 39 W
3d Day 7th mo 5	The first of these 24 hours light breeze from South middle calm rather light breeze from S.W. heavy sea heaving from Southward headed to the S.E. Lat by Obs. 11° 34' N Long by Chron. 24 11 04 W
4th Day 7th mo 6	These 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.W. to S.W. with some rain started on the wind to the South East At 6 a.m. saw a ship and a brig off our bowsprit gunwale standing to the S.E. Lat by Obs. 10° 19' N Long by Chron. 23 23 W

The Brazil Banks On a Whaling Cruise

5th Day
9th mo 7th
1843

These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to S.S.W. Steamed on the wind to the S.E. under all sail & sail in sight all standing to the S.E. as the wind had now run in this 24 hours saw ends fine weather Lat by Obs. $9^{\circ} 36' N.$
Long by Chron. $21^{\circ} 36' W.$

6th Day
9th mo 8th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from W.S.W. to W. by S. Steamed S.W. and S.S.W. & sail in sight latter one barque in sight of our weather bar standing South saw ends with broken clouds Lat by Obs. $8^{\circ} 14' N.$
Long by Chron. $21^{\circ} 41' W.$

7th Day
9th mo 9th

These 24 hours light breeze from S.S.W. to W. and plenty of rain with some thunder and lightening stood on the wind to the S and S. middle calm a barque of our weather bar standing South and East latter pleasant little breeze from W. by S. Steamed S. by W. saw a barque ship standing Northward saw ends.
Lat by Obs. $7^{\circ} 54' N.$
At 4 p.m. Long by Chron. $20^{\circ} 52' W.$

1st Day
9th mo 10th

These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. to N. by S. stood to the S.E. at 4 A.M. tacked to the S.W. At 8 tacked to the S.S.E. again saw ends with strong breeze and rough & sea from the South
Lat by Obs. $7^{\circ} 13' N.$
Long by Chron. $20^{\circ} 04' W.$

2d Day
9th mo 11th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. stood on the wind to the S.S.E. at 6 p.m. tacked W. and at 4 tacked South again saw a sail of our bar standing Northward broke out filled boom salt water beyond saw ends Lat by Obs. $6^{\circ} 47' N.$ Long $19^{\circ} 50' W.$

Brig gone lost from Cape Verde Islands

3^d Day 7th mo 12th Dec 1843 These 24 hours good breeze from S.W. to W.S.W. and some squally stood on both tacks that which was most favorable saw a ship standing to the S.E. At 9 A.M. saw black fish rose but without success Did not chase long on account of getting a long Lat by Obs. 6° 12' N. Long by Chron. 19° 25' W.

4th Day 8th mo 13th These 24 hours moderate breeze from South to W.S.W. steamed on the to the south and East mostly had some squalls of rain wind variable saw plenty of birds flying squid bows ends Lat by Obs. 5° 30' N. Long by Obs. 18° 39' W.

5th Day 9th mo 14th These 24 hours light breeze from all round the compass with squalls of rain At 7 P.M. had a breeze from S.W. to S by E steamed on the wind to the westward At 6 A.M. saw a large ship to windward standing on the wind to the West saw ends squally and misting with a strong current setting Eastward Lat by Obs. 5° 1' N. Long by Chron. 19° 55' W.

6th Day 9th mo 15th This 24 hours fresh breeze from S by E to S.W. stood on the wind to the S.E. with a large ship to windward At 4 P.M. saw black fish put off but without success they were very wild At 10 A.M. tacked westward At 2 A.M. tacked S.E. At 3 A.M. tacked westward At 10 A.M. saw a brig of our weather bow steering N.E. saw ends with a fresh breeze from South by compass saw some juncos birds Lat by Obs. 4° 30' N. At 2 P.M. Long by Chron. 20° 20' W.

Journal The Bruzils On A Whaling Cruise

7th Day 9th mo 16	These 24 hours fresh breeze from South steamed on the wind to the W. S. W. at 6 Am tacked to the E. S. E. at 10 Am. tacked to west S.W. by W. Saw ends fresh breeze and broken Clouds. Lat by Obs. 30° 50' N. Long by Chron. 22° 27' W.
1st Day 9th mo 17th	These 24 hours fresh breeze from South to S. S. E. stood mostly to Eastward Saw nothing Carried all sail with rough sea the latter part stood to the W. S. W. Lat by Obs. 30° 29' N. Long by Chron. 20° 44' W.
2d Day 9th mo 18th	These 24 hours pleasant breeze from S. S. E. to S. E. steamed on the wind to the S. W. under all sail with fine weather flying Clouds saw nothing to be remarked Lat by Obs. 29° 34' N. Long by Chron. 22° 46' W.
3d Day 9th mo 19th	These 24 hours fresh breeze from S. S. E. to S. E. steamed on the wind to the S. W. under all sail with flying sea and rough sea At 12 m. We were 16 miles to the South of the Sun Lat by Obs. 29° 21' N. Long by Chron. 24° 19' W.
4th Day 9th mo 20th	These 24 hours fresh breeze from S. E. to S. S. E. steamed on the wind to the S. W. and S. W. with a rough sea flying Clouds Lat by Obs. 30° 04' S. Long by Chron. 25° 23' W.

Brig gun no. Last Room Cape Verde Islands

5th Day 9th mo 21st S. 1343.	These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to S.E. steamed on the wind to the S.W. had the water greenish with rough sea broken flying sand Lat by Obs. 1° 41' S. Long by Chron. 26° 34' W.
6th Day 9th mo 22nd	These 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. to S.E. steamed on the wind to the S.W. with a rough sea latter on bent fore top sail to shorten it Saw ends Lat by Obs. 3° 21' S. Long by Chron. 27° 14' W.
7th Day 9th mo 23rd	These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to S.E. steamed on the wind to the S.W. with a rough sea At 7 A.M. turned over our quarter boats & painted them Lat by Obs. 5° 08' S. Long by Chron. 28° 59' W.
1st Day 9th mo 24th	These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. & E. to S.E. steamed on the wind to the S. and west under all sail with rough sea flying clouds saw nothing to be remarked got out butter. Lat by Obs. 7° 07' S. Long by Chron. 29° 23' W.
2d Day 9th mo 25th	These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. & E. steamed S.W. latter turned up west boat painted her sails saw nothing Lat by Obs. 9° 35' S. Long by Chron. 29° 35' W.
3d Day 9th mo 26th	These 24 hours fine breeze from E.S. & E. to S.E. steamed S.W. under all sail Lat by Obs. 11° 57' S. saw nothing to be remarked Long by Chron. 30° 26' W.

Journal of the voyage on A Whaling Cruise

4th Day
9th mo 27th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to S.E. by E. Steered S.S.W. under all sail saw nothing
Lat by Obs 14° .. 35' S.
Long by Chron 31 .. 41 W.

5th Day
9th mo 28th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. by E. Steered S.W. by S. under all sail saw nothing to be remarked
Lat by Obs 17° .. 04' S.
Long by Chron 32 .. 38 W.

6th Day
9th mo 29th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. by E. to S.E. Steered S.W. by S. at 7 A.M. saw a large head of us standing on the wind to the Eastward called her a whaleman
Lat by Obs 18° .. 50' S.
Long by Chron 33 .. 36 W.

7th Day
9th mo 30th
The first of these 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.E. by E. Steered S.S.W. At 1 A.M. wind changed to the W. by W. with squalls of rain latter wind variable from W. to S.E. and squalls of rain and high breeze
Lat by Obs 20° .. 20' S.
Long by Ditto 34 .. 10 W.

1st Day
10th mo 1st
These 24 hours light wind from S.E. to E. by E. and calm. light squalls of rain Steered S.S.W. At 9 A.M. saw a sail ahead
Lat by Obs 21° .. ' S.
Long by Obs 34 .. 20 W.

2 Day 10th mo 2d
These 24 hours light winds from S.E. to North Steered S.S.W. with some squalls of rain At 2 p.m. past a large ship Lat by Obs 22° .. 07' S.
Steering S.E. by E. latter fine breeze At Long by Obs 34 .. 55 W.

Brig gino Last from Cape Verde Islands

3d. Day
10th mo 3d.
At 13 23

These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to S.W. stood to the W.S.W. with a smooth sea some part calm saw ends this day saw nothing to be remarked
Lat by Obs. $22^{\circ} 32' S$
Long by Chron. $35^{\circ} 23' W$

4th Day
10th mo 4th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to round to S.W. on the Eastern board. Steered S.W. At 6 A.M. saw Cilliers a head. saw ends this day with broken clouds.
Lat by Obs. $23^{\circ} 41' S$
Long by Chron. $35^{\circ} 58' W$

5th Day
10th mo 5th

The first of these 24 hours fine breeze from S.W. Steered S.W. middle strong breeze from S.W. and cloudy latter moderate breeze from S.W. by N. broken clouds. saw nothing to be remarked. Lat by Obs. $26^{\circ} 1' S$
Long by Chron. $37^{\circ} 02' W$

6th Day
10th mo 6th

These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. to west. with some squalls of rain and rough sea steered S.W. Saw nothing to be remarked
Lat by Obs. $28^{\circ} 02' S$
Long by Chron. $37^{\circ} 27' W$

7th Day
10th mo 7th

The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from W.S.W. rough sea squally stood on wind to the south Ciled 2 pigs saw a black hog let mild moderate wind from S.W. to S.W. At 3 took westward latter calm And fine weather saw a sulphur bottom whale
Lat by Obs. $28^{\circ} 57' S$
Long by Chron. $37^{\circ} 31' W$

Journal The Brazil on A Whaling Cruise.

1st Day 10th mo 8th	The first of these 24 hours calm cleared up main top sail banded in some points middle and better light breeze from S.E. to N.E. steered S.W. by S. bore ends with Pleasant weather Lat by Obs. 29° 21' S. Long by Chron. 38° 07' W.
2d Day 10th mo 9th	These 24 hours. pleasant breeze from N.E. to North steered S.S.W. under all Sail At 10 A.M. saw humpbacks. Lord Chasd. thought they were sperm whales found they were humpbacks. Lat by Chron. 30° 00' S. Long by Ditto 39° 01' W.
3d Day 10th mo 10th	The first and middle of these 24 hours fresh breeze from North steered S.S.W. latter strong gale from N.N.W. and blowing bore ends Lat by Chron. 32° 20' S. Long by Ditto 40° 20' W.
4th Day 10th mo 11th	These 24 hours strong gale from N.W. to S.E. At 4 p.m. wind veered right round S.E. from N.W. we were steering S.S.W. blew strong took in sail hove to head to the S.W. secured our boats set down fore top gale yard. Secured our boats At 12 m.m. more moderate latter made some sail steered with the wind to the S.W. rough sea strong breeze plenty of speckled hawks some gulls. Lat by Obs. 33.34 Long by Chron. 41° 14' W.
5th Day 10th mo 12th	These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. by S. to E.S.E. steered on the wind to the S.W. and South under short sail in the forenoon with a heavy swell heaving from South At 4 A.M. saw some bait Lat by Obs. 34° 35' Long by Chron. 41° 56' W.

Brig gone last from Cape Verde Islands

6th Day
10th mo 13th
A. 1843.

These 24 hours commences with strong breeze from North stood S by E. had a heavy sea from South Cloudy weather at 6 p.m. took in sail for the knight middle strong gale, and squally rough sea at 4 A.m. wind increased at 6 A.m. took in mast boat and fore sail horse to head to W. N. W. blowing and running at 9 A.m. wind backed westward wore ship at 10 it cleared away bowends this 24 hours. Strong gale. rough sea

Lat by Obs. 36° 7' S.
Long by Chron. 40° 59' W.

7th Day
10th mo 14th

These 24 hours strong gale of wind from S.W. to west heavy sea At 2 p.m. took in fore top sail at 4 p.m. took in fore sail horse to head to the S.W. more ship head to the S.W. with strong gale and squally At 7 A.m. put on Biverter brace on main top sail yard saw Ends with heavy gale and heavy sea but clear with flying sand

Lat by Obs. 36° 21' S.
Long by Chron. 40° 41' W.

1st Day
10th mo 15th

The first of these 24 hours strong gale from W. N. W. lying to head to the south heavy sea At 5 more moderate wind went west and to W. S. W. at 8 p.m. quite moderate middle light breeze from S.W. stood to the North under short sail further calm. saw nothing At 11 had a light breeze from S. to S. S. W. stood to the S.E.

Lat by Obs. 36° 14' S.
Long by Chron. 39° 52' W.

2^d Day
10th mo 16th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to East stood to the S. S. W. under short sail in the knight At 5 A.m. made sail saw some brist at 7 Cept of west in green water and plenty birds

Lat by Obs. 36° 37' S.
At 2 p.m. Long by Chron. 41° 28' W.

Toward the Brasils on A Whaling Cruise

3d. Day
10th mo
17th
Wright
The first of these 24 hours pleasant breeze from E by S. ran W. & W. at 3 hulled up on the wind to the South at 5 p.m. saw 2 Whales. a fair lee run of 2 or 3 hours but without success. it being bright came on board took in sail stood South At 2 A.M. wore ship to the N. At 5 A.M. commenced blowing strong hove to wind hauled Northward At 8 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. saw ends strong gale and some rain heavy sea
Lat by Obs. $37^{\circ} 04' S$
Long by ditto $41^{\circ} 43' W$

4th Day
10th mo
18th
These 24 hours strong gales of wind from E.N.E. lying to head to the S.E. heavy sea and rain in squalls at 8 p.m. wind hauled to the North and N.N.W. moderate a little latter hauled west heavy hollow sea light squalls of rain some times clear saw ends lying to under closed reefed main top sail and fore Spencer
Lat by Obs. $37^{\circ} 03' S$
Long by Obs. $40^{\circ} 50' W$

5th Day
10th mo
19th
These 24 hours strong gales. from N to S.W. and rough sea lying to with lashed tacks on board. squally some rain latter more moderate but heavy sea saw nothing
Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 13' S$
Long by Obs. $40^{\circ} 45' W$

6th Day
10th mo 20
These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to S.W. stood to the S.E. at 12 m.m. wore ship to the N.E. under short sail at 8 p.m. tacked to the N.W. saw plenty peniches and birds At 11 steered of South
Lat by Obs. $36^{\circ} 43' S$
Lat. $36^{\circ} 51' S$ At 2 p.m. — Long by Obs. $40^{\circ} 28' W$

Brig Jinn Last from Cape Bird Islands

7th Day
10th mo. 21
A. 1843

These 24 hours pleasant breeze from S.W. 3/4 W. stood to the westward saw plenty finbacks plenty birds and in green water at 6 pm. Shortened sail stood westward but the fresh breeze. saw finbacks. Lat by Obs. 36° 45' S Long by Chron. 41° 44' W.

1st Day
10th mo. 22

These 24 hours fresh breeze from N.N.W. steamed west under short sail in the night saw plenty porpoises. Caught 2 struck 2 more Lat by Obs. 37° 04' S Long by Chron. 43° 24' W.

2d Day
10th mo. 23

Ship Leonidas.
About 3. Tabor

The first of these 24 hours. fresh breeze from N.N.W. steamed west. saw plenty fish saw finbacks and a sulphur bottom whale. Landed one boat for him took him first to be a right whale. At 2 saw a ship ahead steering E.S.E. spoke her proved to be Leonidas of Foulhaven Tabor 50 blb spinn. enquiring for Whale at 6 shortened sail wore ship to the East. At 12 m n wore ship to the west at 6. made some sail at 7 A.M. wore ship to the East with strong gales shortened sail bore to seaward with thick weather some rain.

Lat by Obs. 37° 14' S
Long by Ditto 43° 36' W.

3d Day
10th mo. 24

The first of these 24 hours. strong gales from S.W. going to head to S.E. and rising at 4 pm. Wind bent round to South and S.W. came up and S.W. and rising at 6 it cleared away and set middle Ditto but had sea at 6 A.M. made sail according to the wind and sea stood S.W. wind at S.E. at 10 shook out reefs. saw plenty birds and in green water but clear weather.

Lat by Obs. 37° 41' S
Long by Chron. 44° 35' W.

Boarded Brasil On a whaling Cruise

4th Day
10th mo 25th These 24 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. to E.N.E. stood to the south at 6 p.m. shortened sail stood to the N.N.E. at 12 m.m. wore ship to the S.S.E. at 5 A.m. made sail stood to S.E. Saw plenty pinbacks and in green water saw ends, broken flying sea. Lat by Obs. $38^{\circ} 59' S$. Long by Chron $42^{\circ} 37' W$. She is to westward Long by Chron $44^{\circ} 9'$.

5th Day
10th mo 26th The first of these 24 hours. strong breeze from E.N.E. stood to the S.E. at 4 tacked N.W. at 5 took in sail bore to strong gale. At 1 A.m. wore ship to the S.E. at 2 A.m. wind abated S.E. had plenty rain latter more moderate made sail steered East with strong breeze and high foggy rough sea Lat by Obs. $39^{\circ} 21' S$. Long by Act $42^{\circ} 00' W$.

6th Day
10th mo 27th The first of these 24 hours. fresh breeze from N.W. to W.N.W. rough sea steered East and E.S. under short sail in the night saw some pinbacks. and plenty of birds latter more moderate with rain at 10 A.m. hulled up on wind to the N.E. Lat by Obs. $39^{\circ} 40' S$. in greenish water Long by Ditto $40^{\circ} 12' W$.

7th Day
10th mo 28th The first of these 24 hours light wind from N.N.W. and rain stood to the S.E. at 3 p.m. wind shifted to S.W. in a squall. shortened sail steered S.N.E. at 7 p.m. cleared off middle strong breeze from S.W. at 9 made moderate made sail but rough. Sea fine weather are head and in green water saw pinbacks saw few porpoises. Lat by Obs. $39^{\circ} 48' S$. Chronometer out wrong Long by Chron. $39^{\circ} 56' W$. by Act $38^{\circ} 20' W$.

Brig Juno Last from Cape Verde Islands

1st Day 10th mo 29th A. 1863	These 24 hours fresh breeze from S. W. to S. E. Steered N. N. E. in green water saw pinbacks caught short sail in the night latter more moderate but a heavy swell from S. W. at 9 am. The water changed to blue seawards this day by Act. 37° 14' W. Lat by Obs. 35° 55' S. Long by Chron. 38° 52' W.
2^d Day 10th mo 30th	These 24 hours fresh breeze from E. S. E. to S. E. Steered N. N. E. at 6 pm. shortened sail hauled on the wind to the N. E. at 5 am. made sail stood on the wind to Eastward saw one pinback we caught one porpoise the water some what greenish rough sea Lat by Obs. 34° 44' S. by Calculation 36° 17' W. Long by Chron. 37° 56' W.
3^d Day 10th mo 31st	The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. E. stood on the wind to the E. N. E. at 2 pm. singled reefed the top sails At 7 pm. shortened sail At 12 am. wind veered south steered S. E. S. latter more moderate saw plenty pinbacks seaward wind at S. by W. and S. W. Steered S. E. S. Lat by Obs. 34° 24' S. Long by Chron. 34° 31' W. Altered her rate 31° 19' S. Lat
4th Day 11th mo 1st	The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from S. W. Steered E. by S. middle wind veered to N. W. latter strong breeze and squally some rain Caught three porpoises saw some pinbacks. Lat by Obs. 34° 37' S. Long by Act. 31° 36' W.
5th Day 11th mo 2^d	These 24 hours strong gales from South to S. E. headed to the East under short sail at 10 pm. took in fore topsail wore ship at 1 am. wore again to the East at 7 am. set fore topsail and fore sail stood on the wind Lat by Obs. 34° 24' S. to East heavy sea strong gale Long by Chron. 30° 45' W.

On The Coast of Brazil Whaling

6th Day 11th mo 3d	The first of these 24 hours strong gales. From South to S. by E. heavy sea squally Stood to the East. mid d and latter moderate At 7 A.m. made all sail stood to the East. Saw pinbacks. saw end with line near there Latd by Obs. 32° 00' S. Long by Obs. 29° 14' W.
7th Day 11th mo 4th	These 24 hours moderate breeze. from S.E. and S. by E. stood on the wind to the E. N.E. Saw cowfish latter calm. saw ends. Latd by Obs. 33° 49' S. Long by Act. 28° 24' W.
1st Day 11th mo 5th	These 24 hours light sea from S.E. and calm Worked to the south saw nothing saw ends. Latd by Obs. 33° 58' S. Long by Obs. 28° 22' W.
2d Day 11th mo 6th	The first of these 24 hours light breeze from East stood S. by E. at 7 p.m. shortened sail tacked to the N.E. at 12 m.m. wore ship to the S.E. At 5 A.m. made sail according to the breeze stood S. by E. latter strong breeze broken flying sand. Saw a jumper saw porpoises. Latd by Obs. 34° 48' S. Long by Act. 27° 55' W.
3d Day 11th mo 7th	These 24 hours strong gales. from East stood to the S. by E. under doubled reefed topsails At 3 p.m. wore ship to the N.E. at 6 tacks in fore topsail fore sail hove to at 12 m.m. wore ship to the S. by E. at 3 A.m. set fore sail top mast stood sail bore end with strong gales. rough sea and soing. Latd by Act. 35° 04' S. Long by Ditto 28° 08' W.

Brig *Genoa* East from Cape Cod Islands.

4th Day 11th mo 8th A. 1843	The first of these 24 hours strong gales from East. Lying to head to the S.E. at 7 p.m. wind shifted E.N.E. At 12 m.m. hauled N. steered East At 7 had a squall of rain wind shifted W.S.W. and Cleared off steered East under single reef topsails saw ends strong breeze heavy sea Lat by Obs. $35^{\circ} 39' S.$ Long by Chron. $27^{\circ} 20' W.$
5th Day 11th mo 9th	These 24 hours fresh breeze from W.S.W. to W. by S. steered E by S. under short sail in the Knight saw plenty birds and we had fine weather best down for top galon meat to fift Crows trees saw ends Lat by Obs. $35^{\circ} 00' S.$ Long by Chron. $24^{\circ} 55' W.$
6th Day 11th mo 10th	These 24 hours fine breeze from W.S.W. to S.W. steered East under short sail in the Knight latter light breeze but heavy swell from S.W. saw nothing but birds saw ends. Lat by Obs. $34^{\circ} 40' S.$ Long by Chron. $22^{\circ} 52' W.$
7th Day 11th mo 11th	These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to S.E. steered East and E by S. under short sail in the Knight at 12 m.m. hauled on the wind to the S.E. latter stood to the S.E. under all sail At 12 p.m. saw two pinbacks saw ends this day fine weather as we could wish Lat by Obs. $35^{\circ} 02' S.$ Long by Chron. $21^{\circ} 53' W.$
1st Day 11th mo 12th	These 24 hours moderate breeze from W.S.W. to S.W. steered East E by S. at 4 p.m. saw pinbacks going to the S.W. at 7 p.m. shortened sail at 12 m.m. hauled on the wind to the N.E. at 3 m.m. latter light air. Lat by Obs. $34^{\circ} 51' S.$ from S.W. & S.W. steered S.E. Long by Chron. $21^{\circ} 08' W.$

2d Day
11th mo 13th
The first of these 24 hours. Calm at 12 m n.
took a light breeze from N.E. by N. Steved
S.E. by E. At 9 A m got up fore topgallant. Yard
Saw ends this day fine weather saw plenty finches
Lat by Obs. 35° 11' S.
Long by Chron. 19 " 47 W.

3d Day
11th mo 14th
These 24 hours. fresh breeze from N.W. to S.W.
Steved S.E. by E under all sail saw finches
at 5 p.m. going S.W. Saw ends this day
With fine weather Lat by Obs. 35° 52' S.
Long by Chron. 17 " 22 W.

4th Day
11th mo 15th
These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. to W.S.W.
Steved S.E. by E. at 6 A m. saw plenty britt and
Knew whales. Saw ends this day fine weather
at 9 saw finches Lat by Obs. 36° 45' S.
Long by Chron. 14 " 53 W.

5th Day
11th mo 16th
These 24 hours. fresh breeze from west to W.S.W.
Steved S.E. by E. and at 7 p.m. shortened sail at 10 p.m.
hauled on the wind to the S. at 1 noon ship to the
South at 2 A m. Dept of S.E. by E. at 7 A m.
made Trusting a cove having S.E. by E Dist 7 Leagues
Spoke the ship Florida of New Bedford 3 months
out. Capt. Cunningham. bound to Grosbeak.
Saw an hour got a quail of rattling surf.
Saw ends the middle of the island having S.E. by E

6th Day
11th mo 17th
These 24 hours. strong gale. N.W. stood up to the
S.E. at 7 p.m. shortened sail at 2 A m. went
Ship to the S.W. saw a ship of our weather beam
at 9 A m. standing N.E. and we had some fine
rough sea and thick weather at 12 m n
broke a very moderate Lat by Obs. 37° 01' S.
Trusting a cove having W. by S. Long by Act. 11 " 48 W.

Brig gino last from Cape Verde Islands

7th Day
11th mo 18th

A. 1343

The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze from N.E.W. and high fog stood to the west. At 6 pm. wore ship to the N.E. shortened sail At 12 m n. wore ship to the west latter strong gales and rain at 9 a.m. wore ship to the N.E. under short sail bar ends

Lat by Act. 36° 52' S.

Long by Ditto 11° 30' W.

1st Day
11th mo 19th

These 24 hours strong gales from N.N.W. to W.S.W. stood on wind to the N.E. under short sail At 12 m n. wore ship to the W.S.W. At 7 A.M. made some sail saw pinbacks and porpoises. Caught a group of latter like as weather but strong breeze at intervals stood to the S.W.

Lat by Obs. 37° 12' S.

Long by Chron. 11° 25' W.

2d Day
11th mo 20th

These 24 hours strong gales from W.S.W. to W. by to head to the North with rough sea some rain and squally

Lat by Obs. 36° 45' S.

Long by Chron. 11° 09' W.

3d Day
11th mo 21st

These 24 hours strong gales from West by to head to the N.E.W. with a heavy sea made more moderate but squally at 9 a.m. wore ship to the South but fore top sail and fore sail bar ends squally and a bad sea

Lat by Obs. 36° 23' S.

Long by Act. 10° 52' W.

4th Day
11th mo 22nd

These 24 hours fresh breeze from W. by to head to S. At 7 saw pinbacks and gave off. At 9 a.m. saw 3 Wright whales. Lured but without success. run off East at 1 hauled on the wire to the South bar ends this day

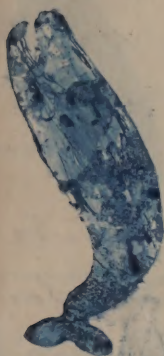
Lat by Obs. 36° 16' S.

Long by Act. 10° 30' W.



Off the Breasted Whaling

5th Day
11th mo
23d.



These 24 hours strong breeze from West to W S W. stood to the South at 2 p.m. Saw a whale Lored struck him got the west boat broke in to picked up the men went on killed the whale got him a long side sent one boat after the boat and things did not find them all but got the boat tore here to pieces but used At 5 A.M. commenced cutting but had a strong gale rough sea our piece tore head sunk and we lost it but saved all the blubber At 12 finished cutting Latd by Obs. 36° 23' S. Long by Obs. 9° 46' W.

6th Day
11th mo 24th

These 24 hours strong gales from W. S. W. All hands employed boiling pitting boats at 7 p.m. took in maintop sail to keep her from heeling At 1 A.M. more moderate but the Topsails closed reaped more ship to the South at 7 A.M. made some sail further calm and somewhat Cloudy Large swell from S.W. Latd by Obs. 36° 20' S. Long by Act. 9° 56' W.

7th Day
11th mo 25th

The first of these 24 hours strong gales from W S W. at 4 p.m. heeled to the S and W. under short sail All hands employed boiling at 5 p.m. commenced raining cooled down but three watches at 12 m.m. blew strong at 2 A.M. wind ceased a little and heeled to the East with a bad sea took up our west boat at 5 A.M. calm bad sea commenced boiling again made some sail at 7 strong breeze took in foretop sail at 8 m.m. Calm again wind heeling all round compass but light with a monstrous sea light squalls of rain we made out to sail down ends. Latd by Obs. 35° 59' S Long by act. 10° 00' W.

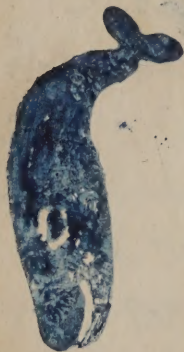
Boat journal last from Cape Verde Islands

1st Day
11th Mo
26th
A. 1844

The first of these 24 hours. Strong Gale of wind from South struck down our sail in between decks by to head to the West. at 12 m. more moderate at 4 Cabin

Latitude by Obs. $35^{\circ} 43' S$
Longitude by Obs. $10^{\circ} 23' W$

2 Day
17th mo
27



The first and middle of these 24 hours. Fresh breeze from S.W. stood to the west all hands employed stowing down sail at 7 p.m. shortened sail At 5 a.m. made sail saw a ship of our size standing N.E. and we saw whales to windward closed got closed on whale went down saw now more of him came up a squall came on board stood to the N.E. saw pinbacks saw ends with a strong breeze and squally Latitude by Obs. $36^{\circ} 01' S$

Longitude by Act $11^{\circ} W$

3 Day
11 Mo 28

These 24 hours Strong gales from S. to S.W. ran of South at 5 hulled on the wind to the west At 4 p.m. wore ship to the N.E. closed reefed. Main topsail took in fore topsail at 2 A.m. took in fore sail saw ends with strong gales. and some rain and high foggy rough sea

Latitude by Obs. $36^{\circ} 06' S$
Longitude by Act. $10^{\circ} 15' W$

4th Day
12th Mo 29

The first of these 24 hours Strong gales from S.W. and very rough sea by to head to the N.E. under closed reef topsail & spencer At 3 A.m. more moderate wore ship to the west At 6 A.m. made some sail saw ends more moderate Wind at N.W. but somewhat smoky with broken clouds rough sea saw some light

Latitude by Obs. $36^{\circ} 18' S$
Longitude by Act. $10^{\circ} 09' W$

Off the Tristan Islands. 25th being

5th Day
11th mo 30



These 24 hours moderate breeze from N.W. to N.E.W. stood to the W.S.W. at 7 p.m. Shortened sail at 12 m.m. wore ship to the N.E. at 5 a.m. made sail at 8 a.m. tacked to the W.S.W. at 2 p.m. saw a Whale ahead Laced 2 boats but could not get on board ends choosing whale

Lat by Obs. 36° 43' S
Long by Act. 10° 00' W.

6th Day
12th mo 1st

Ship Delta

These 24 hours fresh breeze from W. to W.S.W. Saw right whales and finbacks. Chased but could not get on at 7 shortened sail stood to the South at 12 m.m. wore ship the S.W. at 7 spoke the barque Delta of bridge port Capt. Smith one whale 3 months out stood to the N. at 10 tacked S.W. Saw ends saw one finback Lat by Obs. 36° 43' S

Long by Chron. 9° 48' W.

7th Day
1st mo 2d

The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze from W.S.W. to N.E.W. stood to the N.E. at 7 p.m. Shortened sail at 10 p.m. wore ship to the W.S.W. At 4 a.m. passed close by a barque sailing At 5 a.m. made sail stood W.S.W. at 7 tacked N.E. saw a barque of our lee at 10 a.m. kept off but saw a right whale and 2 finbacks. Laced chased but without success.

Got close on board ends strong breeze rough sea

Lat by Obs. 36° 55' S
Long by Ditto 10° 00' W.

8th Day
12th mo 3d

Ship Jan

34

The first of these 24 hours strong gales from S.W. stood to the west at 4 p.m. Shortened sail wore ship to the N.E. spoke the ship Jan of Sugarloaf and one whale

Lat by moderate breeze from Lat by Obs. 36° 39' S
west S.W. stood to the south Long by Chron. 9° 15' W.

Brig gums Lost from Cape Bird Islands

2nd Day
12th Dec 4th
1843

The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze from N.W. to S.W. stood to the S.W. saw a whale to windward bore one boat pulled up to him but he edged us went about of our sight at 4 had a large ship off our bow standing to the S.W. at 7 shortened sail moderate breeze all night at 4 am. strong breeze rough sea and raining took in fore top sail stood to the N.W. 5th Lat. Act 37° 21' S. Long by Chronometer 9° 27' Long by Ditto 10° 04' W. At 2nd 40. p.m. Long by Chronometer 9° 27' Long by Ditto 10° 04' W.

3rd Day
12th Dec 5th

The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from N.W. & steered on wind to S.W. under short sail saw continued all night middle and latter moderate breeze from S.W. and foggy from 8 am to 10 saw whales. Lured Chas. but without success at 4 p.m. 10 saw whales again Lured Chas. but could not get an saw a sail ahead cutting saw a barque off our lee quarter saw ends moderate Lat. by Obs. 36° 39' S. Long by Act. 9° 38' W.

4th Day
12th Dec 6th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from S. to N.W. stood to the S.W. and chased whales. Saw a barque to the N.W. of us sailing with a barque off our lee at 7 p.m. shortened sail stood overboard all night under short sail at 7 am. moderate breeze to the S.E. made all sail had it foggy saw pinbacks. Saw ends knoths. Saw light wind from N.W. Lat. by Obs. 36° 41' S. Long by Chron. 9° 55' W.

5th Day
12th Dec 7th

These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to S. stood to South mostly and had it foggy most of the time. Latter stood Northward saw a barque to windward at 4 p.m. Lat. by Obs. 36° 50' S. Long by Chron. 9° 58' W. Latter saw nothing

On The Boston Ground Whaling

6th Day
12th Mo 8th
The first of these 24 hours light breeze from N.W. to S.W. stood to the N.E. at 4 pm spoke the Dove of New London Capt Beloddy 19 months out 800 lbs. Whal oil At 5 saw whals. Lored Chased but without success. foggy came on again stood Sail stood N.W. At 5 made sail stand west. wind at S.W. but light foggy cleared off. Saw a hargue to windward the Dove a steamer Saw fin bu chs. plenty Lat by Chr. 36° 44' S. Long by Chron 9° 35' W.

7th Day
12th Mo 9th
The first of these 24 hours light breeze from Westward stood to the South at 3 pm Capt. Beloddy came on board took supper at 6 tucked S.W. at 2 A.M. tucked S.W. Lutter strong breeze rough sea saw three hargues to windward Standing S.W. at 12 part 11 A.M. tucked S.W. Saw fin bu chs. Lat by Chr. 36° 23' S. Long by Chron 9° 45' W.

1st Day
12th Mo 10th
The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from West. and light squalls of rain stood to the S.W. in company with the Indigne Dove At 12 m. rose ship to the N.W. Lutter strong breeze rough sea at 9 A.M. saw a whale off our weather beam Lored Chased but could not get on at 4 part 11 rose ship to the S.W. Lat by Chr. 36° 34' S. Long by Chron 9° 40' W.

2d Day
12th Mo 11th
These 24 hours strong breeze from W.S.W. stood to the S. Westward saw whals. Lored but could not get near then kept off East at 8 spoke Sarghast unique Curged all sail at 11 A.M. spoke Madipogast parington with 500 lbs. Lat by Chr. 35° 03' S. Lat by Chron 35° 03' S. Long by Chron 7° 11' W.

Brig Juvio Lost from Cape Verde Islands

3rd Day 12th mo 12th A. 1843
 There 24 hours strong breeze from. W. S. W. to S.W. stood to the S.E. at 12 m. wore ship to the South at 4 m. took in fore top sail wore ship to the S.W. some rain and thick weather at 12 m. the madipoyet run down 5 fathoms.
 Capt Pringerton came on board Lat^d by Obs. 36° 44' S. Long^y by Obs. 72° 29' W.
 70 bbl. Hb. let him have a crash cut bread
 150 gallon Custer

4th Day 12th mo 13th
 The first and middle of these 24 hours strong breeze caught her thick weather got out a crash of bread for Capt Pringerton stood to the S.E. under short sail at 12 m. wore ship to the S.W. at 4 m. wind bent to the South at 4 m. wore ship to the East had some rain with a fresh breeze latter more moderate made some sail bore end, broken clouds Lat^d by Obs. 35° 45' S. Long^y by Obs. 6° 25' W.

5th Day 12th mo 14th
 There 24 hours moderate breeze from. S. W. to S.E. stood to the East at 4 p.m. saw whales. Sowed. but it being saw near bright could not get on shortend sail stood to S.E. bare sail to the South after saw a large offshoot her at 12 m. wore ship at 5 a.m. made sail stood to the East with light wind some current setting S.E. Lat^d by Obs. 35° 36' S. Long^y by Obs. 5° 34' W.

6th Day 12th mo 15th
 The first of these 24 hours calm. at 12 m. took a light breeze from S. steered South under short sail at 5 a.m. made sail at 10 a.m. hulled up E by S. some rain with strong breeze Lat^d by Obs. 35° 54' S. Long^y by Obs. 4° 37' W.

7th Day 12th mo 16th
 The first of these 24 hours strong gale from. S.W. stood S.E. by S. at 4 p.m. saw a ship off our bow her on steering westward we hulled up S.E. at 7 shortend sail headed to the S.E. moderate with some rain wind. Sowed. went with foggy at 10 saw a whale Lat^d by Obs. 35° 52' S. Long^y by Obs. 3° 54' W.

On Austin Ground Whaling

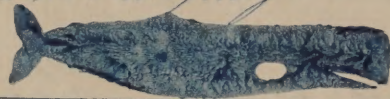
18th May 12 th me 17 th	The first of these 24 hours light breeze from S.W. S.W. steamed S.E. at 2 p.m. hauled up S.E. wind at 5 p.m. middle Calm. At 1 p.m. had a breeze from S.E. stood to S.E. at 5 p.m. Made sail stand on wind to East had some foggy sea ends Lat by Obs. 32° 50' S. Long by Chron. 2 " 36 W
2d Day 19th May 18 th	These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to S.W. Steamed on the wind to the S.E. under short sail in the night. Saw fin backs at 4 p.m. had green water and some foggy lullen scattering high foggy smooth sea Lat by Obs. 33° 55' S. Long by Chron. 1 " 39 W
3d Day 19th May 19th	These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. to S. stood to the S.E. on the wind At 9 A.M. headed to westward but light breeze. Saw ends Lat by Obs. 33° 05' S. Long by Act. on " 51 W
4th Day 19th May 20th	These 24 hours light breeze from S. to S.E. And Calm. stood to the west. mostly saw porpoises. plenty tallow drops and string water Lat by Obs. 32° 54' S. Long by Chron. 1 " 58 W
5th Day 19th May 21st	These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. And Calm. headed mostly west at 7 p.m. pursued ship standing S.E. latter light air from S.W. Lat by Obs. 32° 53' S. Long by Chron. 2 " 11 W At 2 p.m. pursued a carcass.
6th Day 19th May 22nd	The first and middle of these 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to S.W. & west steamed on the wind to the Eastward S.E. At 2 A.M. wind at West steamed S.E. Latter good breeze from S.W. Saw small fish Lat by Obs. 31° 52' S. Long by Act. 2 " 00 W

Brig guns from Triton Islands. Toward.

7th Day
12th Mo. 23d
A. 1843.



The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. steered S.W. at 2 p.m. saw sperm whales. Lost stroke one bit of line fused to another but the school did not bring to leave on this weather could not get now more took him a long side got up everything gear commenced cutting light came over looked down at 5 A.M. commenced again at 8 got him in made some sail stood S.W. wind at S.E. commenced hoisting bow ends all hands employed.



Lat by Obs. 31° 34' S.
Long by Chron. 2° 16' W.

1st Day
12th Mo. 24th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to East and S.E. stood to the S.W. all hands employed bailing at 12 m.m. wore ship to the North bow ends.

Lat by Obs. 31° 43' S.
Long by Chron. 2° 40' W.

2 Day 12th Mo. 25th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from E.S.E. S.W. stood to the E.S.E. at 1 p.m. finished coiling at 5 A.M. broke out and commenced stowing down oil wore ship to the S.W. at 12 finished stowing down.

Lat by Obs. 31° 54' S.
Long by Act. 2° 05' W.

3. D. Day
12th Mo. 26th

These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. steered on the wind to the S.W. and S.E. under short sail through the night at 10 A.M. caught 8 large Oliver coses. saw a bonfish.

Lat by Obs. 31° 26' S.
Long by Chron. 2° 33' W.

4th Day
12th Mo. 27th

The first of these 24 hours light breeze from S.E. stood to the East under short sail through the night. Lat by Obs. 30° 10' S. latter fresh breeze steered S.E. wind at East.

St. Helena and Whaling Cruise

5th Day The first of these 24 hours moderate
12th Mo 28 breeze from S.E. Steered N.N.E. middle.
And latter strong breeze and squally
rough sea took up most boat job in trying
to obey the humane command of the mate
Saw ends squally steered Lat by Obs. 27° 35' S.
S. by E on count of the sea. Long by Act. 2° 20' W.

6th Day These 24 hours strong gale from E.S.E. to
12th Mo 29 S.E. rough sea steered N. by E. saw nothing
but Seagulls Lat by Obs. 25° 03' S.
Long by Chron 3° 18' W.

7th Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from East to E.S.E.
12th Mo 30 And squally steered N.N.E. under single reef.
30th Top built through the bright latter wind variable
with light squalls of rain Lat by Obs. 22° 31' S.
Long by Act. - 3° 35' W.

1st Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. to S.E.
12th Mo 31 Steered N.E. by N. under moderate sail through
the bright but squally at intervals saw ends.
Saw nothing Lat by Act. 20° 31' S.
Long by ditto 3° 10' W.

2d Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. to S.E.
1st Mo 1st Steered N.E. by N. at 7 p.m. Shortened sail halted
A. 18th on the wind to the E.S.E. at 5 A.M. saw a big
steering N.W. we stood to the S.E. Lat by Obs. 19° 05' S.
Long by Chron 2° 48' W.

3d Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. to S.E.
1st Mo 2d and squally steered N.N.W. at 7 p.m. Shortened
2d sail halted on wind to the N.E. at 12 m. m.
was ship to the S.W. at 7 A.M. Lat by Obs. 18° 16' S.
Capt off N.N.W. Long by Chron 3° 49' W.

Brig joins Port from Tristan Ground.

4th Day
1st mo. 3^d
A. 1844

These 24 hours moderate breeze from E.S.E. to S.E. steered N.E. & W. under short sail through the night hulled on wind to the N.E. from 12 m. to 4 A.M. kept off N.E. & W. made all sail some light squalls of rain
Lat by Obs. 14° 15' S.
Long by Obs. 41° 53' W.

5th Day
1st mo. 4th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. steered N.E. & W. under short sail through night at 12 m. hulled on wind to the South at 2 A.M. rose ship to the N. at 5 A.M. kept off N.E. & W. at 9 A.M. made the island St. Helena bearing N.E. & W. Dist 3 Leagues. Latter equally saw a pinhook at 12 m. at the East end of the island bore N.E. & W. Lat by Act. 16° 06' S.
Long by Dist. 51° 49' W.

6th Day
1st mo. 5th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to S.E. and calm steered N.E. & W. at 7 p.m. The west End of St. Helena bore N.E. & W. Dist 5 Leagues. Saw a sail of our weather became clearing for the island Latter smooth sea fine weather
Lat by Obs. 16° 21' S.
Long by Act. 61° 40' W.

7th Day
1st mo. 6th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. steered N.E. & W. under all sail at 3 p.m. saw one pinhook Latter some light squalls of rain on land main topgallon sail, bent a nother
Lat by Obs. 16° 35' S.
Long by Obs. 71° 29' W.

8th Day
1st mo. 7th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from East to S.E. steered N.E. & W. under all sail saw nothing
Lat by Obs. 16° 51' S.
Long by Obs. 77° 48' W.

Off St. Helena Cruising for Whales.

2 ^d Day 1 st Mo 8 A. 18 L.L.	These 24 hours. Light breeze from. S.E. to East steered W by N. under all sail saw Nothing to be remarked. Lat of Obs 17° 08' S. Long by Chron 13 " 55 W.
3 ^d Day 1 st Mo 9 th	These 24 hours. Light breeze from. East to E. S. E. steered W. S. W. and W. by N. According to the wind to make the sails. Down. the wind variable Lat of Obs. 17° 03' S. 15° - 11' N. Long by Chron 15 " 42 W.
4 th Day 1 st Mo 10 th	These 24 hours. Light breeze from East to E. S. E. steered W. by N. & W. S. W. under all sail saw Nothing Lat of Obs 17° 00' S Long by Act. 16 " 40 W.
5 th Day 1 st Mo 11	These 24 hours Light breeze from. E. S. E. to E. Steered W. S. W. & S. W. by W. under all sail Saw Nothing Lat of Obs. 16° 16' S Long by Chron 18 " 53 W.
6 th Day 1 st Mo 12 th	These 24 hours. Light breeze from E. S. E. to E. S. E. steered W. S. W. and W. by N. under All sail saw Nothing Lat of Obs. 16° 46' S. Long by Act. 20 " 01 W.
7 th Day 1 st Mo 13 th	These 24 hours. moderate breeze from E. S. E. to E. S. E. steered W. S. W. W. by N. under All sail Lat of Obs. 16° 46' S Long by Chron 21 " 00 W.
1 st Day 1 st Mo 14 th	These 24 hours. Light breeze from E. S. E. to E. S. E. steered W. by N. under all sail Saw Nothing Lat of Obs 16° 48' S. Long by Chron 22 41 W.

Brig June From Tristan Ground Towards

2d Day 1st mo 15 th A. 1844	These 24 hours moderate breeze from E.S.E. to E by S. Steered W. 1/2 W. by S. under all sail Saw nothing Lat by Obs. 17° 22' S Long by Chron. 24 28 W
3d Day 1st mo 16 th	These 24 hours moderate breeze from East to E.S.E. Steered W.S.W. under all sail saw nothing Lat by Obs. 18° 23' S Long by Chron. 26 07 W
4th Day 1st mo 17 th	These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. Steered W. 1/2 W. under all sail Lat by Obs. 19° 34' S Long by Chron. 28 " 23 W
5th Day 1st mo 18 th	These 24 hours fresh breeze from E by S. to E by S. Steered W.S.W. at 2 p.m. hauled up S.W. at 2 1/2 past 5 p.m. made the rock of Martin Vaz. bearing S.W. 1/2 S. Dist 7 leagues. at 6 made Brimad Island. bearing S.W. 1/2 W. Dist 12 leagues Steered for the S.E. End at 10 p.m. hauled on wind to the North At 2 A.m. wore to the South at 4 A.m. kept off from the island at 9 A.m. sent a boat a fishing and to sea if we could get some red bar ends. Lying off & on to the S.W. of the Island
6th Day 1st mo 19 th	These 24 hours pleasant breeze from E.S.E. to E by S. At 2 p.m. boat came on board. we kept off W.S.W. at 6 A.m. saw a brig of our harbour beam Steering to the North Lat by Obs. 20° 04' S Long by Chron. 31 " 21 W
7th Day 1st mo 20 th	These 24 hours pleasant breeze from E.S.E. to E by S. Steered W.S.W. at 4 p.m. saw a ship off our beam steering on the wind to the North Lat by Obs. 19° 31' S Long by Chron. 34 " 03 W. 24

The Abrolhos Banks. On a Whaling Cruise

1st Day 1st mo 21 st A. 1844.	These 24 hours light winds from E.S.E. Steered W.S.W under all sail saw Nothing but flying fish Latd Obs. 19° 03' S. Long by Chron 35° 53' W.
2d. Day 1st mo 22 ^d	These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to S.S.E. Steered on wind to the S.W. and S.W. Carried sing reef topsails through the night Latd Obs. 18° 11' S. Steering on wind to the S.W. Latd by Obs. 18° 11' S. Long by Chron 37° 00' W.
3d. Day 1st mo 23 ^d	These 24 hours fine breeze from S.E. by S. to S.S.E. stood to the S.W. at 7 p.m. tacked to the S.E. At 12 m.m. tacked to the S.W. again under short. Sail Laten fresh breeze stood to the S.W. saw porpoises and flying fish Latd by Obs. 17° 45' S. Long by Chron 37° 32' W.
4th. Day 1st mo 24 th	These 24 hours light breeze from S.S.E. to S.E. at 4 p.m. tacked to the East Carried Sail all night at 3 A.M. tacked S.W. Saw ends this day Skipped off the group off the lands. Latd by Obs. 17° 38' S. Long by Chron 37° 42' W.
5th. Day 1st mo 25 th	These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. stood on the wind to the S.E. at 6 A.M. saw whale 7 miles to windward. Losed pulled up but could not get one chased off to the leeward some times got chased on saw ends this day Chasing whale. Latd by Act. 13° 13' S. Long by Ditto 37° 14' W.

Big guno Last From Tristan Grouse 245

6th Day 1st mo 26
 At 18 1/4 These 24 hours light breeze from N.E. running to the S.W. & S.S.W. all three boats Chubbing whole but without success. stood off to the S.E. under all sail at 3 A.M. tacked to the S.W. at 6 A.M. saw a sail and a whale at the same time whale about men the gunter took a stand that way and tacked back again. the whale came up 2 miles to windward forced back closed but could not get up with him. saw a ship to windward they struck a whale we stood S.W.

Lat of Obs. 19° 20' S.
 Long of Obs. 37° 09' W.

7th Day 1st mo 27
 Ship Washington Capt. Steven Bailey from Antwerp. These 24 hours moderate breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. stood to the S.W. at 2 p.m. tacked to the S.E. at 7 p.m. sent a boat on board of the ship Washington with a large sperm whale along side got some papers & potatoes on ions. worked to windward all we could bore ends. had a strong current. setting S.W.

Lat of Obs. 18° 58' S.
 Long of Obs. 37° 14' W.

1st Day 1st mo 28
 These 24 hours light breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. At 5 p.m. tacked to the S.E. stood until 6 A.M. under hole top with maintop & foresail tacked S.W. bore ends fine weather

Lat of Obs. 19° 20' S.
 Long of Obs. 36° 53' W.

2d Day 1st mo 29
 These 24 hours fresh breeze and squally wind from N.E. to E.N.E. stood to the S.W. until 9 p.m. tacked to the S.E. saw a brig steering S.W. and a ship to the lee on the wind at 8 A.M. tacked to the S.W. saw a ship standing S.W.

Lat of Obs. 18° 52' S.
 Long of Obs. 37° 04' W.

Off the Amokhos. Whaling

246

3. d Day
1st mo 30th
A. 1844

The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from. E by S. to S. E by S. and squally stood to the S. W. at 2 p.m. tacked to the S. E. At 2 A.m. tacked S. W. again. at 11 A.m. saw a sail standing to the S. W. bow ends. These 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 18° .. 29' S
Long by Chron. 37° .. 46 W.

4th Day
1st mo 31

These 24 hours light breeze from. S. E. to E. S. E. stood in saw plenty stuff in the water at 4 past 6 p.m. tacked off to the S. E. At 2 A.m. tacked to the S. S. W. bow ends. Standing in shore latter the water little greenish

Lat by Obs. 18° .. 10' S.
Long by Chron. 37° .. 57 W.

5th Day
2d mo 1st

These 24 hours moderate breeze from E. S. E. to S. E. at 4 p.m. tacked of shore saw a small craft in shore of us. the water some greenish latter saw a sail off our lee standing to the S. W. had it some squally latter part bow ends with a strong current setting S. W.

Lat by Obs. 19° .. 16' S.
Long by Chron. 37° .. 16 W.

6th Day
2d mo 2d

These 24 hours light breeze from. S. E. to E. S. E. stood to the S. E. at 4 tacked S. W. at 12 m. tacked to the S. E. at 6 A.m. saw a large and a big off our lee standing S. W. passed a large boat in S. W. we lost our main top sail and Gile bow ends this day

Lat by Obs. 19° .. 49' S.
Long by Chron. 36° .. 55 W.

7th Day
2d mo 3d

These 24 hours moderate breeze from. E. S. E. to S. E. stood to the S. S. W. saw three sail standing dist. at 2 A.m. tacked to the S. E. at 6 A.m. stood to the S. S. W. Lat by Obs. 19° .. 00' S. again had it squally bow ends. Long by Chron. 37° .. 02 W.

Brig going East From Tristan Ground.

1st Day
2d Mo 4
A. 1844
These 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. stood to the E.B.E. at 2 A.M. tacked to the N.W.W. at 6 a Brazilian brig passed to windward of us bow ends this day Lat of Obs. 18° 44' S. Long of Obs. 36° 50' W.

2d. Day
2d Mo 5
These 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. by N. to E.N.E. stood to the N. N.W. at 2 A.M. tacked to the E.E. at 6 A.M. tacked to the N.N.W. bow ends. Saw a sail of our kee Lat of Obs. 18° 18' S. Called on a whaler Long of Obs. 37° 25' W.

3d. Day
2d. Mo 6
These 24 hours fresh breeze from N.N.E. to N.E. stood to the E.E. after 4 p.m. saw a brig to the kee standing N.W. At 12 m.m. tacked to the N.N.W. bow ends this day standing to the N.W. Can not gain much to the N. the current. Setting S.W. Lat of Obs. 17° 59' S. Long of Obs. 37° 40' W.

4th Day
2d. Mo 7
The first of these 24 hours standing N.W. at 1 p.m. tacked to E.B.E. At 1 A.M. tacked to the N.N.W. bow ends this day standing to the N.W. carrying all sail the most of the time but can not gain much to the North Lat of Obs. 17° 38' S. Long of Obs. 37° 34' W.

5th Day
2d. Mo 8
These 24 hours moderate breeze from N.N.E. to E.N.E. stood to the E.E. until 2 A.M. tacked to the N.W. at 11 saw a fish boat a head tacked to E.E. bow ends. these 24 hours fine weather & know fish good ground for Whale Lat of Obs. 18° 07' S. plenty dug seed. Long of Obs. 37° 42' W.

Off the Purtohosos. Circling for Whale

6th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from
2d mo 9th N.E. to N.N.E. stood off to the E.S.E. and
most all sail at 6 A.M. tacked to the N.W.
At 11 A.M. saw a morphadite brig steering
S.W. bow ends this Day Lat by Obs. $18^{\circ} \dots 54' S.$
Long by Chron. $36^{\circ} \dots 41' W.$

7th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from N.N.E.
2d mo 10th To E.S.E. stood to the E.S.E. at 9 A.M. tacked
to the N.W. at 10 A.M. saw a ship to windward
steering S.W. by S. we tacked to the East bow ends.
Lat by Obs. $18^{\circ} \dots 35' S.$
Long by Chron. $36^{\circ} \dots 29' W.$

1st Day The first of these 24 hours moderate
2d mo 11th breeze from N.N.E. standing to the E. at 4 p.m.
usa ship. 12 m. spoke the U.S. Ship Forister from
Forister Boston bound to Rio Janeiro we stood to the E.S.E.
under all sail mostly bow ends this Day
Lat by Obs. $19^{\circ} \dots 05' S.$
Long by Chron. $35^{\circ} \dots 18' W.$

2d Day These 24 hours light breeze from E.S.E.
2d mo 12th to N.N.E. stood to the E.S.E. and S.E. under
all sail but fore topgallant & and by gill did
not carry then in the night saw nothing
Lat by Obs. $19^{\circ} \dots 40' S.$
Long by Chron. $34^{\circ} \dots 18' W.$

3d Day These 24 hours light breeze from N.N.E.
2d mo 13th to N.E. stood on the wind to the E. and S.E.
At 3 saw a schooner off our lee standing
on the wind to the N.W. he then saw a ship
off our lee standing S.W.
Lat by Obs. $20^{\circ} \dots 23' S.$
Long by Chron. $33^{\circ} \dots 13' W.$

Briggins Last From Tristan Ground

4th Day These 24 hours light breeze from N.
 2d. Mo. 12th At 3 p.m. spoke the Ship Indian Chief of
 A. 1844 New London from N.W. Coast with 2800 bls. oil
 At 5 p.m. we kept off by W. better fine breeze
 bore and saw a sail ahead standing westward.
 Lat by Obs. $21^{\circ} 52' S.$
 Lat. $22^{\circ} - 02' N.$ Long by Obs. $33^{\circ} 20' W.$

5th Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from N.W. to
 2d Mo. 15th N.W. stood to the S.E. At 7 p.m. tacked
 to the westward. took in topgallant sails & cargo.
 Single reef top sails at 5 made sail stood to
 the W.S.W. saw ends this day saw nothing
 Lat by Obs. $22^{\circ} 21' S.$
 Long by Obs. $34^{\circ} 03' W.$

6th Day These 24 hours light breeze from N.W. to N.W.
 2d. Mo. 16th stood to the S.E. at 2 A.m. tacked to the
 W.S.W. latter equally at 8 A.m. tacked to the
 S.W. saw ends this day Lat by Obs. $22^{\circ} 07' S.$
 Long by Act. $33^{\circ} 42' W.$

7th Day These 24 hours light breeze from N.W. to
 2d. Mo. 17th to S.E. on the southern land with calm
 & light squalls of rain. Curged all sail
 latter the water full of hay seed good whale
 Ground got up our steering sails bore m.s.
 Lat by Obs. $21^{\circ} 45' S.$
 Long by Obs. $33^{\circ} 52' W.$

18th Day These 24 hours light breeze from N.E.
 2d. Mo. 18 to North and Calm stood to the N.W. and
 W.S.W. saw nothing to be remarked
 but heijacks the water full of hay seed.
 Lat by Obs. $21^{\circ} 32' S.$
 Long by Act. $34^{\circ} 02' W.$

Off The Abrolhos. Cruising for Whales

2d Day The first of these 24 hours. Calm.
 2d. Mo. 19th 7 p.m. the wind began a breeze up from
 E. S. E. and at 10 had a fine breeze. In the
 fresh breeze and equally wind from
 N. E. by E. to N. E. by S. steamed on the
 wind to the South. Lat. by Obs. 28° 22' S.
 Long by Obs. 35° 28' W.

3d. Day The first of these 24 hours. fresh breeze.
 2d. Mo. 20th from E. S. E. to N. E. steamed on the wind
 and North under all sail. Saw a sail steering
 S. W. but too much to make out. Lat. by Obs. 18° 34' S.
 but know Whale. Long by Obs. 35° 13' W.

4th Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from E. by S.
 2d. Mo. 21st to E. S. E. steamed N. by E. and North under all
 sail had some squalls but saw nothing
 to be remarked. Lat. by Obs. 16° 36' S.
 at 2 p.m. Long by Obs. 35° 22' W.

5th Day These 24 hours. fresh breeze from
 2d Mo. 22d. E. by S. and East steamed N. by E ½ E
 at 6 A.M. saw a sail to windward and under
 short sail at 9 A.M. spoke a large
 ship from Liverpool bound to Rio
 de Janeiro this day. Lat. by Obs. 14° 29' S.
 Long by Act. 35° 18' W.

6th Day These 24 hours. fresh breeze from East to
 2d Mo. 23d. E. by S. steamed N. by E. when we could land.
 it squally with rain from 12 m.m. to 4 A.M.
 had a light breeze but stronger at 10 A.M.
 saw a large ship puffs. to Lee of us. steering
 W. by N. bow ends this day. Lat. by Obs. 12° 50' S.
 Long by Obs. 34° 54' W.



Brig yuno Last From The Aburhosar towards,

7th Day

2d Mo 24th

1844

These 24 hours fresh breeze East. to E by N. Steamed N.E. At 6 p.m. saw whales off our weather bow. Sounded horns to hunt. it came on dark before we could get near the whales. Chased as long as we could see them but without success. At 6 A.m. saw a big off and lee steering S.W. Lat by Obs. 10° 10' S. Long by Chron. 34° 44' W. — At 2 p.m. Long by Chron. 34° 44' W.

1st Day

2d Mo 25th

These 24 hours light breeze from E by S. to E by N. Steamed N.E. & E when we could st. 10 A.m. made the land to the south of Cape St. Augustin bare W.W. Dist 12 Leagues. saw a sail of our weather quarter steering S.W. Saw ends this day Lat by Obs. 9° 14' S. Long by Chron. 34° 21' W.

2d Day

2d Mo 26th

These 24 hours light breeze from N.E. to East. Steamed N.E. & E when we could at 4 p.m. the barque Pilgrin of Somerset. Capt. Collins spoke us. had 200 blb. saw a ship sailing in for the land at 12 mid passed look here. W.W. Dist 4 Leagues. we had it calm. Saw ends this day Lat by Obs. 8° 03' S. Long by Ditto 34° 48' W.

3d Day

2d Mo 27th

These 24 hours light breeze from East. to E by S. Steamed N.E. & East. N.E. by N. At 10 A.m. Point. Caabe Dello bore S.W. by W. Saw ends this day Lat by Obs. 6° 36' S. Long by Chron. 34° 04' W.

4th Day

2d Mo 28th

These 24 hours light breeze from N.E. & E to E by S. Steamed N.E. & E when we could saw some muniwore Lat by Obs. 4° 58' S. Long by Chron. 34° 06' W.

The West India on a Whaling Cruise

5th Day 20. Mo. 29th	These 24 hours. light breeze from N.E. to East steered N.E. and South latter saw three whales and four birds but know. Whole. Latd by Obs. 3° 23' S. Long by Chron. 34° 43' W.
6th Day 30. Mo. 1st	These 24 hours light breeze and squally wind from N.E. & E. to E. S. E. and some rain in squalls. Steered N.E. when the wind would permit. Latd by Act. 2° 05' S. Long by Chron. 34° 55' W.
7th Day 30. Mo. 2^d	These 24 hours. fresh breeze from E. S. E. to E. N. E. steered N.E. and N. 3 p.m. saw a sail a head steering N. latter some squally saw nothing more to be remarked. Latd by Act. 00° 12' S. Long by Ditto - 35° 24' W.
1st Day 30. Mo. 3^d	These 24 hours fresh breeze from East. to N.E. some squalls of rain. Steered N. by W. and N.W. saw nothing. Latd by Obs. 2° 18' S. Long by Chron. 36° 14' W.
2d Day 30. Mo. 4th	The first & middle of these 24 hours moderate breeze from N.E. steered N.W. latter strong breeze and rainy wind from E. S. E. Latd by Act. 3° 34' S. Long by Ditto 38° 00' W.
3d Day 30. Mo. 5th	These 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. & N. steered N.W. had some rain in squalls. Saw nothing to be remarked. Latd by Obs. 5° 00' N. Long by Chron. 40° 44' W.

Brig guno Last. From the Aburrollos. Towards

1 st Day 3 ^d Mo 6 th A. 1844	These 24 hours fresh breeze from N.N.E. steered N.W. under all sail with a rough sea saw nothing Lat by Obs. 6° 14' N Long by Chron. 42 54 W
5 th Day 3 ^d Mo 7 th	These 24 hours pleasant weather wind from N.N.E. steered N.W. on bent the main top Galen sail and repaired it bow ends this day and the mate sick we sweet him Lat by Obs. 7° 50' N Long by Chron. 44 .. 40 W
6 th Day 3 ^d Mo 8 th	These 24 hours pleasant breeze from N.N.E. steered N.W. under all sail had fine weather Lat by Obs. 9° 19' N Long by Chron. 46 .. 31 W
7 th Day 3 ^d Mo 9 th	These 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. & N. to N.N.E. steered N.W. latter some squally steered N.W. 1/2 W. the watch employed repairing main top sail bow ends this day Lat by Obs. 10° 58' N Long by Chron. 48 .. 31 W
1 st Day 3 ^d Mo 10 th	These 24 hours moderate breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. steered N.W. 1/2 W. saw nothing to be remarked Lat by Obs. 11° 40' N Long by Chron. 50 .. 04 W
2 ^d Day 3 ^d Mo 11 th	These 24 hours light breeze squally and variable from N.N.E. to S.E. steered N.W. 1/2 W. Lat by Obs. 12° 18' N Long by Act. 50 .. 55 W
3 ^d Day 3 ^d Mo 12 th	These 24 hours moderate breeze from E.N.E. to E.S.E. steered W. N. W. at 7 A.M. saw a American Brig steaming S. S. W. bow ends this day fine weather Lat by Obs. 12° 58' N Long by Chron. 52 .. 52 W

The Westindies in a Whaling Cruise

1 st Day 3d. Mo 15 th	These 24 hours. Light breeze from. E. by S. To S.E. steered W. by N. under all sail Saw nothing but alvies & coes. Caught 2. Lat by Obs. 13° 37' N. Long by Chron. 54° 22' W.
2 nd Day 3d. Mo 14	These 24 hours Light winds from. E by S. to S.E. Steered W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. and W. N. W. latter A Long swell heaving from. North Lat by Obs. 14° 14' N. Long by Chron. 55° 45' W.
3 rd Day 3d. Mo 15	The first of these 24 hours. Light breeze from. E. by S. steered W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. at 7 A.M. Saw a ship to the westward of us. steering S. by W. Latter wind. at N by E and. S.E. with some squalls of rain Lat by Obs. 14° 20' N. Long at 2 P.M. 57° 05' W.
4 th Day 3d. Mo 16	These 24 hours. fresh breeze from N.E. some Light squalls. Saw a sail & stern we steered W. N. W. at 4 p.m. hauled up S. W. by W. to Cloud E. Sprites reef at 1 A.M. kept off W. S. W. at 5 left off W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. bow ends. bow some gull weed. Lat by Obs. 15° 06' N. Long by Chron. 59° 27' W.
5 th Day 3d. Mo 17	These 24 hours. fresh breeze from. S.E. steering West. At 4 p.m. made the middle part of mid- times base. S.W. at 5 made Dominica the South. End bearing W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Dist by Estimation 50 miles At 2 A.M. past Scotts head. at 7 off 2000 steered to the North for prince Rupert by bow three Schooners bow ends prince Rupert's head bearing N.E.
28 th Day 3d. Mo 18.	This 24 hours. fresh breeze from. N.E. Putting up for prince Rupert's head at 9 A.M. Came to anchor gull off a raft of water heels the brig Cleaved one side bow ends

Byig gins. Lying in Prince Rupert Bay

30. Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E.
3rd Mo 19th Lying in the bay one watch on shore one
A. 1846 Liberty the others painting the bay

4th Day These 24 hours light breeze from S.E.
3rd Mo 20th Lying in Prince Rupert Bay one watch
on shore on Liberty loaded the bay and
the other ship loaded of the other side
for painting the barque pilgrim came in

5th Day These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. and S.W.
3rd Mo 21st Lying in Prince Rupert Bay in the night 6 men
running George Stevens George Sitter
John Gedy James Gedy Pharus S. W. Clark
Robert E. Benson finished painting got off
some wood.

6th Day These 24 hours moderate breeze from
3rd Mo 22nd S.E. Lying in Prince Rupert Bay all hands
employed getting up water at 6 p.m. the
barque pilgrim got under way went out.

7th Day These 24 hours light breeze from S.E.
3rd Mo 23rd Lying in Prince Rupert Bay one watch
on shore on Liberty the rest getting off
water

1st Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E.
3rd Mo 24th Lying in Prince Rupert Bay some of the
crew on shore on Liberty

2nd Day 25th These 24 hours strong breeze from S.E.
3rd Mo Lying in Prince Rupert Bay part of the crew
on shore at 9 A.M. got stowed off got
under way came out steved S.W.
had a strong breeze at 12 m & the
saints bore S.E. by E Dist by Estimation 4 Leagues 259

From Dominico Toward St. Thomas

3 rd Day 30. Mo. 26	These 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. started at 6 a.m. Readonda here. E.S.E. hauled in for St. John at 12 m. of the west end of St. Christopher. Left by St. 17 th 23
4 th Day 30. Mo. 27	These 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. and squally sun down for St. Thomas at 12 m. got down off the hulk or keel in and anchored.
5 th Day 30. Mo. 28	This Day strong breeze from N.E. lying in St. Thomas staying near
6 th Day 30. Mo. 29	These 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. lying in St. Thomas this day got on board our provisions
7 th Day 30. Mo. 30	These 24 hours strong breeze squally at 7 a.m. got under way. Came at sun down for Cook Island at 5 p.m. came to anchor at the west end for night.
1 st Day 30. Mo. 31	This 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. lying in at the west end of Cook Island went up to the governor. got permit to anchor at anchor.
2 nd Day 1 st Mo. 1 st	These 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. lying in at the west end of Cook Island getting off wood.
3 rd Day 1 st Mo. 2 nd	This Day lying in at Cook Island the west end in a large gully getting

Brig goes off Portovico

4th Day
4th Mo. 3
A. 1844

This Day Strong Gale. from S. E. to N. E.
Lying in Crab island wooding bow ends.

5th Day
4th Mo. 4

These 24 hours more moderate at
7 A.M. got under way came out from
Crab Island and down for portovico
At 12 M. Cape malipaso bore N. by W. Dist
4 leagues bow ends.

6th Day
4th Mo. 5

These 24 hours moderate breeze from
S. S. E. and S. E. stood to westward for the
Dead Chest island at 6 p.m. shortened sail stood
off and on at 6 A.M. made sail stood west.
At 12 the Dead Chest bore S. E. saw a lagoon
and a long reefward of us stood off S. S. W.
saw black fish got 2.

7th Day
4th Mo. 6

These 24 hours moderate breeze from
S. S. E. to E. by S. coming off S. W. of Dead Chest.
At 7 A.M. saw whales off our lee 5 miles
run off hauled her up got 2 after a long while
blowing bow ends this day whaling

1st Day
4th Mo. 7

These 24 hours fresh breeze from
E. S. E. the first of this day all hands employed
getting whales a long side and cutting
At 9 A.M. finished cutting the president
of Westport came down spoke us with
300 bbls. At 10 bot the tyros a Go wing
All hands employed the west end of
portovico lasing N. N. W. Dist. 7 leagues

2d Day
4th Mo. 8

These 24 hours fresh breeze from
E. S. E. and S. E. standing off and on
the S side of portovico all hands employed
boiling the barque president in sight
at 12 M. the W. E. bore S. W.

Exercising for Whales.

- 3d. Day
4th mo 9th
These 24 hours strong gales from E.S.E. to S.W. E. stood to the E.S.E. at 5 p.m. had it raining and squally took in for a topsail closed reefed main all hands. employ hoisting At 2 A.M. was a ship in shore the barque president in sight. Latter strong gales but clear weather. At 12 m.t. finished hoisting the W.C. port. ^{being} _{S.W.}
- 4th Day
4th mo 10th
These 24 hours strong gales from East. standing off and on at the S. side of postorio. At 6 A.M. hove the boat Co. in men and standing down saw ends this day All hands employ
- 5th Day
4th mo 11th
all hands employ standing down sail At 6 p.m. finished stood off and on the south side postorio. Latter stood in empty casks and wood saw a schooner beating Eastward saw ends with strong gales and squally rough sea wind from E.S.E. to East. At 12 m.t. Cape Rosso bore S.W. Dist 6 leagues.
- 6th Day
4th mo 12th
The first of these 24 hours strong breeze and squally wind from E.S.E. and E. stood off and on the south side of postorio. Saw Cape Rosso. Latter more moderate made some sail saw a brig and a schooner running westward. saw ends somewhat squally Cape Rosso being S.W.
- 7th Day
4th mo 13th
The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. to S.E. and squally some thunder & lightning over the land we shortened sail Cape Rosso bearing S.W. headed to the S.E. latter clear and clear weather saw a barque ship steering westward.

Brig juno off Portico Cruising

1st Day
4th mo 14
A. 1844

These 24 hours light winds from N.E. and S.E. by S. Calm. half the time stood Eastward and to the S.W. when we had wind Cape rose bore South at 12 m. Dist 8 leagues. Current easterly as westward.

2d. Day
4th mo 15

The first of these 24 hours Calm at 4 p.m. had a light breeze from N.E. stood Eastward at 6 p.m. a Spanish Brigantine came up with us spoke us. enquired the Longitude midall. strong breeze and squally wind all round compass steered S.E. when we could from that to E.S.E. latter light air from S.W. stood to the S.W. the Cape bore S. to W. Latd 17° 11' N Long by Chron. 67° 07' W and is now Calm.

3d. Day
4th mo 16

These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. and S. Calm. stood to the East mostly but worked South the current setting strong to S.W. at 6 Am. saw a brig of ours he standing Eastward Latd by Obs. 17° 01' N Long by Chron. 67° 51' W

4th Day
4th mo 17

These 24 hours light winds from S.W. and S. by E. and baffling. Curved all sail in order to work up to the more passage gained but little saw a brig working up Latd by Obs. 17° 07' N Long by Chron. 67° 14' W

5th Day
4th mo 18

the first and latter parts of these 24 hours Calm. middle fresh breeze from E.S.E. to S.E. stood to the S. and west at 6 Am. Cape rose bore S.E. by S. at 12 m. Dist 5 leagues. Saw a mosquito boat in shore standing west. we had it Calm. Latd by Obs. 17° 44' N Long by Chron. 67° 30' W

For Whales.

6th Day
4th mo 19th

The first of these 24 hours. Calm. Cape
Proceeding N.E. at 6 p.m. had a breeze
from south squared away for more passage.
middle strong breeze from N.N.E. to S.E.
working through the passage at 6 A.M.
Monu island bore N.W. Dist 3 leagues.
wind at N.N.E. tacked stand to E. and S.
at 11 tacked again stand N.W. Gain
but little at 12 Cape Engano bore N.W. 1/2 N.
Lat 18° 18' 29"

7th Day
4th mo 20th

These 24 hours. Light breeze from N.E. 1/2 N.
stand to the S.W. of the S.E. of St. Domingo
Could just lay a long shore but sent away
as to the S.W. at 6 p.m. Cape Raphael bore
N.W. Dist by Estimation 7 leagues. worked
off all we could but Cape Samu bore
N.W. bore end light breeze from N.E. stand
to the S.W. Lat 19° 22' 10"
Long 68° 45' W

1st Day
4th mo 21st

These 24 hours light breeze from N.W. to N.E.
beating to Eastward to fetch to windward shoals.
Saw a brig passing down the Island at 9 A.M.
Saw black fish. Lured 7 at side Cape Samu in
hugging south Lat 19° 56' N.
Long 69° 06' W.

2d Day
4th mo 22nd

These 24 hours. pleasant breeze from
S.E. to East beating to windward to fetch by
Silver Keys and shoals. saw a ship and a brig
Running westward latter sailed out and
black fish and the wind moderates
Cape Culron bearing S.W. Lat 19° 58' N.
Long 69° 04' W.

Brigging off the North Side of St. Domingo

3d. Day
4th Mo 23
A. 1844

The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from E by S. and down for Silver Key passage at 10 p.m. hulled on the wind at 5 A.m. kept off old Cape Ponce way bearing S. by W. at 6 A.m. hulled up N by W. at 9 A.m. hulled up N by E. at 12 p.m. got on the bank run of hulled up N. bow end. Lat by Obs. 20° 21' N. Long by Act. 70° 06' W.

4th Day
4th Mo 24

the first of these 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to N. and squally being in the Silver Key passage at 3 p.m. had a fine breeze from E. by E. stood to the North at 8 p.m. made tack to the S.E. to weather the square hand here chief stood at 1/2 past 9 A.m. turned North again could not be better than N. by W. had a strong breeze bow end. With a rough Sea Lat by Obs. 21° 53' N. Long by Chron. 70° 31' W.

5th Day
4th Mo 25

These 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. to North steamed on the wind to the N.W. at 11 A.m. turned to the Eastward more moderate breeze. bow end. Lat by Obs. 23° 15' N. Long by Chron. 71° 39' W.

6th Day
4th Mo 26

These 24 hours fresh breeze from N.E. to S.E. by E. stood to the E. by S. the first part. Latter stood N. by W. turned up starboard boat pointed her bow a brig to windward steering S. by E. bow end. Lat by Obs. 24° 00' N. Long by Chron. 72° 12' W.

7th Day
4th Mo 27

This 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to S.E. by E. steamed N.W. Latter a boat the on D top sail saw a sail Lat by Obs. 25° 46' N. off the Key bar. Long by Act. 73° 01' W.

Bound for the Bahamas

1st Day 4th mo 28th	These 24 hours light breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. Steamed N.W. under all sail saw a sail off our lee beam. Standing Northward. Lat by Obs. 27° .. 00' N. Long by Chron. 73 .. 57 W.
2d Day 4th mo 29th	These 24 hours light breeze from E.N.E. to S.E. Steamed N.W. & N.W. by W. saw a brig steaming W. by S. latter all most calm on Cent old try sail but fore & main in low Lat by Obs. 27° .. 36' N. Long by Act. 74 .. 46 W.
3d. Day 4th mo 30th	All these 24 hours. light winds from S.E. to N.E. and E.N.E. Steamed N.W. by W. at 8 A.M. saw a ship and a brig steaming S.W. saw ends with fine weather Lat by Obs. 28° .. 02' N. Long by Chron. 75 .. 54 W.
4th. Day 5th mo 1st	These 24 hours. light winds from E.N.E. to S.E. on the Southern coast Steamed N.W. by W. At 6 p.m. kept off west at 12 m. m. halted on the wind to the N. at 3 A.M. wore ship to the South at 5 A.M. kept off west again saw a sail to the East of us. Lat by Obs. 28° .. 15' N. Long by Chron. 77 .. 02 W.
5th Day 5th mo 2d.	These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. by S. ran off west at 2 p.m. saw black fish put off got three took them in sun west at 7 p.m. & shortened sail but the wind to the N.E. at 12 m. wore to the South at 5 m. made sail stood to the South & west saw nothing hoiled out and black fish Lat by Obs. 29° .. 58' N. Long by Chron. 77 .. 42 W.



Brig Juno off the Bahamas Cruising

6th Day
5th mo 3^d.
A. 1844.
These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to East.
Stood to the North at 7 p.m. took in sail for the
Knight at 12 m. wore ship to the South at 5th m.
made sail stand to the S.W. at 9 A.m. kept off N.W.
bow ends with moderate weather.
Lat by Obs 28° 25' N.
Long by Chron 78° 05' W.

7th Day
5th mo 4th
These 24 hours Light breeze from S.E. to S.W.
Stood to the S.W. at 7 p.m. shortened sail at 12 m.
stood to the West at 7 A.m. saw a barque and a
masted schooner stand to the S.E. we stood to the west.
Lat saw known Whale Lat by Obs 29° 04' N.
Long by Chron 78° 32' W.

10th Day
5th mo 5th
These 24 hours Light winds from South to S.W.
Stood to the S.E. at 12 m. turned to the west.
At 7 A.m. saw a brig standing S.E. saw nothing more
to be remarked or some killer Lat by Obs 29° 08' N.
Long Chron 78° 34' W.

2^d Day
5th mo 6th
The first of these 24 hours moderate
breeze from S.E. spoke the schooner Exchange
of Plymouth Hopkins 25 Days out with
40 lbs. spinn was a sailing vessel on board
got some potatoes and turneps stood to the N.W.
at 12 m. turned East latter fine breeze stood
to the N.W. saw two schooners to the lee
and a barque standing S.E. two schooners. whales
were on the wind Lat by Obs 29° 34' N.
Strong current setting S. Long by Chron 78° 39' W.

3^d Day
5th mo 7th
The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze
from S.W. to S.E. worked to Southward
all we could to whaling Schooners in sight
latter moderate breeze Lat by Obs 29° 34' N.
picked up a Chamber bottle Long by Chron 79° 00' W.

For Bachel. S. 1841

4th Day 5th mo 8 th	These 24 hours. light breeze from E. S. E. to S. E. stood mostly to the S. W. Latter saw some or five sail stung in S. E. the schooner Exchange in sight but know whole Lat by Obs. 29° 22' N Long by Obs. 78° 59' W.
5th Day 5th mo 9 th	These 24 hours. light breeze from E. S. E. and S. E. stood southward mostly the Exchange in sight saw some merchant men standing S. E. Latter stood to the S. E. by N. the current set us to the South. Lat by Obs. 29° 23' N Long by Obs. 79° 07' W.
6th Day 5th mo 10 th	These 24 hours. light breeze from E. S. E. to S. E. and Calm. steared S. E. when we could a ship & a brig in sight a head Lat by Obs. 30° 00' N Long by Obs. 78° 11' W.
7th Day 5th mo 11 th	These 24 hours. light breeze from E. S. E. to S. E. and Calm. worked N. and East saw two sail but know whole Lat by Obs. 31° 00' N Long by Obs. 78° 27' W.
1st Day 5th mo 12 th	The first of these 24 hours. light breeze from S. E. steared ast but under short sail in the night at 5 Am. Capt off S. E. at 11 saw blackfish forced but without success we had a fresh breeze from S. W. by W. Lat by Obs. 31° 11' N Long by Obs. 77° 01' W.
2d Day 5th mo 13 th	The first of these 24 hours. strong breeze from S. W. by W. steared S. E. at 3 p.m. hauled up S. W. shortened sail saw a league and a brig steering S. E. at 12 m.m. rose ship to the S. W. Latter at 9 Am. Capt off S. E. Lat by Obs. 31° 45' N Long by Obs. 76° 56' W. at 10 had it greatly wind all down and choppy sea

Brig June On the Charleston Ground. Whaling

3d. Day 5th. mo. 12 A. 1844	These 24 hours. light breeze from W. S. W. and S. W. by W. steamed S. E. and set short sail through the night. Latter steamed S. E. by E. saw nothing to be remarked. Lat by Obs. 31° .. 45' N. Long by Chron. 67° .. 27' W.
4th Day 5th. mo. 13	These 24 hours. light breeze from W. S. W. steamed S. E. by E. and set short sail in the night. Latter by a light wind from W. to S. S. E. and E. S. E. saw a ship & a barque working Eastward. Lat by Obs. 32° .. 40' N. Long by Chron. 75° .. 42' W.
5th Day 5th. mo. 16	These 24 hours moderate breeze from E. S. E. to South and S. W. steamed to the S. at 7 p.m. Shortened sail at 10 p.m. tacked to the S. E. at 12 m.m. wind at S. E. latter wind at S. W. steamed East and S. E. under all sail with fine weather saw plenty of birds. Lat by Obs. 33° .. 14' N. Long by Act. 74° .. 58' W.
6th Day 5th. mo. 17	These 24 hours. Strong breeze from S. W. to S. S. W. steamed S. E. by E. and E. S. E. middle and latter rough sea got down fore top sail and repaired it towards the Day broke. Lat by Obs. 34° .. 14' N. Long by Chron. 73° .. 07' W.
7th Day 5th. mo. 18	These 24 hours. fresh breeze from S. W. steamed East and E. by S. at 6 p.m. saw two ships steering E. by S. we carried short sail through the night. Long by Act. 71° .. 16' W. Lat by Obs. 34° .. 12' N.
1st Day 5th. mo. 19	The first of these 24 hours. fresh breeze from S. W. steamed E. by S. Latter light breeze and squally and variable. Lat by Act. 35° .. 46' N. and to S. E. saw three ships Long by Act. 69° .. 00' W.

From Charleston Ground Bounded Western Ground

2d. Day 5th mo. 20	The first of these 24 hours light breeze from E. N. E. stood to the S. E. at 7 p.m. tacked North middle wind hauled S. S. E. latter strong breeze from S. E. and cloudy spots of rain. Lat by Act. 34° 02' N. Long by ditto 67° 56' W.
3d. Day 5th mo. 21	The first of these 24 hours strong breeze from S. E. to S. S. E. and high fog steved to the East. lowered short sail through the night at 7 A.M. saw hills and a ship standing on wind to the W. N. W. had the wind S. S. W. at 9 saw black fish chased but without success. the next boat copied sided carrying sail lowered this day fresh breeze got in the next boat. Lat by Act. 34° 32' N. Long by ditto 65° 50' W.
4th. Day 5th mo. 22	The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. W. steved East latter light breeze and fine weather saw a brig off our lee quarter steering E. by S. Lat by Obs. 34° 44' N. Long by Chron. 64° 00' W.
5th Day 5th mo. 23d.	These 24 hours moderate breeze from W. N. W. steved E. by S. until 7 p.m. Capt. & off. E. by S. saw a sail off our starboard bow steering Eastward. Lat by Obs. 34° 58' N. Long by Act. 62° 00' W.
6th Day 5th mo. 24	These 24 hours light breeze from W. N. W. to S. W. and S. E. and S. S. E. stood to the East under full sail part of the time. hauled off S. S. E. Lat by Obs. 35° 02' N. Long by Chron. 60° 07' W.

Brig June From The Bahamas & Charleston

7th Day
5th Mo 25
A. 1846
There 24 hours light breeze from N.E. to S.W. and calm. Steamed on the wind to the East and we had some light squalls of rain saw a barque ship steering S.E. & E.
Latd by Obs. 35° 05' N.
Long by Act. 60° 10' W.

1st Day
5th Mo 26
The first of these 24 hours light breeze from North to N.W. Steamed E. & E. latter fine breeze from N.W. to N.E. saw a ship & a brig standing on the wind to the S.W.
Latd by Obs. 35° 53' N.
Long by Chron. 57° 53' W.

2nd Day
5th Mo 27
There 24 hours strong breeze from west. Steamed E. & E. with a rough sea at 6 p.m. took up west boat. muddled top up quarters. South and covered short sail. Latd by Obs. 36° 33' N.
Long by Chron. 56° 05' W.

3rd Day
5th Mo 28
There 24 hours from breeze from west. to N.W. & Steamed E. by S. under short sail. Through the night latter had Green water.
Latd by Obs. 37° 17' N.
Long by Chron. 53° 30' W.

4th Day
5th Mo 29
There 24 hours strong gale from north to N.W. at 9 p.m. hauled on the wind to the N. & sailed out to sail at 4 p.m. took in fore top sail. At 7 a.m. wore ship to the south took in fore & main bowsprit strong gale and rough sea with high breeze.
Latd by Obs. 38° 01' N.
Long by Act. 53° 03' W.

Greenland Rowed Western ground.
Whaling

5th Day These 24 hours strong gale from W.
5th mo 30 to W. S. W. by to head to the South
under closed scuped main top sail on J.
Rose Spencer some light squalls of rain
at intervals Sailed by Obs. 37° 37' N.
Long by Act. 52° 25' W.

6th Day The first of these 24 hours strong breeze
5th mo 31 from W. to W. S. W. and rough sea saw
pribucks by to head to the S. W. at 12 m. in noon
Ship to the S. E. latter more moderate but
Squally mid. sail steered E by N. saw a large
affair her standing outboard Sailed by Obs. 37° 25' N.
Long by Obs. 51° 24' W.

7th Day These 24 hours light breeze from S. E.
6th mo 1st and calm stood to the S. E. saw porpoises
and grampases. Sailed by Obs. 37° 03' N.
Long by Obs. 50° 37' W.

8th Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from west steered
6th mo 2nd East under short sail through the Panight
Saw nothing to be remarked Sailed by Obs. 37° 03' N.
Long by Act. 48° 28' W.

9th Day The first of these 24 hours strong breeze
6th mo 3rd from west and high fog steered East at
7 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to the S.
middle and latter moderate breeze from S. to E. S. E.
Saw a ship to windward stand in on the wind to the
East Long by Obs. 48° 25' W. Sailed by Obs. 37° 19' N.

10th Day The first of these 24 hours light breeze from S. E.
6th mo 4th steered to the S. E. middle calm saw a large
working Eastward latter light Sailed by Obs. 37° 11' N.
breeze from W. S. W. Long by Act. 47° 35' W.

Brig goes On The Western Ground.

4th Day The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze
6th mo 5th from S.W. steered E.S.E. at 7 p.m. shortened
Sail run S.E. rather more moderate spoke
The Brig Alberdina broke from. trimin
with passengers for Baltimore Latd by Obs. 36° 32' N
Long by Chron. 45° 52' W

5th Day These 24 hours light wind from E.N.E. to E.
6th mo 6th headed to the S.E. At 8 A.M. had a good shower
of rain at 9 it cleared off Latd by Obs. 36° 06' N
Long by Act. 45° 20' W

6th Day These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. stood
6th mo 7th to the south rather wind from W.S.W. steered
S.E. saw plenty porpoises. some pieces of
Squid bone ends. Latd by Obs. 35° 44' N
Long by Chron. 44° 50' W

7th Day These 24 hours light breeze from W.N.W. to
6th mo 8th W.S.W. stood to the S.W. until 2 A.M. tacked
to the N. at 4 A.M. saw a big steaming E.S.E.
saw porpoises. saw ends. Latd by Obs. 35° 53' N
Long by Chron. 44° 51' W

1st Day These 24 hours light breeze from
6th mo 9th W. to W.S.W. steered S.E. E.S.E. under short.
Sail in the night at 1 A.M. hauled to the south
saw a big steaming E.S.E. saw plenty porpoises.
Caught two saw porpoises saw ends with
high fog most of the time Latd by Obs. 35° 28' N
Long by Chron. 43° 21' W

2d Day These 24 hours light breeze from W. by S.
6th mo 10th to E.N.E. on the Northern board steered E.S.E.
and East at 10 p.m. hauled on the wind to the North
rather some fog at 9 tacked Latd by Obs. 35° 56' N
to the North saw nothing Long by Chron. 42° 47' W

Crucising Row Rules.

3. Day
6th mo 11 These 24 hours light breeze and calm.
wind from S.W. to W.S.W. Steered E by S.
Saw fin backs and plenty of sun squalls
bright jellys in the water. At 10 on lee
fore sail & repaired it. Lat by Obs. 36° 15' N.
Long by Chron. 41° 58' W.

4th Day
6th mo 12 These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W.
steered E by S. and E by N. Carried short sail
through the night and by a luck part of the
time bore ends this day steering E by N.
Lat by Obs. 36° 36' N.
Long by Chron. 40° 25' W.

5th Day
6th mo 13 These 24 hours. Light breeze from S.W. to
S.S.W. Steered on the wind to the Eward
under short sail through the night at Sun.
Purposes. and scip jacks. Lat by Obs. 36° 24' N.
Long by Chron. 39° 26' W.

6th Day
6th mo 14 These 24 hours. fresh breeze from S.W. to S.S.W.
Worked to the South and west at 7 A.M.
Spoke an English Man-of-war steering E.N. & back.
Abkip to windward steering ditto Lat by Obs. 36° 55' N.
Long by Chron. 39° 46' W.

7th Day
6th mo 15 These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to
S.W. by S. stood East. until 1 A.M. tacked west
Saw nothing but plenty of fish a long side
Caught a snail. Lat by Obs. 36° 10' N.
Thomas Gifford off duty with Logbook Long by Chron. 39° 02' W.

1st Day
6th mo 16 The first and middle of these 24 hours light
breeze from S.W. to South steered on the wind
to the west. Latter strong breeze rough sea
Continued standing westward Lat by Obs. 35° 45' N.
Long by Act. 40° 10' W.

Bring gunn Lost from Bahamias on

2d Day 6th mo 17 A. 1844	These 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. to S.E. stood mostly to the westward. At 6 p.m. saw blackish colored boats but without success. going quick to windward. Latter heavy sea from N.W. and strong breeze bore ends. Latd by Obs. 35°.. 44' N. Long by Chron. 42°.. 41' W.
3d Day 6th mo 18	The first of these 24 hours strong breeze and heavy sea wind from S.W. by S. steamed on the wind to the westward but under short sail through the night at 1 A.M. wind veered to the North stood to the East and to the S.W. but light wind some clouds. foggy. Latd by Obs. 35° 56' N. Thomas Gifford comes on duty again. Long by Chron. 43°.. 13' W.
4th Day 6th mo 19	These 24 hours light breeze from N.W. E. to S.E. stood to the N.W. and S.W. by W. at 10 A.M. saw blackish colored boat without success. saw a ship steering E.S.E. Latd by Obs. 35°.. 49' N. Long by Ast. 43°.. 42' W.
5th Day 6th mo 20	These 24 hours moderate wind from S.E. to East steamed S.W. by S. and S.W. under short sail through the night saw nothing to be remarked. Latd by Obs. 35°.. 40' N. Long by Chron. 43°.. 53' W.
6th Day 6th mo 21	These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to S.E. by E stood to the S.E. at 7 p.m. Capt of W.S.W. bore ends running on that course with fine weather and heavy Whal. Latd by Obs. 35°.. 56' N. Long by Chron. 44°.. 19' W.

Of the Western Ground Cress ~~in~~ *Bohles.*

7th Day
6th mo.
22d.

The 8th hours. High at 10.30 a.m. & from N. E.
steamed W. S. W. at 5 p.m. saw black fish
flooded but without success. at 2 A.M.
hulled on the wind to the S. W. at 3 A.M.
saw Whales and a large ship standing East.
Madd's boats got one took him a long
side he was a burthen one tow boats chased
to windward but could not get on board.
All hands employed cutting. Latd 33. 39.



1st Day
6th mo 23

These 24 hours light breeze from N. E.
And fine weather all hands employed boiling
And clearing away ice at 4 p. m. Saw a whole
Flock of Chukots but without success. Latter
part of this day the watch employed boiling



L.D. Day
6th mo 21

The sea was lower light breeze from S. E.
 stood to the N. W. All hands employed
 boiling At 6 p.m. tacked to the E. S. E. at
 8 p.m. finished boiling at 9 a.m. As the
 cut blowed down some ail saw 6 sail of
 Merchant men standing N. W. Some cards.

Lute by Obs. 33.48 N
 Long by Chron. 45.01 W

3d. Day
6th. May 25

These 24 hours light breeze from. E.S.E. to E.
 Stood to the E.S.E. Stowed down our sail At
 7 A.M. wore Ship to the North bore
 End with fine weather Lat by Obs $33^{\circ} 40'$ &

4th Day
6th m.
26th

These 24 hours light breeze and calm. or heat.
Wind we had from S.W. & stood to the S.W.
Saw nothing. Lat by Obs 33° 50' N.
Long by Chron 43° 05' W.

Brig James East From The Bahamas In.

5th Day 6th Mo 27th 1844 Archibald Gracie	These 24 hours Light breeze from N. S. W and Calm. stood to the S. E. & S. saw three Sail of merchant men standing S. E. loaded the Barge Asclepias of Alexandria. Rice bound to Rio de Janeiro 18 days out saw ends. Lat by Obs. 34° 34' N. Long by Act. 44° 55' W.
6th Day 6th Mo. 28th	These 24 hours Light breeze from North and Calm. stood to the East. saw a ship standing Eastward latter headed to the N. W. with fin and smooth sea saw ends. Lat by Obs. 34° 38' N. Lat by Chron. 44° 40' W.
7th Day 6th Mo 29th	These 24 hours Light breeze from North to S. E. and Calm steved to the S. E. rather light air from S. W. and Calm. and very warm saw Grampuses. Lat by Obs 34° 52' N. Long by Act. 44° 15' W.
1st Day 6th Mo 30th	The first of these 24 hours. mostly Calm. middle and latter light breeze from S. W. and S. W. steved & S. E. saw nothing but grampuses. Lat by Act. 35° 10' N. Long by Chron. 43° 40' W.
2^d Day 7th Mo 1st	These 24 hours Light breeze from S. W. latter saw S. E. saw 2 sail of merchant men standing to the S. E. saw ends saw grampuses. Thomas Gifford of City of Agave Lat by Obs 35° 20' N. Long by Act. 43° 12' W.
3^d Day 7th Mo 2^d	These 24 hours Light breeze from N. S. W. steved to the S. E. At 7 p.m. hulled on the Wind to the South under short sail at 8 a.m. rose to the S. W. latter stood ditto under All sail saw grampuses. Lat by Obs. 35° 44' N. Long by Chron. 42° 30' W.

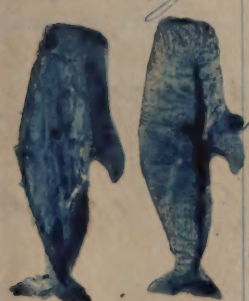
The Western Ground Whaling

4th Day These 24 hours light breeze from
 4th Mo. S.W. to S.E. stood to the Eastward.
 Saw some grampases. Latter saw a Seal
 A. Stern Standing Eastward Latd by Obs. $35^{\circ} 55' N$
 Long by Chro. $41^{\circ} 26' W$

5th Day These 24 hours light breeze from south
 4th Mo. to S.E. by S. stood to the East until 1 Am. saw
 A. morphadite to the lee and one a steamer
 Standing Eastward but no class. with one
 She was a merican latter stood westward
 passed a brig standing Eastward called her an
 English now it is tacked Eastward again. Saw
 Ends with fine weather Latd by Obs $35^{\circ} 51' N$
 Long by Act. $40^{\circ} 55' W$

6th Day These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to S.S.E.
 4th Mo. 5th Stand on the wind to the Eastward saw
 Low sail of merchant men steaming S.E. by E.
 One steaming S.S.W. saw ends this day got
 Out Water Latd by Obs. $36^{\circ} 13' N$
 Long by Chro. $39^{\circ} 34' W$

7th Day All these 24 hours light breeze from
 4th Mo. S.W. to S.S.E. stood to the East until 1 Am.
 6th tacked to the westward at 6 Am.
 Tacked Eastward and saw black fish forced
 boats got 10 At 12 m & spoke the brig
 Sirien of London from Havana bound
 to Bahia saw ends all hands employed black
 fishing. James Brannan struck the Cook with
 A pounder or rather dashed it but a hole in his
 kipp but the Cook struck him first
 with a stick Latd by Obs. $36^{\circ} 16' N$
 Long by Act. $39^{\circ} 15' W$



Brig juno Last from The Bukharies

1st Day
7th Mo 7th
A. 1844

These 24 hours light breeze from south to S.E. and East stood to the East until 12 m. tocked south west at 7 A.M. tocked North toiled out and blackfish saw three sail of Merchant men

Lat by Obs. 36° 20' N
Long by Chron. 38° 14' W

2nd Day
7th Mo 8th

These 24 hours light breeze from S.E. to E by S. stood to the N.E. toiled out and blackfish 4 or five merchant men in sight East South of the lagoon tocked from the East Indies came on board spent. The Afternoon at 6 A.M. tocked to the S. And West. Saw several merchant men standing N.E. some standing South west.

Lat by Obs. 36° 31' N
Long by Chron. 38° 14' W

3rd Day
7th Mo 9th

The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze from Eastward stood to the South saw 5 merchant vessels. At 7 p.m. tocked Northward latter some what squally and fresh breeze Lat by Obs. 37° 12' N one sail off on the beam. Long by Chron. 37° 59' W wind at E by S. stood N.E.

4th Day
7th Mo 10th

These 24 hours fresh breeze from E.S.E. stood to the N.E. at 6 p.m. saw blackfish lost but without success. wore ship stood to the S.W. saw three sail of merchant men latter stood to the N.E. again Lat by Obs. 37° 51' N

Long by Chron. 37° 51' W

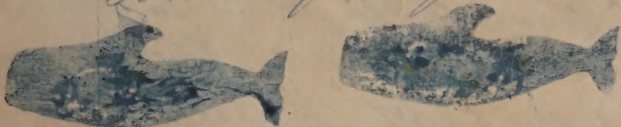
5th Day
7th Mo 11th

These 24 hours light breeze from E by S. to E.S.E. stood N. and E. at 2 A.M. tocked westward at 6 A.M. tocked North with the lagoon ship off our lee

Lat by Obs. 38° 24' N
Long by Chron. 37° 17' W

On The Western Ground Whaling

6th Day These 24 hours light breeze from.
 7th mo. Eastward stood to the North at 3 p.m. saw
 12th off her a whale but she would not
 leave to at 12 m. stood to the S.W. at 4 m.
 Tacked to the N.E. Laid by Obs. 39 " 13' S.
 Long by Act. " 20 W.

7th Day The first of these 24 hours light breeze from.
 7th mo. 13th E.S.E. stood to the N.E. at 6 p.m. saw black
 fish hosed got a whale lagoon off our lee
 latter stood to the East had the wind southerly
 some squally saw a whale near to windward
 Laid by Obs. 39 " 33' S.
 Long by Obs. 36 " 50 W.

1st Day These 24 hours pleasant breeze from. S.W.
 7th mo. 14th S. S.W. steered E.S.E. under short sail through
 the night saw a sail off our weather
 Quarter steering E.S.E. a whale lagoon off
 our lee steering Eastward Laid by Obs. 39 " 13' S.
 Long by Obs. 35 " 03 W.

2^d Day These 24 hours pleasant breeze from.
 7th mo. 15th S.W. steered S.E. & E. saw a ship steering S.
 saw a sailing vessel to the N.W. steered S.W.
 Laid by Obs. 39 " 13' S.
 Long by Obs. 33 " 12 W.

3^d Day These 24 hours pleasant breeze from.
 7th mo. 16th S.W. steered E.S.E. at 4 A.M. made floors.
 having E of S. Dist 9 Leagues. round of the
 West side saw two sail at 12 m. & we were
 off the town

4th Day This Day lying off And on at Flores. receiving
 7th mo. 17th one boat crew on shore at 6 p.m. came on
 board Simon Tripp and Abu King & wash
 we left Joseph Nelson on shore to see his mother

Brig govee from the Western Isles

5th Day
7th Mo. 18

The first of these 24 hours Lying off and at
Glasgow sent one boats crew and the mate after
Joseph Redson one of the men got drunk on shore
by the name of Thomas Smith Abused the mate
the mate pounded him he threaten to kill the
Mate and said one or the other should not go
home a live he got the soldiers to try him brought him
on board the mate said i must discharge tom
or he won't go on shore Thomas Smith and
goes with said they would take their Discharge
now i discharged them in her of the mate
After that Rasmus Vanhook took his Discharge and
and three portegues Joseph Wilson Antoine & Louis
Fountainall hall paid them all off stood to see latter
fine breeze from westward here two ladies banding
Eastward we stood to the S.W. Lat by Obs. 39° 05' N.
Thomas Gifford came on Duty. Long at 2 p.m. 31° 42' W.
By Chron.

6th Day
7th Mo. 19

The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze
From West stood to the South at 4 p.m. turned
to the North midle and latter strong breeze
From W.S.W. saw a sail of merchant men
steering Eastward one masted schooner
bow ends with strong gales rough sea
Lat by Obs. 39° 23' N.
Long by Chron. 32° 24' W.

7th Day
7th Mo. 20

These 24 hours strong breeze from W.S.W.
to S.W. stood to the S.W. At 7 p.m. wore
Ship to the South at 10 p.m. wore again to the
S.W. latter strong gales and squally some
rain in the squalls. scraped top sails took
in main sail & gale bow ends with rough sea
took up lee boat.
Lat by Obs. 40° 07' N.
Long by Act. 33° 14' W.

1st Day
7th Mo. 21

The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze
From W.S.W. and squally stood to the S.W.
At 7 p.m. wind shifted to the S.W. breezed and
stood westward latter fresh breeze from W.S.W.
to W. by S. with broken clouds. Lat by Obs. 39° 30' N.
Long by Act. 33° 48' W.

Journal Westport

2. Day
7th mo.
22d.
The first of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
Westward steered Southward at 4 p. had a high
Squally wind counted S.W. W. two hundred
Westward. Latter light wind from S.W. by S.
Saw a ship steering South by East. 39° 19' N.
to the Eastward. Long by Chre. 35° 15' W.

3. Day
7th mo.
23d.
The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze
from West steered to the S.W. at 10 p.m. tucked
Southward. Latter strong gale. Squally squally.
Sea doubled & reefed topsails took in main sail
And yet took up hanks at 2 p.m. + 11 more ship
to the S.W. saw ends. Lat by Obs 39° 08' N.
Long by Chre. 35° 49' W.

4. Day
7th mo. 24
The first of these 24 hours strong breeze
from S.W. steered on the wind to the N.W.
rough sea under short sail at 8 p.m.
A moderate moderate sail wind counted
to the North steered S.W. W. and S.W. by W.
Latter light breeze from S.E. saw black fish
Loved one but without success. bar ends.
Lat by Obs. 38° 39' N.
Long by Chre. 36° 48' W.

5. Day
7th mo. 25
The first of these 24 hours light breeze from
S.W. steered S.W. by W. in a bad sea at 6 p.m.
Wind counted more Southward. Latter fresh breeze
from S.W. steered S.W. by W. saw one sail steering
to the S.W.
Lat by Obs. 39° 06' N.
At 2 p.m. Long by Chre. 38° 52' W. Long by Act. 38° 43' W.

6. Day
7th mo. 26
These 24 hours. first & middle strong breeze
from W. S.W. to S.W. equally steered on the wind
to the S.W. at 4 p.m. spoke the ship William Lee
of Newport 15 days out butting whels she got a
small one. Latter light breeze from S.E. to S.W.
some rain thick weather steered W. S.W. by S.
Lat by Act. 39° 20' N.
Long by Chre. 40° 09' W.

Ship
William Lee
of Newport
Capt.
J. Thompson
278

Brig Guano. Last Year. The Western Islands

7th Day 7th mo 27 th A. 1854	The first of these 24 hours light breeze from East and E.S.E. Steered W.S.W. and W. by N. middle Wind continued south with a fresh breeze. Latter wind at S.W. by W. and W. by N. a strong gale stood to the S.W. with a rough sea under reefed topsails Saw ends this Day Lat by Obs. $39^{\circ}..36' N.$ Long by Chron. $41..29 W.$
1st Day 7th mo 28 th	These 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. by E. Rough Sea stood to the south at 4 p.m. more of the S.W. at 2 A.M. more to the south again at 6 A.M. more to the S.W. and had it more moderate. At last saw nothing but one ship steering off Eastward Lat by Obs. $39^{\circ}..17' N.$ Long by Chron. $41..54 W.$
2d. Day 7th mo 29 th	These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. by W. to S.W. by E. stood most by to the S.W. at 7 p.m. saw a ship steering Eastward saw ends with big fog Lat by Obs. $39^{\circ}..23' N.$ Long by Chron. $42..03 W.$
3d. Day 7th mo 30 th	These 24 hours moderate breeze from south to S.W. Steered W. by E. saw a brig & a ship steering Eastward saw ends this day with some high fog and good weather Lat by Obs. $39^{\circ}..00' N.$ Long by Chron. $43..06 W.$
4th. Day 7th mo 31 st	These 24 hours pleasant breeze from South Steered W. by E. At 10 A.M. saw black fish rose but could not get on saw ends this day Lat by Obs. $38^{\circ}..29' N.$ Long by Chron. $44..09 W.$
5th Day 8th mo 1st	These 24 hours pleasant breeze from South Steered West by Com pass. under all sail with fine weather saw a brig off our lee beam. steering Eastward Lat by Obs. $37^{\circ}..26' N.$ Long by Chron. $45..52 W.$

Towards Westport

6th Day 8th May 2	These 24 hours light breeze from South to N. E. W. stood to the West and North at 10 am. Saw a brig steering E. S. E. saw plenty tallow drops here and hay seed. but know whole Lat by Obs. 37° .. 23' N. Long by Act. 47 .. 10 W.
7th Day 8th May 3	The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze from N. E. W. to West stood to the S. W. At 12 m. n. tacked to the S. W. at 4 p. m. Saw a barque ship steering E. S. E. latter strong breeze from N. E. W. and squally Saw ends Lat by Obs. 36 .. 47 Long by Chron. 47 .. 52
10th Day 8th May 4	These 24 hours fresh breeze from S. W. to N. W. and squally steered on the wind to the S. W. Latter more moderate Lat by Obs. 35 .. 17 Long by Chron. 47 .. 08 W.
20th Day 8th May 5	These 24 hours moderate breeze from S. W. to N. E. W. stood on the wind to the N. E. W. Saw nothing to be remarked saw Ends this Day Lat by Obs. 34 .. 31 N. Long by Act. 50 .. 39 W.
30th Day 8th May 6	These 24 hours light breeze from S. to S. E. steered N. E. W. and S. W. by W. saw Grompses and Cilleris the water full of tallow drops. Lat by Obs. 32 .. 19 N. Long by Chron. 51 .. 42 W.
4th Day 8th May 7	These 24 hours moderate breeze from E. S. E. steered S. W. by W. latter commenced squaring Rattleings Lat by Obs. 34 .. 41 N. Saw ends with fine weather Long by Chron. 53 .. 02

Brig gone lost from Western Islands.

5th Day

8th mo 8th

A. 1844

These 24 hours light breeze from E. S. E. to South and S. S. W. steered S. W. and S. W. by W. Employed in pulling down the rigging saw five sail standing Eastward

Lat by Obs 35° 14' N.

Long by Chron 54° 32' W.

6th Day

8th mo 9th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from S. S. W. to W. S. W. steered S. W. by W. saw a brig standing Eastward we commenced taking down Rigger had it a little squally at 8 A.M.

Lat by Obs. 35° 41' N.

Long by Act. 56° 00' W.

7th Day

8th mo 10th

These 24 hours moderate breeze from W. S. W. to W. S. W. stood on the wind to the North at 7 A.M. spoke a french brig standing E. by N. saw ends these 24 hours fresh breeze.

Lat by Obs. 36° 34' N.

Long by Chron 56° 37' W.

8th Day

8th mo 11th

The first of these 24 hours moderate breeze from W. by S. to W. S. W. stood to the North at 9 p.m. tacked to the S. S. W. at 4 A.M. Tacked to the S. S. W. latter strong breeze and rough sea saw ends

Lat by Obs. 37° 22' N.

Long by Chron 57° 37' W.

9th Day

8th mo 12th

12th

These 24 hours fresh breeze from W. S. W. to S. W. by S. stood on the wind to the S. W. And had a rough sea at 10 A.M. saw a brig steering E. S. E. at 12 m. r. passed a large ship steering E. by N. saw ends with strong gales and rough sea

Lat by Obs. 38° 14' N.

Long by Chron 59° 15' W.

Journal Westport.

3d Day These 24 hours strong breeze from S.W.
 8th mo 13 To S.W. and to the S.S.E. stood to the sails
 until 12 m. rose to the S.E. had it squally
 took in sail latter wind at S.S.E. steered
 W. by S. but had it rising & squally bore ends.
 Lat of Act. 38° 12'
 Long by ditto 60° 10'

4th Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W.
 8th mo 14 To E.S.E. Steered W. by S. and W. by S.
 2 S. under all sail We took in the mast
 boat put her over head.
 Lat by Obs. 37° 00'
 Long by Chron. 62° 20'

5th Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W.
 8th mo 15 To S.E. by E. steered W. and W. by S.
 All sail latter cloudy with light
 of rain saw a her morphodite steering
 Lat by Act. 36° 32'
 Long by ditto 64° 32'

6th Day These 24 hours. Strong gales. from S.E. to
 8th mo 16 S.W. on the southern bound steered to
 had it raining at 5 p.m. pulled reefed
 top sails took in main sail at 11 p.m. wind
 backed S.W. blew strong at 12 took in
 top sail four sail closed reefed main took
 him in line to bore ends strong gales and
 heavy sea and squally Lat by Obs. 36° 04'
 wind at S.W. Long by Act 65° 52'

7th Day These 24 hours. Strong breeze rough sea at
 8th mo 17 3 p.m. wind backed W.S.W. more ship to the
 S.W. had a heavy sea and strong gale by to
 at 7 a.m. set fore sail at 10 set fore top sail
 bore ends strong gales. Lat by Obs. 35° 08'
 Long by Chron.

Brig from East from Western Islands

Day These 24 hours fresh breeze from S.W. and
the mo. 18 S.W. by W. stood to the S.W. mostly under all
A. 1844 Sail at 7 A.M. tacked Northward at 9 saw
some black fish did not care for them had
A rough sea saw ends some squally
Lat by Obs. 34 " 50 N
Long by Chron. 65 " 45 W

Day These 24 hours light breeze from S.W. to S.W.
the mo. 19 Stood on the wind to the W. S. W. saw a large
Ship to windward of us standing westward saw
a sail off our lee beam. Lat by Obs. 34 " 44 N
Long by Chron. 66 " 16 W

Day These 24 hours light breeze from S.E.
the mo. 20 to East and S.E. to S.W. Steered S.W. saw
A ship to the south of us standing to the W. N. W.
saw some jumpers saw ends fine weather
Lat by Obs. 35 " 03 N
Long by Chron. 66 " 40 W

the Day These 24 hours light breeze from W. N. W.
the mo. 21 to S. W. by W. stood on the wind to the North
had some squally but light some thunder
saw a sail off our lee steering Eastward.
Lat by Obs. 30 " 00 N
Long by Chron. 67 " 50 W

the Day These 24 hours light breeze from S. S. W.
the mo. 22 to S. by E. Steered on the wind to the N. S. W.
At 10 A.M. saw a gull steering S. S. E. at
11 A.M. saw a brig steering E. S. E. Lat by Obs.
saw several black fish 36 " 20 N
Long by Chron. 69 " 28 W

the Day The first of these 24 hours. Light air from North.
the mo. 23 And calm. At 4 P.M. saw black fish here &
23 struck one iron & saw 2 middle fine case & from
S.W. steered S.W. at 7 A.M. had it signally at 203
saw fine case from W. by S. Lat by Obs. 35 " 25
at 10 A.M. entered the stream. Long by Chron. 69 " 45 W

A. 12th B. Account of oil taken in Brig je

Latd 36° 16' S Long 10° 30' got one 6 + 11th Mth 1844

2 day 11th mo 22^d. A. 48 23 — made 150

1844 6 day 12 mo 22^d. Latd 31° 43' Long 2° 00' W. 37th Mth

got one sperm whale made —

4th and 6th of post-noon got three

Sperm Whales. made — — — — — 60

6th mo 22. Latd 33° 39' N Long 41° 59' W.

Got one whale made — — — — — 27

10.1.1. ... of ... taken on board ...
 11.1.1. ... Lat 37° 21' N Long 35° 40' W got a whale made B. H. 20-54
 12.1.1. ... Lat 38° 00' N Long 35° 00' W got 1 small whale made 11-03-14
 13.1.1. ... Lat 39° 00' N Long 34° 00' W got a whale made 25-9-15-16
 14.1.1. ... Lat 40° 00' N Long 33° 00' W got 2 whales made 24--13-21-37
 15.1.1. ... Lat 41° 00' N Long 32° 00' W got a small whale made 27-14-17-33

16.1.1. ... Lat 42° 00' N Long 31° 30' W 55-27-82
 17.1.1. ... Lat 43° 00' N Long 30° 00' W 55-27-82

20

C. J. Owen

December 1st.Do. do. 3^d.Do. do. 5th —

2

1

Boat.

Bow Boat.

August 12th.October 11th.November 7th.Do. 8th.December 3^d —1, 2th.

1 50

1 25

1 50

1 25